

The superfamily
Olivoidea
(Gastropoda: Neogastropoda)

An illustrated chronologic catalogue of literature,
taxa and type figures, 1681 to present

R.P.A. Voskuil



On the front cover:

Porphyria porphyria (Linnaeus, 1758).

The superfamily
Olivoidea
(Gastropoda: Neogastropoda)

An illustrated chronologic catalogue of
literature, taxa and type figures,
1681 to present

R.P.A. Voskuil

Version 3. May 2018

Table of contents

About the author.....	2
Version history.....	3
Introduction.....	4
Pre-Linnean works.....	5
1758 to present.....	7
Ghost taxa.....	118
Web sites and web articles.....	119
Collection acronyms.....	121
List of figures.....	122
Acknowledgements.....	124

About the author

Born 1963 in Delft, The Netherlands, the author became interested in sea-shells during frequent trips to the nearby beaches of Kijkduin, Scheveningen, Katwijk and Hoek van Holland. Collecting his first beached shells soon led to attempts to identify those finds. Slowly, a lifetime hobby developed. Visits to an uncle, Frans Remery, who most kindly donated some shells from Bretagne, France, a locality at that time remote and exotic for a youngster, gave a further boost.

A trip to Bretagne, in 1975, accompanied by his father Jan Voskuil, further stimulated the interest in natural history and shells and their inhabitants. A collection and library started to grow.

Being originally interested mainly in the bivalve family Cardiidae, several papers were published (most with W.J.H. (Jelle) Onverwagt as co-author). Other papers were published on field collecting, *Hydatina*, Strombidae (as co-author of Gerard Visser and Leo Man in 't Veld) and Olividae. A few papers on Recent and fossil Brachiopoda were published as well.

The present focus is on the living and extinct members of the neogastropod superfamily Olivoidea, with several papers in preparation. The current catalogue is a spin-off of that focus.

Please visit the author's profile pages at [Academia](#) and [ResearchGate](#).

ORCID-identifier: [0000-0002-9261-7862](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9261-7862)



Version history

Version 3. Published May 2018.

- The name of the document has been changed from “*Olividae and Olivellidae ...*” to “*The superfamily Olivoidea ...*” to reflect recent taxonomic changes (Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre, Bonillo & Bouchet, 2017). The Bellolividae was established as a family and the Ancillariidae raised from subfamily to family level. As a consequence of moving of the Pseudolividae back to the superfamily (and the introduction of the Benthobiidae), literature records and taxon references involving those two families were added. Pseudolivid taxa have been assigned to genera (on the [Olivoidea Scratchpad site](#)) reflecting the most current taxonomy of the family. That the vast majority of the basionyms and many synonyms are included whereas secondary references are still largely missing. This is a major task for the next version of the catalogue and the Scratchpad site.
- New and missing literature and taxa were added; missing page references were added where possible. Many minor additions and corrections were made.
- “Not ...” was changed to “*Junior primary homonym of ...*” or “*Junior secondary homonym of ...*” where appropriate.
- A chapter named “**Ghost taxa**” was added. On this page taxa manuscript and/or shell-trade names are listed that appear on the Internet or in literature which were never published appropriately.
- Web sites and web articles were moved from the literature listing and are now listed in a separate chapter named “**Web sites and web articles**”.
- Photographs of type species of several type species of genus-group taxa have been added. Where possible, type material, available under *Creative Commons* license (notably from the MNHN) is given. If not available, other specimens (from the reference collection of the author (RV)) are given, representing the original concept of the taxon as best as possible. Links embedded in the collection numbers will bring you to the pages on the Internet relevant to that sample (Paris Museum database (MNHN), RV collection specimens pages on the *Olivoidea Scratchpad* site). As a consequence of adding photographs, chapters named “**Collection acronyms**” and “**List of figures**” were added.
- Several modifications to the page lay-out of the document. The most important being that the font size of the body text has been reduced and that the body text was converted to a 2-column layout (to more easily accommodate figures). As a result of these modifications the document now contains fewer pages and at the same time covers over 20% extra text.

Version 2. Published February 2017.

- Page named “*About the author*” and “*Acknowledgements*” were added.
- A new cover photograph was used.
- Literature references not in this document but present on the “*Olividae and Olivellidae Scratchpad*” site, and *vice versa*, were added.
- New literature and taxa were added; missing literature items and missing page references were added where possible. Corrections were made.
- A page header was added to facilitate recognition of individually printed pages.
- Text font sizes have been changed (enlarged) to improve legibility; minor typographic changes were made.
- Hyperlinks (click the year of publication to get to the relevant page) to the corresponding pages in the “*Olividae and Olivellidae Scratchpad*” site were added. Literature items marked with an asterisk (*) are available as PDF on the “*Olividae and Olivellidae Scratchpad*” site.

Version 1. Published February 2016.

Initial version.

Introduction

This document accompanies the data found on [The Olivoidea \(Mollusca: Gastropoda\) Scratchpad](#). On that site, the following additional data can be found:

- Original descriptions and figures;
- interpretation of taxa and synonymies;
- distribution data;
- figures of specimens;
- collection data;
- literature references and PDFs where available;
- zoo-geographic and stratigraphic cross-references;
- and much, much more....

Listed in this catalogue are all literature items containing valid and invalid descriptions of taxa, major taxonomic works, and literature items giving additional information. Data are listed "as is", with interpretation being available on the Scratchpad.

The vast majority of the literature items were checked. A very small number were not yet available, resulting in missing data. It is hoped that these omissions will be corrected in future editions of this catalogue.

This PDF is uploaded to the following sites:

- [The Olivoidea \(Mollusca: Gastropoda\) Scratchpad](#)
- [Internet Archive](#)
- [Academia](#)

Disclaimer. Being distributed as a pdf file on-line only, this document does not meet the criteria of publication as defined by the [International Code of Zoological Nomenclature](#). Any (accidentally) validated taxa herein therefore do not enter zoological nomenclature.



Document published under Creative-Commons licence

Published May, 2018
Hulst, The Netherlands

Pre-Linnean works

1681

- BUONANNI, P., [1681](#). *Recreatione dell' Occhio e della Mente*: 1-384, plates in 3 volumes. Rome.*
Fig. 296. Type figures of *Voluta musica* Linnaeus, 1758.
Fig. 297. Type figure of *Voluta musica* Linnaeus, 1758.

1702

- PETIVER, J., [1702](#). *Gazophylacii naturae & artis decas prima*: 1-96. London.*
Pl. 19 fig. 9. Type figure of *Voluta gibbosa* Born, 1778; type figure of *Oliva utriculus* Lamarck, 1811.

1684

- BUONANNI, P., [1684](#). *Recreatio mentis et oculi in observatione animalium testaceorum: curiosis naturae inspectoribus ... proposita a P. Philippo Bonanno ... nunc denuò ab eodem Latinè oblata, centum additis testaceorum iconibus ...*: [4] + [6] + 1-270 + [8] + [2]. Rome. [This basically is a re-edition of Buonanni, 1681, containing extra plates].*
Fig. 332. Type figure of *Bulla vesica* Gmelin, 1791.

1705

- RUMPHIUS, G.E., [1705](#). *D'Amboinsche Rariteitkamer, of eene beschryvinge van allerhande schaalvisschen; benevens de voornaamste hoorntjes en schulpen, als ook zommige, mineraalen, gesteenten, enz.*: 1-340. Amsterdam.*
Pl. 39 fig. 1. Type figure of *Voluta porphyria* Linnaeus, 1758; type figure of *Oliva erythrostoma* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 39 fig. 2. Type figure of *Oliva maura* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 39 fig. 4. Type figure of *Porphyria sepultura principis* Röding, 1798.
Pl. 39 fig. 5. Type figure of *Porphyria caerulea* Röding, 1798.
Pl. 39 fig. 6. Type figure of *Oliva guttata* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Voluta cruenta* Dillwyn, 1817.
Pl. 39 figs. 6-7. Type figures of *Voluta ispidula* Linnaeus, 1758.
Pl. 39 fig. 9. Type figure of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.

1688

- LISTER, M., [1688](#). *Martini Lister Historiae sive Synopsis methodicae Conchyliorum quorum omnium picturae ad vivum delin...* 4: 1023 figs. London.
Pl. 717 fig. 1. Type figure of *Voluta annulata* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Oliva leucophaea* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 718 fig. 2. Type figure of *Oliva maura* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 719 fig. 3. Type figure of *Oliva episcopalis* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 720 fig. 5. Type figure of *Oliva guttata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 721 fig. 6. Type figure of *Oliva guttata* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807; type figure of *Oliva tessellata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 722. Type figure of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 723 fig. 10. Type figure of *Voluta gibbosa* Born, 1778; type figure of *Voluta utriculus* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Oliva utriculus* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 725 fig. 12. Type figure of *Oliva textilina* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 725 fig. 13. Type figure of *Voluta jaspidea* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Oliva conoidalis* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 727 fig. 14. Type figure of *Voluta porphyria* Linnaeus, 1758; type figure of *Oliva tremulina* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 729 fig. 17. Type figure of *Voluta hiatula* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Porphyria caesia* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva ancillaria* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 731 fig. 20. Type figure of *Porphyria labradorensis* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva mustelina* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 733 fig. 22. Type figure of *Oliva nana* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 735 fig. 25. Type figure of *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.
Pl. 739 fig. 27. Type figure of *Oliva maura* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 740 fig. 29. Type figure of *Oliva undata* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.
Pl. 746 fig. 40. Type figure of *Porphyria tumida* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Ancillaria torosa* Mörch, 1852.
Pl. 974 fig. 29. Type figure of *Eburna flavida* Lamarck, 1801.
Pl. 982 fig. 42. Type figure of *Buccinum glabratum* Linnaeus, 1758.

1709

- PETIVER, J., [1709-1711](#). *Catalogus Classicus & Topicus Omnium Rerum Figuratum in V. Decadibus*: 1-4, 100 plates. London.*
Pl. 59 fig. 8. Type figures of *Voluta ispidula* Linnaeus, 1758.

1713

- PETIVER, J., [1713](#). *Aquatilium Animalium Amboinæ, etc.*: 1-4 + 20 plates. London.*
Pl. 22 fig. 5. Type figures of *Voluta cruenta* Dillwyn, 1817.

1709

- BUONANNI, P., [1709](#). *Musaeum Kircherianum, sive Musaeum A P. Athanasio Kircherò in Collegio Romano Societatis Iesu iam pridem inceptum...*: 1-522. Rome.*
Fig. 262. Type figure of *Cypraea venerea* Gmelin, 1791.
Fig. 330. Type figure of *Bulla vesica* Gmelin, 1791.

1742

- ARGENVILLE A.J.D. D', [1742](#). L'histoire naturelle éclaircie dans deux ses parties principales, la lithologie et la conchyliologie, dont l'une traité des pierres et l'autre des coquillages, ouvrage dans lequel on trouve une nouvelle méthode & une notice critique des principaux auteurs qui ont écrit sur ces matières: i-vi + 1-492. Paris.*
- PI. 12 fig. G. Type figure of [Buccinum glabratum Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- PI. 13 fig. M. Not an olivid or olivellid but belonging to Ranellidae.
- PI. 16 fig. K. Type figure of [Voluta porphyria Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- PI. 16 fig. M. Type figure of [Voluta gibbosa Born, 1778](#); type figure of [Voluta utriculus Gmelin, 1791](#).
- PI. 16 fig. R. Type figure of [Voluta oliva Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- PI. 16 fig. S. Type figure of [Oliva senegalensis Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 17 fig. F. Type figures of [Voluta musica Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- GUALTIERI, N., [1742](#). *Index testarum conchyliorum quae adservantur in museo Nicolai Gualtieri ... et methodice distributae exhibentur tabulis CX*. Florence.*
- PI. 23 fig. B. Type figure of [Voluta oliva Linnaeus, 1758](#); type figures of [Oliva maura Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 23 figs. F, T. Type figures of [Oliva episcopalis Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 23 fig. Q. Type figure of [Voluta cruenta Dillwyn, 1817](#).
- PI. 23 fig. RR. Type figure of [Oliva subulata Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 23 fig. SS. Type figure of [Oliva hiatula Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 23 fig. T. Type figure of [Oliva tessellata Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 24 fig. A. Type figure of [Oliva luteola Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 24 fig. G. Type figure of [Voluta gibbosa Born, 1778](#); type figure of [Voluta utriculus Gmelin, 1791](#).
- PI. 24 figs. H, O. Type figures of [Oliva erythrostoma Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 24 figs. I, L, N. Type figures of [Oliva tricolor Lamarck, 1811](#).
- PI. 24 figs. O-P. Type figures of [Voluta porphyria Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- PI. 28 figs. X-Z. Type figures of [Voluta musica Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- PI. 43 fig. T. Type figures of [Buccinum glabratum Linnaeus, 1758](#); type figures of [Eburna flavida Lamarck, 1801](#).

1752

- HILL, J., [1752](#). An history of animals. Containing descriptions of the birds, beasts, fishes, and insects, of the several parts of the world; and including accounts of the several classes of Animalcules, visible only by the assistance of microscopes: [8] + 1-584 + [4]. London.*
- PI. 8 "The Clouded Olive" figure . Type figure of [Voluta gibbosa Born, 1778](#); type figure of [Voluta gibbosa Born, 1780](#).

1753

- KLEIN, J.T., [1753](#). *Tentamen methodi ostracologicae sive dispositio naturalis conchlidum et concharum in suas classes, genera et species, iconibus fingulorum generum aeri illustrata...*: 177 + 44 + 15 pp. Leiden.*
- PI. 2 fig 47. Type figure of [Buccinum glabratum Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- PI. 5 fig. 96. Type figure of [Bulla vesica Gmelin, 1791](#).

1757

- ADANSON, M., [1757](#). Histoire naturelle du Sénégal. Coquillages. Avec la relation abrégée d'un voyage en ce pays, pendant les années 1749, 50, 51, 52 & 53. [Part 1] Voyage au Sénégal: 1-190; [Part 2] Histoire des coquillages: i-xcvi + 1-275. Paris.*
- PI. 4 fig. 6. Type figure of [Oliva guttata Fischer von Waldheim, 1808](#).
- PI. 4 fig. 7. Type figure of [Oliva ancillaria Lamarck, 1811](#).
- KNORR, G.W., [1757](#). Vergnügen der Augen und des Gemüths, in vorstellung einer allgemeinen Sammlung von Schnecken und Muscheln welche im Meer gefunden warden¹. 1: [2], 39, 7 pp., 30 hand-coloured plates. Nürnberg.*
- PI. 15 fig. 7. Type figure of [Porphyria umbrosa Röding, 1798](#).

¹ French language and Dutch language editions of this work were published as "Les délices des yeux et de l'esprit, ou, Collection generale des differentes especes de coquillages que la mer renferme" (1764-1773) and "G. W. Knorr's Verlostiging der oog en van den geest; of Verzameling van allerley bekende hoorens en schulpen, die in haar eigen kleuren afgebeeld zyn" (1770-1775) respectively. These works are omitted in this catalogue as Knorr's plates were reproduced, and are not strictly binominal as well.

1758 to present

1758

LINNAEUS, C., [1758](#). *Systema Naturae* 10(1): 1-823. Stockholm.*

Voluta Linnaeus, 1758: 729. Type species by subsequent designation (Montfort, [1810](#)): *Voluta musica* Linnaeus, [1758](#) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Neogastropoda: Volutidae).

Voluta ispidula Linnaeus, 1758: 730. Refers to Rumphius, [1705](#): Pl. 39 figs. 6-7; Petiver, [1709-1711](#): Pl. 59 fig. 8. Burdigalian, Miocene. Saucats, Gironde, France.

Voluta porphyria Linnaeus, 1758: 729. Refers to Lister, [1688](#): Pl. 727 fig. 14; Rumphius, [1705](#): Pl. 39 fig. 1; Gualtieri, [1742](#): Pl. 24 figs. O-P; Argenville, [1742](#): Pl. 16 fig. K; Regenfuss, [1758](#): Pl. 2 fig. 15. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Porphyria Röding*, [1798](#); type species of *Strephona Gray*, [1847](#).



fig. 1. *Voluta porphyria* Linnaeus, 1758. Type species of *Porphyria Röding*, [1798](#), and of *Strephona Gray*, [1847](#). [RV 2514](#). Panama, Archipelago de las Perlas. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta oliva Linnaeus, 1758: 729-730. Refers to: Lister, [1688](#): Pl. 19 c. l. t. 2. (figure unidentifiable); Rumphius, [1705](#): Pl. 39 fig. 2- f. (figure unidentifiable, could either be figure 2 or figure F); Gualtieri, [1742](#): Pl. 23 fig. B; Argenville, [1742](#): Pl. 16 fig. R; Regenfuss, [1758](#): Pl. 1 fig. 2. Recent. *M. Indico*. Type species of *Oliva Bruguière*, [1789](#).



fig. 2. *Voluta oliva* Linnaeus, 1758. Type species of *Oliva Bruguière*, [1789](#). [RV 6931a](#). India, Tamil Nadu, Tuticorin. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta caffra Linnaeus, 1758: 732. Recent. No locality given. Not in Olivoidea but in Costellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Neogastropoda).

Voluta musica Linnaeus, 1758: 733. Refers to Buonanni, [1681](#): Figs. 296-297; Gualtieri, [1742](#): Pl. 28 figs. X-Z; Argenville, [1742](#): Pl. 17 fig. F. Recent. *O. Americas ad Jamaica*, Barbados. Type species of *Voluta* Linnaeus, [1758](#).

Buccinum glabratum Linnaeus, 1758: 739. Refers to Lister, [1688](#): Pl. 982 fig. 42; Gualtieri, [1742](#): Pl. 43 fig. T; Argenville, [1742](#): Pl. 12 fig. G; Klein, [1753](#): Pl. 2 fig. 47. Recent. *Oceano Americano*. Type species of (through its junior synonym *Eburna flavida* Lamarck, [1801](#)) *Eburna* Lamarck, [1801](#); type species of *Dipsaccus Adams & Adams*, [1853](#).



fig. 3. *Buccinum glabratum* Linnaeus, 1758. Type species of *Eburna* Lamarck, [1801](#), and of *Dipsaccus Adams & Adams*, [1853](#). [RV 2642](#). Aruba, San Nicolas. Scale bar is 1 cm.

REGENFUSS, F.M., [1758](#). *Auserlesne Schneckeln Muscheln und andre Schaalthiere... Choix de coquillages et de crustacés*. Copenhagen.*

Pl. 1 fig. 2. Type figure of *Voluta oliva* Linnaeus, 1758.

Pl. 2 fig. 15. Type figure of *Voluta porphyria* Linnaeus, 1758; type figure of *Oliva erythrostoma* Lamarck, [1811](#).

1761

SEBA, A., [1761](#). *Locupletissimi rerum naturalium thesauri accurata descriptio et iconibus artificiosissimis expressi...* 3: 1-212. Amsterdam.*

Pl. 53 figs. H, I. Type figures of *Oliva sanguinolenta* Lamarck, [1811](#).

Pl. 53 fig. K. Type figure of *Oliva maura* Lamarck, [1811](#).

Pl. 53 figs. P-Q. Type figures of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, [1811](#).

Pl. 53 fig. R. Type figure of *Oliva fusiformis* Lamarck, [1811](#).

1764

KNORR, G.W., [1764](#). *Vergnügen der Augen und des Gemüths, in vorstellung einer allgemeinen Sammlung von Schneckeln und Muscheln welche im Meer gefunden warden* 2: 56, [16] pages, 30 plates. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 10 figs. 6-7. Type figures of *Porphyria amethystina Röding*, [1798](#); type figures of *Voluta cruenta* Dillwyn, [1817](#).

Pl. 12 figs. 4-5. Type figures of *Voluta gibbosa* Born, 1778;
type figures of *Voluta utriculus* Gmelin, 1791.

1766

BRANDER, G., 1766. *Fossilia Hantoniensia collecta, et in Museo Brittanico deposita*: i-vi + 1-43. London. [The descriptions of the fossil species are by D.C. SOLANDER.]*

Voluta ispidula Solander, in Brander, 1766: 33, fig. 72. Junior primary homonym of *Voluta ispidula* Linnaeus, 1758. Eocene. Hanton, England.

1767

DAVILA, P.F., 1767. *Catalogue systématique et raisonné des curiosités de la nature et de l'art, qui composent le Cabinet de M. Davila, avec figures en taille douce, de plusieurs morceaux qui n'avoient point encore été gravés. Tome premier*: i-xxv + [1] + 1-571. Paris.*

Pl. 15 fig. F. Type figure of *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.

PETIVER, J., 1767. *Jacobi Petiveri Opera, Historiam Naturalem spectantia*: containing several thousand figures of birds, beasts, fish, reptiles, insects, shells, corals, and fossils; also of trees, shrubs, herbs, fruits, fungus's, mosses, sea-weeds, &c. from all parts, adapted to Ray's History of Plants, on above three hundred copper plates, with English and Latin names: 200 plates. London.*

Pl. 102 fig. 18. Type figure of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 102 fig. 19. Type figure of *Oliva textilina* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 152 fig. 6. Type figure of *Oliva conoidalis* Lamarck, 1811.

1768

KNORR, G.W., 1768. *Vergnügen der Augen und des Gemüths, in vorstellung einer allgemeinen Sammlung von Schnecken und Muscheln welche im Meer gefunden warden* 3: 52 pages, 30 plates. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 17 fig. 2. Type figure of *Porphyria lutaria* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 17 fig. 3. Type figure of *Porphyria fasciata* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 19 fig. 3. Type figure of *Porphyria ispida* Röding, 1798.

1771

KNORR, G.W., 1771. *Vergnügen der Augen und des Gemüths, in vorstellung einer allgemeinen Sammlung von Schnecken und Muscheln welche im Meer gefunden warden* 5: 46 pages, 30 plates. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 4 fig. 4. Type figure of *Voluta gibbosa* Born, 1778.

Pl. 26 fig. 4. Type figure of *Porphyria quercina* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 28 fig. 6. Type figure of *Oliva fusca* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807.

1773

KNORR, G.W., 1773. *Vergnügen der Augen und des Gemüths, in vorstellung einer allgemeinen Sammlung von Schnecken und Muscheln welche im Meer gefunden warden* 6: 76, 18, 11 pp., 30 full colour and 10 tinted plates. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 34 figs. 4-5. Type figures of *Porphyria dealbata* Röding, 1798.

MARTINI, F.H.W., 1773. *Neues systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet. Nach der Natur gezeichnet und mit lebendigen Farben erleuchtet. 2*: [1-8], I-XVI [= 1-16], 1-362, Tab. XXXII-LXV [= 32-65]. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 45 figs. 472-473. Type figures of *Porphyria vidua* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Oliva fusca* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807; type figures of *Oliva maura* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 45 fig. 475. Type figure of *Oliva tigrina* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 45 figs. 476-477. Type figures of *Porphyria miniacea* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Porphyria miniata* Link, 1807; type figures of *Oliva erythrostoma* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Oliva aurantiaca* Schumacher, 1817.

Pl. 45 figs. 478-479. Type figures of *Porphyria variegata* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 45 figs. 480-481. Type figures of *Oliva funebris* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 46 figs. 485-486. Type figures of *Porphyria tentorium* Link, 1807.

Pl. 46 fig. 488. Type figure of *Porphyria litterata* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva venulata* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 46 fig. 490. Type figure of *Porphyria vellus-aureum* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 46 figs. 491-492. Type figures of *Porphyria amethystina* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Porphyria aurata* Link, 1807; type figures of *Voluta cruenta* Dillwyn, 1817: type figures of *Oliva guttata* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 46 figs. 493-494. Type figures of *Oliva tessellata* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 46 fig. 495. Type figure of *Voluta carneolus* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Porphyria coffea* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva carneola* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 47 figs. 499-500. Type figures of *Voluta incrassata* Lightfoot, 1786; type figures of *Oliva angulata* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 47 fig. 501. Type figure of *Porphyria fusca* Link, 1807; type figure of *Oliva cinnamomea* Menke, 1830.

Pl. 47 fig. 502. Type figure of *Porphyria fenestrata* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 47 figs. 507-508. Type figures of *Porphyria bulbosa* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Oliva undata* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.

Pl. 48 figs. 509-510. Type figures of *Porphyria spicata* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Porphyria arachnoidea* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Oliva araneosa* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 48 fig. 511. Type figure of *Oliva tricolor* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 48 figs. 512-513. Type figures of *Porphyria reticulata* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Oliva sanguinolenta* Lamarck, 1811.

Pl. 48 figs. 515-516. Type figures of *Porphyria coerulea* Link, 1807.

Pl. 48 fig. 518. Type figure of *Porphyria caerulea* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 49 figs. 524-525, 530. Type figures of *Porphyria ispida* Röding, 1798. Pl. 49 fig. 530. Type figure of *Porphyria taeniata* Link, 1807.

Pl. 49 fig. 526. Type figure of *Oliva flammulata* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Mica marmorea* Mörch, 1852.

- Pl. 49 figs. 532-533. Type figures of *Oliva fabagina* Lamarck, 1811. Type figures of *Cylindrus crassa* Mörch, 1852.
- Pl. 49 figs. 534-536. Type figures of *Oliva oriola* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 49 fig. 537. Type figure of *Porphyria umbrosa* Röding, 1798.
- Pl. 49 figs. 539-540. Type figures of *Voluta utriculus* Gmelin, 1791; type figures of *Oliva nebulosa* Lamarck, 1822.
- Pl. 50 figs. 541-542. Type figures of *Voluta utriculus* Gmelin, 1791; type figures of *Oliva utriculus* Lamarck, 1811; type figures of *Oliva ventricosa* Schumacher, 1817.
- Pl. 50 figs. 543-544. Type figures of *Oliva nana* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 50 fig. 545. Type figure of *Porphyria minuta* Link, 1807; type figure of *Voluta nitidula* Dillwyn, 1817.
- Pl. 50 figs. 546-547. Type figures of *Voluta nitidula* Dillwyn, 1817. Type figures of *Olivella nitidula* Mörch, 1852.
- Pl. 50 figs. 549-550. Type figures of *Porphyria lutaria* Röding, 1798; type figures of *Oliva subulata* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 50 figs. 551-552. Type figures of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 50 fig. 553. Type figure of *Porphyria lutaria* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 50 fig. 554. Type figure of *Oliva luteola* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 50 fig. 555. Type figure of *Voluta hiatula* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Porphyria caesia* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva ancillaria* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Ancilla maculata* Schumacher, 1817.
- Pl. 50 fig. 556. Type figure of *Voluta jaspidea* Gmelin, 1791.
- Pl. 50 figs. 557. Type figure of *Voluta nivea* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Oliva eburnea* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 50 fig. 558. Type figure of *Voluta nivea* Gmelin, 1791; type figure of *Porphyria turbinata* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Oliva oryza* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 51 figs. 559, 561. Type figures of *Porphyria sericea* Röding, 1798.
- Pl. 51 fig. 559. Type figure (559) of *Oliva textilina* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 51 fig. 561, type figure of *Oliva reticularis* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Oliva irisans* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 51 fig. 562. Type figure of *Porphyria fulgurator* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Porphyria ispida* Link, 1807.
- Pl. 51 fig. 564. Type figure of *Voluta annulata* Gmelin, 1791.
- Pl. 51 figs. 565-566. Type figures of *Oliva utriculus* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 65 fig. 722. Type figure of *Ancillaria candida* Lamarck, 1811.
- Pl. 65 figs. 723-724. Type figures of *Voluta ampla* Gmelin, 1791.
- Pl. 65 figs. 726-727. Type figures of *Ancilla bullata* Fischer von Waldheim, 1808.
- Pl. 65 figs. 728-729. Type figures of *Ancilla laevigata* Fischer von Waldheim, 1808.
- Pl. 65 fig. 731. Type figure of *Ancilla cinnamomea* Lamarck, 1801; type figure of *Ancillaria cinnamomea* Lamarck, 1811.

1775

- FORSSKÅL, P., 1775. *Descriptiones animalium avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium; quae in itinere orientali observavit Petrus Forsskål. Prof. Haun. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr, Møller, Copenhagen: i-xxxiv + 1-140. Copenhagen. Preface by C. Niebuhr (1-19).**
- Voluta caffra* Forsskål, 1775: xxxiii. Recent. Junior primary homonym of *Voluta caffra* Linnaeus, 1758.

1777

- MARTINI, F.H.W., 1777. *Neues systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet. Nach der Natur gezeichnet und mit lebendigen Farben erleuchtet. 3: [6] + i-vi + 1-434, Tab. LXVI-CXXI = 66-121]. Nürnberg.**
- Pl. 120 figs. 1099-1100. Type figures of *Buccinum crassum* Gmelin, 1791.

1778

- BORN, I. VON, 1778. *Index rerum naturalium Musaei Caesarei Vindobonensis. Pars I. Testacea. Verzeichnis der natürlichen Seltenheiten des K.K. Naturalien Cabinets zu Wien, Erster Theil. Schalthiere. Several unnumbered pages + 1-458 + unnumbered 'Nomenclator'. Vienna.**
- Voluta gibbosa* Born, 1778: 202. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 10 fig 2 [= Pl. 723 fig. 10]; Petiver, 1702: Pl. 19 fig. 9; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 24 fig. G; Argenville, 1742, Pl. 13 fig. M [= Pl. 16 fig. M]; Hill, 1752: Pl. 8; Knorr, 1764: Pl. 12 figs. 4-5; Knorr, 1771: Pl. 4 fig. 4. Recent. No type locality given.

1780

- BORN, I. VON, 1780. *Testacea Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis, quae jussu Mariae Theresiae Augustae disposuit et descripsit Ignatius a Born: i-xxxvi + 1-442 + [17]. Vienna.**
- Voluta gibbosa* Born, 1780: 215-216. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 10 fig 2 [= Pl. 723 fig. 10]; Petiver, 1702: Pl. 19 fig. 9; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 24 fig. G; Argenville, 1742, Pl. 13 fig. M; Hill, 1752: Pl. 8; Knorr, 1764: Pl. 12 figs. 4-5; Knorr, 1771: Pl. 4 fig. 4. Recent. No type locality given.
- CHEMNITZ, J.H., 1780. *Neues systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet. 4: [8] + [16] + 1-344 + [1]. Nürnberg.**
- Pl. 122 fig. 1117. Type figure of *Eburna flavida* Lamarck, 1801.
- FAVANNE, J. DE & FAVANNE, J.G. DE, 1780. *La Conchyliologie, ou histoire naturelle des coquilles. 3: plates 1-80. Paris.**
- Pl. 19 fig. R. Type figure of *Oliva senegalensis* Lamarck, 1811.

1784

MARTYN, Th., 1784. The Universal Conchologist, exhibiting the figure of every known shell, accurately drawn, and painted after nature: with the new systematic arrangement. Vol. 2. Figures of non descript shells, collected in the different voyages to the South Seas since the year 1764: plates 41-80. London. [Opinion 456 ICZN (rejected for nomenclatural purposes because the author did not apply the principles of binominal nomenclature)].*

Figs. 499-500 [Pl. 38 fig. 1]. Listed as type figures of *Voluta incrassata* Lightfoot, 1786, but this apparently was a typographic error for Martini, 1773: Pl. 47 figs. 499-500.

SCHRÖTER, J.S., 1784. Vollständige Einleitung in die Kenntniss und Geschichte der Steine und Versteinerungen. 4: i-xxxiv + 1-534.*

Pl. 10 fig. 4. Type figure of *Volutites anomalus* Schlotheim, 1820.

Pl. 147 fig. 1381. Type figure of *Porphyria staphylea* Röding, 1798; type figure of *Ancilla coccinea* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807; type figure of *Ancilla coccinea* Fischer von Waldheim, 1808; type figure of *Ancilla brunea* Schumacher, 1817.

1789

BRUGUIÈRE, J.G., 1789. Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle des vers. 1: i-xviii + 1-757. Paris.*

Oliva Bruguière, 1789: xv. Type species by tautonymy: *Voluta oliva* Linnaeus, 1758.

KARSTEN, D.L.G., 1789. *Museum Leskeanum, Regnum Animale. Quod ordine systematico....*: 1-320. Leipzig. [Suppressed for nomenclatural purposes by ICZN Opinion 1877]*

Voluta olivacea Karsten, 1789: 216. Recent. Not available.

Voluta nigrita Karsten, 1789: 216. Recent. Recent. Not available.

1786

KÄMMERER, C.L., 1786. Die Conchylien im Cabinette des Herrn Erbprinzen von Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt: i-lxxxii + 1-252. Rudolstadt.*

Pl. 3 figs. 7-8. Type figures of *Porphyria tuberosa* Röding, 1798.

Pl. 4 figs. 1-2. Type figures of *Porphyria urceus* Röding, 1798.

LIGHTFOOT, J., 1786. A catalogue of the Portland Museum, lately the property of the Duchess Dowager of Portland, deceased, which will be sold at auction, by Mr. Skinner and Co. i-viii + 1-194. London.*

Voluta incrassata Lightfoot, 1786: 13. Refers to Martyn: figs. 499-500 [typographic error, is Martini, 1773: Pl. 47 figs. 499-500].

Voluta pinguis Lightfoot, 1786: 174. *Nomen nudum*.

1791

GMELIN, J.F., 1791. *Caroli a Linné. Systema Naturae per regna tria Naturae, Editio decima tertia*, Tom. 1, Pars VI, Classis VI. *Vermes*: 3021-3910. Leipzig.*

Cypraea venerea Gmelin, 1791: 3404. Recent. No locality given. Refers to: Buonanni, 1709: fig. 262.

Bulla vesica Gmelin, 1791: 3433. Recent. Brazil. Refers to Buonanni, 1684: Fig. 332; Buonanni, 1709: fig. 330; Klein, 1753: Pl. 5 fig. 96].

Voluta annulata Gmelin, 1791: 3441. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 717 fig. 1; Martini, 1773: Pl. 51 fig. 564.

Voluta utriculus Gmelin, 1791: 3441. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 723 fig. 10; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 24 fig. G; Argenville, 1742: Pl. 13 fig. M [= Pl. 16 fig. M]; Knorr, 1764: Pl. 12 figs. 4-5; Martini, 1773: Pl. 49 figs. 539-540, Pl. 50 figs. 541-542. Recent. *Oceano Indico et aethiopico*. Type species of *Utriculina* Gray, 1847.

1787

MEUSCHEN, F.C., 1787. *Museum Geversianum sive index rerum naturalium continens instructissimam copiam pretiosissimorum omnis generis ex tribus regnis naturae obiectorum quam dum in vivis erat magna diligentia multaque cura comparavit Abrahamus* i-iv + 1-659. Rotterdam. [Rejected work, ICZN, 1954]*

Ancilla Meuschen, 1787: 246. Not available.

1788

CHEMNITZ, J.H., 1788. Neues systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet. Zehenter und letzter Band: [1-24] + 1-376. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 147 figs. 1367-1368. Type figures of *Oliva brasiliana* Lamarck, 1811. Pl. 147 fig. 1367; type figure of *Porphyria urceus* Röding, 1798 [fig. 1368 only]; type figures of *Oliva brasiliensis* Schumacher, 1817; type figures of *Voluta pinguis* Dillwyn, 1817.

Pl. 147 fig. 1373. Type figure of *Oliva undata* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.

Pl. 147 fig. 1374. Type figure of *Oliva fulminans* Lamarck, 1811.

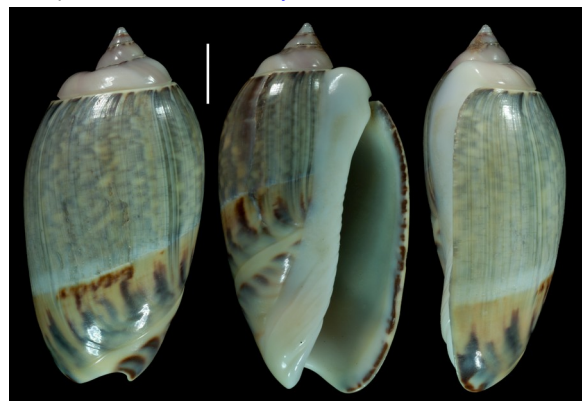


fig. 4. *Voluta utriculus* Gmelin, 1791. Type species of *Utriculina* Gray, 1847. RV 2113. Sri Lanka, Gulf of Mannar, by diver, June 19, 1975. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta hiatula Gmelin, 1791: 3442. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 729 fig. 17; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 555. Recent. *Mari hispanico*. Type species of *Hiatula* Swainson, 1832; type species of *Hiatula* Swainson, 1840. Senior synonym of *Oliva hiatula* Lamarck, 1811.

Voluta jaspidea Gmelin, 1791: 3442. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 556; Lister, 1688: Pl. 725 fig. 13. Recent. *Mari hispanico*. Type species of *Jaspidella* Olsson, 1956.



fig. 5. *Voluta jaspidea* Gmelin, 1791. Type species of *Jaspidella* Olson, 1956. RV 5804a. USA, Florida, Monroe County, Florida Keys, Little Torch Key, on sandy shoals, 1978. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta nivea Gmelin, 1791: 3442. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 557, Pl. 50 fig. 558. Recent. *Mari hispanico*.
Voluta carneolus Gmelin, 1791: 3443. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 fig. 495. Type species of *Galeolopsia* Rovereto, 1899; type species of *Galeolella* Cossmann, 1899.



fig. 6. *Voluta carneolus* Gmelin, 1791. Type species of *Galeolopsia* Rovereto, 1899. Type species of *Galeolella* Cossmann, 1899. RV 0409. New Caledonia, Ile des Pins. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta ampla Gmelin, 1791: 3467. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 65 figs. 723-724. Recent. No locality given.
Buccinum crassum Gmelin, 1791: 3485-3486. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 120 figs. 1099-1100. Recent. No locality given.

1795

Chemnitz, J.H., 1795. Neues systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet. Eilfter Band: [6] + [14] + 1-310+ [2]. Nürnberg.*

Pl. 188 figs. 1806-1807. Type figures of *Buccinum plumbeum* Dillwyn, 1817.

1798

BRUGUIÈRE, J.G., 1798. Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Vers Intestines: plates 287-390¹. Paris.*

- Pl. 361 fig. 1. Type figure of *Oliva reticularis* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 361 fig. 5. Type figure of *Oliva venulata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 362 fig. 1. Type figure of *Oliva litterata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 362 fig. 4. Type figure of *Oliva scripta* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 362 fig. 5. Type figure of *Oliva textilina* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 363 fig. 1. Type figure of *Oliva araneosa* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 363 fig. 2. Type figure of *Oliva leucophaea* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 363 fig. 3. Type figure of *Oliva nana* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 363 fig. 5. Type figures of *Oliva fabagina* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 364 fig. 1. Type figure of *Oliva bicingulata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 364 fig. 3. Type figure of *Oliva senegalensis* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Oliva peruviana* var. *fulgurata* Von Martens, 1869.
Pl. 364 fig. 4. Type figures of *Oliva fulminans* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 364 fig. 5. Type figures of *Oliva inflata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 364 fig. 7. Type figures of *Oliva undata* Lamarck, 1811; type figure of *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.
Pl. 365 fig. 1. Type figure of *Oliva sepulchralis* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 365 fig. 4. Type figure of *Oliva tricolor* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 365 fig. 5. Type figures of *Oliva carneola* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 365 fig. 6. Type figures of *Oliva utriculus* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 366 fig. 2. Type figures of *Oliva maura* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 366 fig. 3. Type figure of *Oliva oriola* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 367 fig. 1. Type figures of *Oliva fusiformis* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 367 fig. 3. Type figures of *Oliva elegans* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 367 fig. 4. Type figures of *Oliva peruviana* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 367 fig. 5. Type figure of *Oliva flammulata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 368 fig. 1. Type figures of *Oliva tessellata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 368 fig. 2. Type figures of *Oliva guttata* Lamarck, 1811; type figures of *Voluta cruenta* Dillwyn, 1817.
Pl. 368 fig. 3. Type figure of *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 368 fig. 4. Type figures of *Oliva candida* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 368 fig. 5. Type figures of *Oliva hiatula* Lamarck, 1811.
Pl. 368 fig. 6. Type figures of *Oliva subulata* Lamarck, 1811.

RÖDING, P.F., 1798. *Museum Boltenianum sive catalogus cimeliorum e tribus regnis naturae*... 2: 1-199. Hamburg.*

Porphyria Röding, 1798: 32. Type species by tautonymy: *Voluta porphyria* Linnaeus, 1758.

Porphyria labradorensis Röding, 1798: 32. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 731 fig. 20. Recent. No locality given.

¹There has been much confusion on the authorship and date of publication of the *Tableau* issues related to Mollusca. Sherborn & Woodward (1906: 581) list the following, based on issues (livraisons) kept in the original wrappers in various libraries:

Title - Author	pages	year	Livraison
Vers Infusoires - Bruguière	i-viii, 1-83, plates 1-45	1791	46
Vers Intestines - Bruguière	85-132, plates 46-189	[1792]	49
Vers Intestines - Bruguière	plates 190-286	1797	62
Vers Intestines - Bruguière	plates 287-390	An VI [1798]	64
Vers Intestines - Bruguière	plates 391-488	1816	81
Liste des objects	1-16		
Liste des objects	83-84 reprint, 133-180	1827	98

Porphyria sericea Röding, 1798: 33. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 51 figs. 559, 561. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria miniacea Röding, 1798: 33. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 45 figs. 476-477. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Miniaceoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.

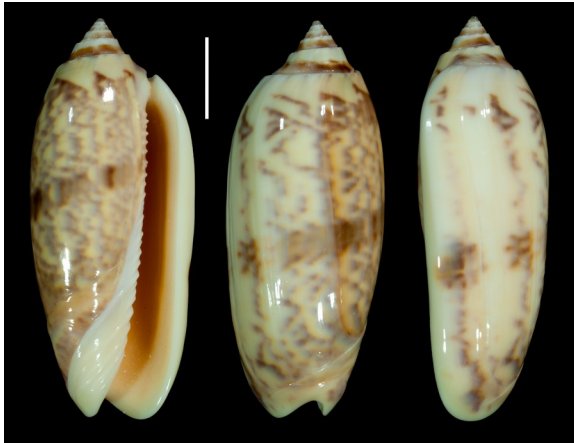


fig. 7. *Porphyria miniacea* Röding, 1798. Type species of *Miniaceoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6966. Japan, Okinawa Island, S end of Nago Bay, in sand. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Porphyria caerulea Röding, 1798: 33. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 48 fig. 518; Rumphius, 1705: Pl. 39 fig. 5. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria variegata Röding, 1798: 33. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 45 figs. 478-479. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria reticulata Röding, 1798: 33. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 48 figs. 512-513 [listed as 512, 533 but this is a typographic error]. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria sepultura principis Röding, 1798: 33. Not binominal. Refers to Rumphius, 1705: Pl. 39 fig. 4. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria fasciata Röding, 1798: 34. Refers to Knorr, 1768: Pl. 17 fig. 3. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria vidua Röding, 1798: 34. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 45 figs. 472-473. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Viduoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.



fig. 8. *Porphyria vidua* Röding, 1798. Type species of *Viduoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 7042. Indonesia, Bali, Candidasa. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Porphyria fenestrata Röding, 1798: 34. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 47 fig. 502. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria quercina Röding, 1798: 34. Refers to Knorr, 1771: Pl. 26 fig. 4. *Nomen dubium*. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria lutaria Röding, 1798: 34. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 549-550, Pl. 50 fig. 553; Knorr, 1768: Pl. 17 fig. 2. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria spicata Röding, 1798: 35. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 48 figs. 509-510. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria dealbata Röding, 1798: 35. Refers to Knorr, 1773: Pl. 34 figs. 4-5. *Nomen dubium*. Not *Oliva dealbata* Reeve, 1850. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria turbinata Röding, 1798: 35. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 558. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria ispida Röding, 1798: 35. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 49 figs. 524-525, 530; Knorr, 1768: Pl. 19 fig. 3. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria amethystina Röding, 1798: 35. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 figs. 491-492; Knorr, 1764: Pl. 10 figs. 6-7. Recent. No locality given.

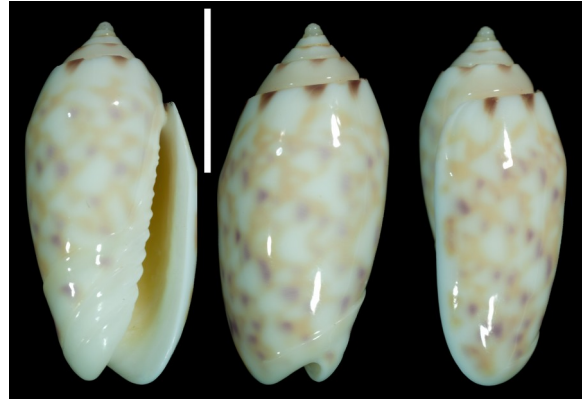


fig. 9. *Porphyria amethystina* Röding, 1798. Type species of *Annullatoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6971. Solomon Islands, Tulagi Island, in sand at night, 0.6 m. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Porphyria vellus-aureum Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 fig. 490. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria caesia Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 555; Pl. 729 fig. 17. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria staphylea Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Chemnitz, 1788: Pl. 147 fig. 1381. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria umbrosa Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 49 fig. 537; Knorr, 1757: Pl. 15 fig. 7. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria arachnoidea Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 48 figs. 509-510. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria litterata Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 fig. 488. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria fulgurator Röding, 1798: 36. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 51 fig. 562. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria tumida Röding, 1798: 37. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 746 fig. 40. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria urceus Röding, 1798: 37. Refers to Chemnitz, 1788: Pl. 147 fig. 1367; Kämmerer, 1786: Pl. 4 figs. 1-2. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Olivancillaria* Orbigny, 1841.



fig. 10. *Porphyria urceus* Röding, 1798. Type species of *Olivancillaria* Orbigny, 1841. RV 7306. Brazil, Sao Paulo, Pereque, trawled offshore, depth 3-4.5 m, sand bottom. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Porphyria bulbosa Röding, 1798: 37. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 47 figs. 507-508. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria tuberosa Röding, 1798: 37. Refers to Kämmerer, 1786: Pl. 3 figs. 7-8. Recent. No locality given.
Porphyria coffea Röding, 1798: 37. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 fig. 495. Recent. No locality given.

1799

LAMARCK, J.B. DE, 1799. Prodrome d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles; Comprenant une rédaction appropriée des caractères génériques, et l'établissement d'un grand nombre de genres nouveaux. *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* An VII: 63-91.*

Ancilla Lamarck, 1799: 70. Type species by ICZN Opinion 579: *Ancilla cinnamomea* Lamarck, 1801.

1801

LAMARCK, J.B. DE, 1801. *Système des Animaux sans Vertèbres: i-viii + 1-432*. Paris.*

Eburna Lamarck, 1801: 78. Type species by monotypy: *Eburna flavida* Lamarck, 1801.

Ancilla cinnamomea Lamarck, 1801: 73. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 65 fig. 731. Recent. No locality given; designated subsequently as Tranquebar, India (Kilburn, 1981). Type species of *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799; type species of *Anaulax Roissy*, 1805; type species of *Ancillaria* Lamarck, 1811.



fig. 11. *Ancilla cinnamomea* Lamarck, 1801. Type species of *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799, and of *Anaulax Roissy*, 1805, and of *Ancillaria* Lamarck, 1811. RV 2345a. India, Kerala, Trivandrum, December 1979. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Eburna flavida Lamarck, 1801: 78. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 974 fig. 29; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 43 fig. T; Chemnitz, 1780: Pl. 122 fig. 1117. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Eburna* Lamarck, 1801. For a figure of the type species, please refer to *Buccinum glabratum* Linnaeus, 1758, which is a senior synonym of the taxon under discussion.

1803

LAMARCK, J.B. DE, 1803. *Suite de mémoires sur les fossiles des environs de Paris. Annales du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle* 1(5): 383-391, 474-479 [Issue dated 1802, published 1803].*

Oliva canalifera Lamarck, 1803: 391. Eocene.

Oliva mitreola Lamarck, 1803: 391. Eocene. Grignon, France.

Oliva laumontiana Lamarck, 1803: 391. Eocene. Aumont near Montmorency, France.

Ancilla buccinoides Lamarck, 1803: 475. Eocene. Grignon, France. Type species of *Spirancilla Vokes*, 1935.



fig. 12. *Ancilla buccinoides* Lamarck, 1803. Type species of *Spirancilla Vokes*, 1935. RV 4738a. France, Oise, Chaumont-en-Vexin [Eocene, Lutetian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Ancilla subulata Lamarck, 1803: 475. Eocene. Environs de Paris.

Ancilla olivula Lamarck, 1803: 475. Eocene. Courtagnon and Grignon, France.

Ancilla canalifera Lamarck, 1803: 475. Eocene. Grignon, France. Type species of *Ancillarina Bellardi*, 1882.



fig. 13. *Ancilla canalifera* Lamarck, 1803. Type species of *Ancillarina Bellardi*, 1882. RV 5374a. France, Eure, Gisors, excavation near D195 [Eocene, Lutetian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

1804

PILKINGTON, W., 1804. Description of some fossil shells found in Hampshire. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 7: 116-118.*

Voluta anglica Pilkington, 1804: 116, Pl. 11 fig. 1. Middle Eocene. Hordwell Cliff, Hampshire, England.

1805

ROISSY, F. DE, [1805](#). Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques, animaux sans vertèbres et a sang blanc. 5: i-viii + 9-450. Paris.*

Anaulax Roissy, 1805: 430. Type species by subsequent designation (Eames, [1952](#)): [Ancilla cinnamomea Lamarck, 1801](#).

1807

FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, J., [1807](#). Muséum-Demidoff (mis en ordre systématique et décrit par G. Fischer), ou catalogue ... des curiosités de la nature et de l'art, données à l'Université impériale de Moscou par ... P. de Demidoff. III. Végétaux et animaux: i-ix, 1-330. Moscow.

Oliva fusca Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: 160-161. Recent. Mer des Indes. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 45 [Pl. 45 figs. 472-473](#); Knorr, [1771](#), [Pl. 28 fig. 6](#).

Oliva plicata Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: 161. Type material lost before 1872.

Oliva elongata Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: 162-163. Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla coccinea Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: 163. Refers to Chemnitz, [1788](#): [Pl. 147 fig. 1381](#). Recent. Type material lost before 1872.

Ancilla bullata Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: 164. Type material lost before 1872.

Ancilla laevigata Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: Type material lost before 1872.

Oliva guttata Fischer von Waldheim, 1807: Type material lost before 1872.

LINK, H.F., [1807](#). Beschreibung der Naturaliensammlung der Universität zu Rostock, 2: 51-100. Rostock.*

Porphyria tentorium Link, 1807: 95. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 46 figs. 485-486](#). Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria miniata Link, 1807: 95. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 45 figs. 476-477](#). Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria fusca Link, 1807: 95. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 47 fig. 501](#). Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria ispida Link, 1807: 96-97. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 51 fig. 562](#). Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria coerulea Link, 1807: 97. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 48 figs. 515-516](#). Spelling error. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria aurata Link, 1807: 97. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 46 figs. 491-492](#). Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria taeniata Link, 1807: 98. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 49 fig. 530](#). Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria flammeola Link, 1807: 98. Recent. No locality given.

Porphyria minuta Link, 1807: 98. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 50 fig. 545](#). Recent. No locality given. Type species of [Niteoliva Olsson, 1956](#).

1808

FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, J., [1808](#). Tableaux synoptiques de zoognosie: 1-186. Moscow.*

Oliva guttata Fischer von Waldheim, 1808: 62. Refers to Lister, [1688](#): [Pl. 721 fig. 6](#); Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 46 figs. 493-494; Adanson, 1757: [Pl. 4 fig. 6](#). Junior primary homonym of *Oliva guttata* Fischer von Waldheim, [1807](#). Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla coccinea Fischer von Waldheim, 1808: 63-64. Refers to Chemnitz, [1788](#): [Pl. 147 fig. 1381](#). Junior primary homonym of *Ancilla coccinea* Fischer von Waldheim, [1807](#). Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla laevigata Fischer von Waldheim, 1808: 64. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 65 figs. 728-729](#). Not in *Olividae* [Latreille, 1825](#), but probably a juvenile *Cypraea* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla bullata Fischer von Waldheim, 1808: 64. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 65 figs. 726-727](#). Not in *Olividae* [Latreille, 1825](#), but probably a juvenile *Harpa* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Harpidae). Recent. No locality given.

1810

MONTFORT, D. DE, [1810](#). Conchyliologie systématique, et classification méthodique des coquilles. Coquilles univalves, non cloisonnées. 2: 1-676. Paris.* [Type designation of [Voluta Linnaeus, 1758](#)]

Ancillus Montfort, 1810: 382-384. Type species by monotypy: [Ancilla buccinoides Lamarck, 1803](#). As stated by [Pacaud, Merle & Pons \(2013: 42\)](#), this is an unjustified emendation (masculin) of *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799. However, it was used extensively as a valid genus-group taxon. See: [Spirancilla Vokes, 1935](#).

Oliva panamensis Montfort, 1810: 387-388, text-figure. Recent. Panama.

1811

LAMARCK, J.B. DE, [1811](#). Suite de la détermination des espèces de mollusques testacés. *Annales du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* 16: 300-328 [Issue dated 1810, published 1811].*

Ancillaria Lamarck, 1811: 304. Type species by subsequent designation (Children, [1823](#)): [Ancilla cinnamomea Lamarck, 1801](#).

Ancillaria cinnamomea Lamarck, 1811: 304. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): [Pl. 65 fig. 731](#). Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria ventricosa Lamarck, 1811: 304. Recent. No locality given. Type species of [Sparella Gray, 1857](#).



fig. 14. *Ancillaria ventricosa* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Sparella* Gray, 1857. [RV_0642](#). Eritrea, Massawa. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Ancillaria marginata Lamarck, 1811: 304. Recent. Nouvelle-Hollande.

Ancillaria candida Lamarck, 1811: 304-305. Refers to Martini, 1773: [Pl. 65 fig. 722](#). Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Sparellina* Fischer, 1883.



fig. 15. *Ancillaria candida* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Sparellina* Fischer, 1883. [MNHN-IM-2000-1292](#). Sri Lanka. [March 26, 2018. This specimen erroneously marked as *Oliva candida* Lamarck, 1822. This MNHN specimen may well be the one illustrated by Bruguière (1816: [Pl. 393 figs. 6a-b](#))].

Ancillaria glandiformis Lamarck, 1811: 305. Miocene. Environs de Bordeaux.

Oliva textilina Lamarck, 1811: 309. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 362 fig. 5](#); Lister, 1688: [Pl. 725 fig. 12](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 51 figs. 559](#); Petiver, 1767: [Pl. 102 fig. 19](#). Recent. Océan Américain.

Oliva erythrostoma Lamarck, 1811: 309-310. Refers to Gualtieri, 1742: [Pl. 24 figs. H, O](#); Rumphius, 1705: [Pl. 39 fig. 1](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 45 figs. 476-477](#); Regenfuss, 1758: [Pl. 2 fig. 15](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva pica Lamarck, 1811: 310. Recent. Nouvelle-Hollande.

Oliva tremulina Lamarck, 1811: 310. Refers to Lister, 1688: [Pl. 727 fig. 14](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva angulata Lamarck, 1811: 310-311. Refers to Martini, 1773: [Pl. 47 figs. 499-500](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva maura Lamarck, 1811: 311. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 366 fig. 2](#); Rumphius, 1705: [Pl. 39 fig. 2](#); Lister, 1688: [Pl. 718 fig. 2](#), [Pl. 739 fig. 27](#); Gualtieri, 1742: [Pl. 23 fig. B](#); Seba, 1761: [Pl. 53 fig. K](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 45 figs. 472-473](#). Recent. Océan des Grand Indes.

Oliva sepulchralis Lamarck, 1811: 311-312. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 365 fig. 1](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva fulminans Lamarck, 1811: 312. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 364 fig. 4](#); Chemnitz, 1788: [Pl. 147 fig. 1374](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva irisans Lamarck, 1811: 312. Refers to Martini, 1773: [Pl. 51 fig. 561](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva elegans Lamarck, 1811: 312-313. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 367 fig. 3](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva episcopalis Lamarck, 1811: 313. Refers to Lister, 1688: [Pl. 719 fig. 3](#); Gualtieri, 1742: [Pl. 23 figs. F, T](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva venulata Lamarck, 1811: 313. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 361 fig. 5](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 46 fig. 488](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva guttata Lamarck, 1811: 313-314. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 368 fig. 2](#); Rumphius, 1705: [Pl. 39 fig. 6](#); Lister, 1688: [Pl. 720 fig. 5](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 46 figs. 491-492](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva leucophaea Lamarck, 1811: 314. Refers to Lister, 1688: [Pl. 717 fig. 1](#); Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 363 fig. 2](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva reticularis Lamarck, 1811: 314. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 361 fig. 1](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 51 fig. 561](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva flammulata Lamarck, 1811: 314. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 367 fig. 5](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 49 fig. 526](#). Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Strephona* Mörch, 1852.



fig. 16. *Oliva flammulata* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Strephona* Mörch, 1852. [RV_6957a](#). Senegal, Dakar. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva granitella Lamarck, 1811: 314-315. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva araneosa Lamarck, 1811: 315. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 363 fig. 1](#); Martini, 1773: [Pl. 48 figs. 509-510](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva litterata Lamarck, 1811: 315. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 362 fig. 1](#). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva scripta Lamarck, 1811: 315-316. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: [Pl. 362 fig. 4](#). Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Cariboliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.



fig. 17. *Oliva scripta* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Cariboliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6958. Haiti. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- Oliva tricolor* Lamarck, 1811: 316. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 365 fig. 4; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 24 figs. I, L, N; Martini, 1773: Pl. 48 fig. 511. Recent. No locality selected.
- Oliva sanguinolenta* Lamarck, 1811: 316. Refers to Seba, 1761: Pl. 53 figs. H, I; Martini, 1773: Pl. 48 figs. 512-513. Recent. No locality selected.
- Oliva mustelina* Lamarck, 1811: 316-317. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 731 fig. 20 [listed as Pl. 20 fig. 731. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Musteloliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.



fig. 18. *Oliva mustelina* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Musteloliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6996. Japan, Wakayama Prefecture, Shirahama. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- Oliva lugubris* Lamarck, 1811: 317. Recent. Océan des Grandes Indes.
- Oliva funebris* Lamarck, 1811: 317. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 45 figs. 480-481. Recent. Océan des grandes Indes.
- Oliva leucostoma* Lamarck, 1811: 317, in synonymy of *Oliva funebris* Lamarck, 1811. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva glandiformis* Lamarck, 1811: 317. Recent. Amérique Meridionale.
- Oliva peruviana* Lamarck, 1811: 317-318. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 367 fig. 4. Recent. Peru.
- Oliva dombeyana* Lamarck, 1811: 318. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva senegalensis Lamarck, 1811: 318. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 364 fig. 3; Favanne & Favanne, 1780: Pl. 19 fig. R; Argenville, 1742: Pl. 12 fig. S [= Pl. 16 fig. S]. Recent. Senegal.

Oliva fusiformis Lamarck, 1811: 318. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 367 fig. 1; Seba, 1761: Pl. 53 fig. R. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva undata Lamarck, 1811: 318-319. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 364 fig. 7; Lister, 1688: Pl. 740 fig. 29; Martini, 1773: Pl. 47 figs. 507-508; Chemnitz, 1788: Pl. 147 fig. 1373. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva inflata Lamarck, 1811: 319. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 364 fig. 5. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva bicingulata Lamarck, 1811: 319. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 364 fig. 1. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva harpularia Lamarck, 1811: 319-320. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva decorticata Lamarck, 1811: 319. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva hepatica Lamarck, 1811: 320. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva ustulata Lamarck, 1811: 320. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva avellana Lamarck, 1811: 320. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva tessellata Lamarck, 1811: 320-321. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 368 fig. 1; Lister, 1688: Pl. 721 fig. 6; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 23 fig. T; Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 figs. 493-494. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Neocylindrus* Fischer, 1883.



fig. 19. *Oliva tessellata* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Neocylindrus* Fischer, 1883. RV 7054. Australia, Queensland, Pickersgill Reef, sand trails. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva carneola Lamarck, 1811: 321. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 365 fig. 5; Martini, 1773: Pl. 46 fig. 495. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva oriola Lamarck, 1811: 321-322. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 366 fig. 3; Martini, 1773: Pl. 49 figs. 534-536. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva candida Lamarck, 1811: 322. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 368 fig. 4. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva volutella Lamarck, 1811: 322. Recent. Côtes du Mexique. Type species of *Lamprodoma* Swainson, 1840; type species of *Ramola* Gray, 1858.



fig. 20. *Oliva volutella* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Lamprodoma* Swainson, 1840 and of *Ramola* Gray, 1858. RV 2224a. Mexico, Colima, Manzanillo, January 1969. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva tigrina Lamarck, 1811: 322. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 45 fig. 475. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva brasiliana Lamarck, 1811: 322-323. Refers to Chemnitz, 1788: Pl. 147 figs. 1367-1368. Recent. Brazil. Type species of *Olivancillaria* Orbigny, 1841.

Oliva utriculus Lamarck, 1811: 323. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 365 fig. 6; Lister, 1688: Pl. 723 fig. 10; Petiver, 1702: Pl. 19 fig. 9; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 541-542, Pl. 51 figs. 565-566. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva auricularia Lamarck, 1811: 323. Recent. Brazil.



fig. 21. *Oliva auricularia* Lamarck, 1811. Type species (through its junior homonym: *Oliva patula* Sowerby, 1825) of *Scaphula* Swainson, 1840. RV 1997b. Argentina, Buenos Aires, Villa Gesell, in shallow water on sand. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva acuminata Lamarck, 1811: 323-324. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 368 fig. 3; Lister, 1688: Pl. 722; Seba, 1761: Pl. 53 figs. P-Q; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 551-552, Pl. 50 fig. 553; Rumphius, 1705: Pl. 39 fig. 9; Petiver, 1767: Pl. 102 fig. 18. Recent. Indian Ocean, coast of Java etc. Type species of *Anazola* Gray, 1858.



fig. 22. *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Anazola* Gray, 1858. RV 2114. Sao Tomé & Príncipe, Sao Tomé Island, Praia das Conchas, at low tide, November 1985. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva subulata Lamarck, 1811: 324. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 368 fig. 6; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 23 fig. RR; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 549-550. Recent. Indian Ocean, coast of Java etc.

Oliva luteola Lamarck, 1811: 324. Refers to Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 24 fig. A; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 554. *Nomen dubium*. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva testacea Lamarck, 1811: 324-325. Recent. Mexican coast.

Oliva hiatula Lamarck, 1811: 325. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 368 fig. 5; Gualtieri, 1742: Pl. 23 fig. SS. Océan américain austral et les côtes d'Afrique. Junior secondary homonym and synonym of *Voluta hiatula* Gmelin, 1791. Type species of *Agaronia* Gray, 1839. Recent.



fig. 23. *Oliva hiatula* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Agaronia* Gray, 1839. RV 1163f. The Gambia, Kotu, Kotu Point, crabbed, among rocks, February 23, 2016. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva ancillaria Lamarck, 1811: 325. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 729 fig. 17; Adanson, 1757: Pl. 4 fig. 7; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 555. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva fabagina Lamarck, 1811: 325. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 363 fig. 5; Martini, 1773: Pl. 49 figs. 532-533. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva conoidalis Lamarck, 1811: 325-326. Refers to Lister, 1688: Pl. 725 fig. 13; Petiver, 1767: Pl. 152 fig. 6. Recent. Ocean des Antilles.

Oliva undatella Lamarck, 1811: 326. Recent. Pacific Ocean, Acapulco [Mexico]. Type species of *Strephonella* Dall, 1909.



fig. 24. *Oliva undatella* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Strephonella* Dall, 1909. RV 6976b. Panama, Veracruz, muddy cove, at night, February 25, 1975. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva eburnea Lamarck, 1811: 326. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 557. Recent. La Mer de Espagne.

Oliva nana Lamarck, 1811: 326-327. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 363 fig. 3; Lister, 1688: Pl. 733 fig. 22; Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 figs. 543-544. Recent. Ocean Américain. Type species of *Dactylidia* Adams & Adams, 1853; type species of *Micana* Gray, 1858.

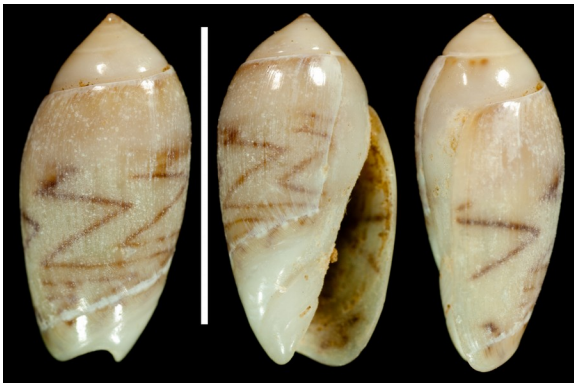


fig. 25. *Oliva nana* Lamarck, 1811. Type species of *Dactylidia* Adams & Adams, 1853, and of *Micana* Gray, 1858. RV 2384b. Angola, Benguela, Baia Limagens/Praia das Limagens, at low tide in surf zone, December 1981. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva zonalis Lamarck, 1811: 327. Recent. Acapulco, Mexico.

Oliva oryza Lamarck, 1811: 327. Refers to Martini, 1773: Pl. 50 fig. 558. No locality given.

Oliva plicaria Lamarck, 1811: 327. Miocene. Environs de Bordeaux.

Oliva clavula Lamarck, 1811: 328. Miocene. Environs de Bordeaux.

PARKINSON, J., 1811. Organic remains of a former world. An examination of the mineralized remains of the vegetables and animals of the antediluvian world; generally termed extraneous fossils. Volume 3: i-xv + [1] + 1-455. London.*

Eburna glabrata Parkinson, 1811: 59, Pl. 5 fig. 25. Not *Buccinum glabratum* Linnaeus, 1758. Not in Olivoidea. Probably Eocene. Essex, England.

PERRY, G., 1811. Conchology, or the natural history of shells; containing a new arrangement of the genera and species: 4 + [61] + [1], 61 plates. London. [Perry's taxa were summarised and discussed by Petit (2003)]*

Ancilla alba Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 1, plus accompanying text. Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla fasciata Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 2, plus accompanying text. *Nomen dubium*, figure unidentifiable¹. Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla pallida Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 3, plus accompanying text. Is *Buccinum spiratum* Linnaeus, 1758 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Babyloniidae). Recent. New Holland.

Ancilla fulgens Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 4, plus accompanying text. Recent. South Seas.

Ancilla maculata Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 5, plus accompanying text. Is *Buccinum areolatum* Link, 1807 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Babyloniidae). Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla coerulea Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 6, plus accompanying text. *Nomen dubium*, figure unidentifiable. Recent. No locality given.

Ancilla lineata Perry, 1811: Pl. 31 fig. 7, plus accompanying text. Is *Buccinum glans* Linnaeus, 1758 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Nassariidae). Recent. No locality given.

Oliva fusca Perry, 1811: Pl. 41 fig. 1, plus accompanying text. Recent. West Indies.

Oliva porphyracea Perry, 1811: Pl. 41 fig. 2, plus accompanying text. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva leveriana Perry, 1811: Pl. 41 fig. 3, plus accompanying text. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva zigzag Perry, 1811: Pl. 41 fig. 4, plus accompanying text. Recent. Ceylon.

Oliva subviridis Perry, 1811: Pl. 41 fig. 5, plus accompanying text. *Nomen dubium*, figure unidentifiable. Recent. No locality given.

1814

BROCCHI, G.B., 1814. Conchiologia fossile subapennina, con osservazioni geologiche sugli Apennini e sul suolo adjacente, 2: 1-554. Milano.*

Buccinum obsoletum Brocchi, 1814: 330-331, Pl. 5 fig. 6. Miocene. Piemonte, Italy.

¹ Petit (2003) noted: "Kilburn (1993: 370-371) rejected *Ancillaria fasciata* Reeve, 1864 as a secondary junior homonym of *Ancilla fasciata* Perry, 1811 as Reeve's species was being placed in the genus *Ancilla*. Kilburn's action was improper under Article 59(c) of the Code then in force (I.C.Z.N. 1985) as the two taxa in question are not considered congeneric. The name *Ancilla* (*Sparella*) *fasciata* (Reeve, 1864) must take precedence over *A. (S.) ordinaria* E.A. Smith, contrary to Kilburn's usage."

1815

SOWERBY, J., [1815](#). The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, 1: 179-234, Plates 79-102. London. [for dates of publication and authorship, please refer to Wright & Cleevely, [1985](#)]*

Ancilla aveniformis J. Sowerby, 1815: 225-226, Pl. 99 middle figures. Barton Beds, Bartonian, Middle Eocene. England.

Ancilla turritella J. Sowerby, 1815: 226, Pl. 99 larger figures. Barton Beds, Bartonian, Middle Eocene. England.

1816

BRUGUIÈRE, J.G., [1816](#). Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trios règnes de la nature. *Vers Intestines*: plates 391-488. Paris.*

Pl. 393 figs. 1^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancilla buccinoides* Lamarck, [1803](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 2^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancillaria marginata* Lamarck, [1811](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 3^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancilla canalifera* Lamarck, [1803](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 4^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancilla olivula* Lamarck, [1803](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 5^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancilla subulata* Lamarck, [1803](#). Type figure of *Ancillaria subulata* Deshayes & Milne-Edwards, [1844](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 6^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancillaria candida* Lamarck, [1811](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 7^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancillaria glandiformis* Lamarck, [1811](#).

Pl. 393 figs. 8^{a-b}. Illustration of *Ancilla cinnamomea* Lamarck, [1801](#).

1817

DILLWYN, L.W., [1817](#). A descriptive catalogue of Recent shells, arranged according to the Linnean method, with particular attention to the synonymy. Vol I: 1-580. London.*

Voluta cruenta Dillwyn, 1817: 514. Recent. Ambon, Isle of France. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 46 figs. 491-492; Lister, [1688](#): Pl. 720 figs. 4-5; Rumphius, [1705](#): Pl. 39 fig. 6; Petiver, [1713](#): Pl. 22 fig. 5 [this work does not contain a Plate 22]; Gualtieri, [1742](#): Pl. 23 fig. Q; Knorr, [1764](#): Pl. 10 figs. 6-7; Bruguiere, [1798](#): Pl. 368 fig. 2.

Voluta ventricosa Dillwyn, 1817: 515. Recent. Mindanao [Philippines] and the Molucca Islands. Refers to Lister, [1688](#): Pl. 735 fig. 25, and Pl. 740 fig. 29; Davila, [1767](#): Pl. 15 fig. F; Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 47 figs. 507-508; Chemnitz, [1788](#): Pl. 147 fig. 1373; Bruguière, [1798](#): Pl. 364 fig. 7. Type species of *Carmione* Gray, [1858](#).



fig. 26. *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817. Type species of *Carmione* Gray, [1858](#). [RV 6933b](#). Mozambique, Beira. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta pinguis Dillwyn, 1817: 516. Recent. Brazil. Refers to Chemnitz, [1788](#): Pl. 147 figs. 1367-1368.

Voluta nitidula Dillwyn, 1817: 521-522. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 50 fig. 545, Pl. 50 figs. 546-547.

DILLWYN, L.W., [1817](#). A descriptive catalogue of Recent shells, arranged according to the Linnean method, with particular attention to the synonymy. Vol II: 1-580. London.*

Buccinum plumbeum Dillwyn, 1817: 617. Refers to Chemnitz, [1795](#): Pl. 188 figs. 1806-1807. Recent. Coasts of California. Type species of *Pseudoliva Swainson*, [1840](#); type species of *Gastridium* Sowerby, [1842](#).

SCHUMACHER, C.F., [1817](#). Essai d'un nouveau système des habitations des vers testacés: [1-3] + 1-287. Copenhagen.*

Dactylus Schumacher, 1817: 234. Not in Olivoidea but in Acteonidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda).

Oliva aurantiaca Schumacher, 1817: 244. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 45 figs. 476-477.

Oliva ventricosa Schumacher, 1817: 244. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 50 figs. 541-542.

Oliva brasiliensis Schumacher, 1817: 244. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Chemnitz, [1788](#): Pl. 147 figs. 1367-1368.

Ancilla maculata Schumacher, 1817: 244. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 50 fig. 555. Recent. No locality given. Junior primary homonym of *Ancilla maculata* Perry, [1811](#).

Ancilla brunea Schumacher, 1817: 244. Refers to Chemnitz, [1788](#): Pl. 147 fig. 1381. Recent. No locality given.

1820

BORSON, S., [1820](#). Saggio di orittografia Piemontese. *Memorie della Reale accademia delle scienze di Torino* 25: 180-229.*

Oliva cylindracea Borson, 1820: 203-204, Pl. 1 fig. 6. Miocene. Piemonte, Italy.

Ancillaria inflata Borson, 1820: 204-205, Pl. 1 fig. 7. Miocene. Piemonte, Italy.

SCHLOTHEIM, E.F., [1820](#). Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteinerten und fossiler Überreste des Thier- und Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert: i-lxii + 1-437. Gotha.*

Volutites anomalus Schlotheim, 1820: 122-123. Refers to Schröter, [1784](#): Pl. 10 fig. 4. Oligocene. Cassel, Germany.

1821

SOWERBY, J., [1821](#). The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, 3: 127-184, Plates 272-306. London. [for dates of publication and authorship, please refer to Wright & Cleevely, [1985](#)]*

Oliva branderi J. Sowerby, 1821: 159, Pl. 288 upper figure. Eocene. Hampshire, England.

Oliva salisburyana J. Sowerby, 1821: 160, Pl. 288 lower figures. Eocene. No locality given.

1822

LAMARCK, J.B.P.A. DE MONET DE, [1822](#). Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans vertèbres 7: 1-711. Paris.*

Oliva bicincta Lamarck, 1822: 429. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva obtusaria Lamarck, 1822: 436. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva zeilanica Lamarck, 1822: 436. Recent. Ceylon.

Oliva nebulosa Lamarck, 1822: 436-437. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 49 figs. 539-540. Recent. Ceylon.

SAY, T., [1822](#). An account on some of the marine shells of the United States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 2: 221-248, 257-276, 302-325.*

Oliva mutica Say, 1822: 228. Recent. No locality given. Superfluously designated type species of *Dactylidia Adams & Adams*, [1853](#).

SOWERBY, J., [1822](#). The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, 4: 17-114, Plates 319-383. London. [for dates of publication and authorship, please refer to Wright & Cleevely, [1985](#)]*

Ancilla subulata J. Sowerby, 1822: 37, Pl. 333 figs. 1-4. Junior primary homonym of *Ancilla subulata* Lamarck, [1803](#). Renamed *Ancillus systolostoma* Chavan, [1965](#). Eocene. Isle of Wight, Christchurch, Hampshire, England.

1823

BRONGNIART, A., [1823](#). Mémoire sur les terrains de sédiment supérieurs calcaréo-trappéens du Vicentin, et sur quelques terrains d'Italie, de France, de l'Allemagne, etc.: i-iv + [2] + 1-86. Paris.*

Oliva picholina Brongniart, 1823: 63, Pl. 3 fig. 4. Miocene. Torino, Italy.

[CHILDREN, J.G.], [1823](#). Lamarck's genera of shells. *Quarterly Journal of Science, Literature, and the Arts* 16: 49-79.* [Type designation of *Ancillaria* Lamarck, [1811](#)]

LAMARCK, J.B. DE, [1823](#). Recueil de planches des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris avec leurs explications: on y a joint deux planches des lymnées fossiles, et autres coquilles qui les accompagnent, des environs de Paris: [2] + 30 + [3]. Paris.*

SOWERBY I, G.B., [1823](#). The genera of Recent and fossil shells, for the use of students in conchology and geology, 19. London. [Please refer to Petit ([2006](#)) for more information (authorship, dates of publication) on this work].*

Eburna balteata Sowerby, 1823: *Eburna* plate figs 3-4 and accompanying text. Recent. Unknown locality. Type species of *Rupertia* Gray, [1865](#).

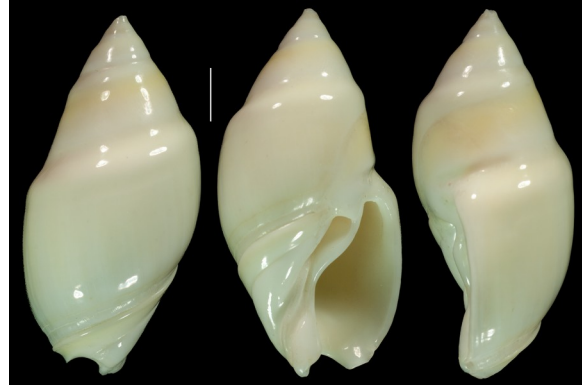


fig. 27. *Eburna balteata* Sowerby, 1823. Type species of *Rupertia* Gray, [1865](#). [RV 2165a](#). Aruba, S coast. Scale bar is 1 cm.

SWAINSON, W., [1823](#). The specific characters of several undescribed shells. *Philosophical Magazine and Annals of Philosophy* 62: 401-403.*

Ancilla rubiginosa Swainson, 1823: 403. Recent. No locality given.

1824

QUOY, J.R.C. & GAIMARD J.P., [1824](#). Voyage autour du Monde, Entrepris par Ordre du Roi, sous le Ministère et conformément aux instructions de S. Exc. M. le Vicomte de Bouchage, Secrétaire d'État au Département de la Marine, Exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819 et 1820, Zoologie": [3] + 1-712. Paris.*

Oliva lacertina Dufresne, 1824: 432, Pl. 72 figs. 4-5. Recent. Philippines.

1825

BASTEROT, B. DE, [1825](#). Description géologique du Bassin Tertiaire du sud-ouest de la France. 1. *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris* (2): 1-100.*

Oliva basterotina Basterot, 1825: 41. Miocene.

Oliva clavula Basterot, 1825: 42, Pl. 2 fig. 7. Not? *Oliva clavula* Lamarck, [1811](#); renamed *Oliva subclavula* Orbigny, [1852](#). Miocene. Dax, Mérignac, Gironde, France.

Oliva dufresnei Basterot, 1825: 42, Pl. 2 fig 10. Miocene. Mérignac, Dax and Saucats, Gironde, France.

Ancillaria canalifera Basterot, 1825: 42. Not *Ancilla canalifera* Lamarck, [1803](#); renamed *Ancillaria subcanalifera* Orbigny, [1852](#). Miocene.

DEFRANCE, J.L.M., 1825. *Oliva*. OKA-OSC. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles* 36: 1-559. Strasbourg-Paris.*

Oliva ventricosa DeFrance, 1825: 42. Eocene. Vicinity of Beauvais, France.

LATREILLE, P.A., 1825. Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposée succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. 1-570. Paris.*

Olivaria Latreille, 1825: 198. Emended to *Olividae* Latreille, 1825.

MICHELIN, H., 1825. Collection de M. Hardouin Michelin. Coquilles fossiles du Bassin parisien. 1 planche lithographique avec explication en regard.

Oliva marmini Michelin, 1825: figs. 6-7. Eocene. Valmondais, Val-d'Oise, France.

SOWERBY I, G.B., 1825. A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville, arranged according to the Lamarckian conchological system, Appendix: i-xxxiv. London.*

Oliva guttata var. *alba* Sowerby, 1825: 86. *Nomen nudum*.

Oliva hiatula var. *alba* Sowerby, 1825: 87. *Nomen nudum*.

Ancillaria aperta Sowerby, 1825: xxxii. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva splendidula Sowerby, 1825: xxxii. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Vullietoliva* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017.



fig. 28. *Oliva splendidula* Sowerby, 1825. Type species of *Vullietoliva* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017. [RV 0915a](#). Panama, Pedro Gonzalez Island. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva patula Sowerby, 1825: xxxiii. Recent. Brazil. Type species of *Scaphula* Swainson, 1840. Junior synonym of *Oliva auricularia* Lamarck, 1811. For a photograph of the type species, please refer to that taxon.

Oliva biplicata Sowerby, 1825: xxxiii. Recent. West coast of North America. Type species of *Callianax* Adams & Adams, 1853; type species of *Scaphula* Gray, 1858.



fig. 29. *Oliva biplicata* Sowerby, 1825. Type species of *Callianax* Adams & Adams, 1853. [RV 2215a](#). Canada, British Columbia, Vancouver Island, Young Beach, on sand, April 3, 1968. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva columellaris Sowerby, 1825: xxxiv. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Pachyoliva* Olsson, 1956.

SWAINSON, W., 1825. A monograph of the genus *Ancillaria*, with description of several new species. *Quarterly Journal of Science, Literature, and the Arts* 18: 272-287.*

Ancillaria effusa Swainson, 1825: 275-276. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria albifasciata Swainson, 1825: 276. Recent. East Indies.

Ancillaria fulva Swainson, 1825: 278. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria variegata Swainson, 1825: 278-279. Recent. East Indies.

Ancillaria obtusa Swainson, 1825: 282-283. Recent. Cape of Good Hope.

Ancillaria tankervillei Swainson, 1825: 283. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Amalda* Adams & Adams, 1853; type species of *Sandella* Gray, 1857.



fig. 30. *Ancillaria tankervillei* Swainson, 1825. Type species of *Amalda* Adams & Adams, 1853, and of *Sandella* Gray, 1857. [RV 0175](#). Venezuela, Isla de Margarita, by shrimper boat, depth 30-35 m, 1989. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Ancillaria rubiginosa Swainson, 1825: 283-284. Junior secondary homonym of *Ancilla rubiginosa* Swainson, 1823. Recent. China.

Ancillaria balteata Swainson, 1825: 284-285. Recent. Red Sea. Junior secondary homonym and junior synonym of *Eburna balteata* Sowerby, 1823.

Ancillaria nivea Swainson, 1825: 285. Recent. No locality given.

1826

RISSO, A., [1826](#). Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes. 4: [1-3], i-vii, 1-439. Paris.*

Ancillaria fulminea Risso, 1826: 251-251, Pl. 5 fig. 71. Recent. France.

1827

DEFRANCE, J.L.M., [1827](#). *Struthiolaria*. STI-SYST. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles* 51: 1-534. Strasbourg-Paris.*

Struthiolaria prima DeFrance, 1827: 158. Eocene. Abbécourt, Oise, France.

DESHAYES, G.P., [1827](#). Figures de quelques coquilles de la collection de M. Hardouin Michelin. *Bulletin des sciences naturelles et de Géologie* 11: 446-447.

1828

WOOD, W., [1828](#). Supplement to the *Index Testaceologicus*; or a catalogue of shells, British and foreign: i-vi, 1-59, plates 1-8. London. [For a discussion on authorship and valid names introduced in this work refer to: COAN, E.V. & PETIT, R.E., [2011](#)].*

Voluta nux Wood, 1828: 11, Pl. 4 *Voluta* fig. 33. Recent. Locality unknown.

Voluta caerulea Wood, 1828: 11, Pl. 4 *Voluta* fig. 36. Recent.

Voluta dama Wood, 1828: 11, Pl. 4 *Voluta* fig. 37. Recent. Type species of *Olivella Swainson*, [1831](#).



fig. 31. *Voluta dama* Wood, 1828. Type species of *Olivella Swainson*, [1831](#). [RV 0588b](#). Mexico, Baja California, San Felipe, in sand at changing tide. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Voluta tenebrosa Wood, 1828: 11, Pl. 4 *Voluta* fig. 38. Recent. South Sea.

1829

BRODERIP, W.J. & SOWERBY I, G.B., [1829](#). Observations on new and interesting Mollusca contained, for the most part, in the museum of the Zoological Society. *Zoological Journal* 4: 359-379.*

Oliva gracilis Broderip & Sowerby, 1829: 379. Recent. No locality given.

SWAINSON, W., [1829](#). Zoological Illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting animals, selected chiefly from the classes of ornithology, zoology, and conchology, (2)1: Plates.*

Pl. 4. Illustration of *Ancilla rubiginosa Swainson*, [1823](#).

Oliva striata Swainson, 1829: *Oliva* plate 1 fig. 2. Eocene. London Clay, England.

1830

DESHAYES, G.P., [1830](#). Encyclopédie Méthodique. Histoire Naturelle des Vers 2: i-vii + 1-594. Paris.*

Ancillaria eburnea Deshayes, 1830: 42. Recent. Unknown locality.

Ancillaria inflata Deshayes, 1830: 44. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria inflata* Borson, [1820](#). Eocene. France.

Ancillaria conoidea Deshayes, 1830: 44-45. Miocene. Faluns de la Touraine, France.

Ancillaria dubia Deshayes, 1830: 45. Eocene. Beauchamp, Grignon and Monchy, France.

Ancillaria elongata Deshayes, 1830: 45-46. Miocene. Faluns de la Touraine, France.

LESSON, A., [1830](#). Mollusques, annélides, et vers. Voyage autour du monde: exécuté par ordre du roi, sur la corvette de Sa Majesté, la Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825. *Zoologie*, 2(1): 239-455.*

Oliva taitensis Lesson, 1830: 401. Recent.

Oliva prasinoides Lesson, 1830: 402. Recent.

MENKE, K.T., [1830](#). *Synopsis methodica Molluscorum generum omnium et specierum earum. Editio altera, auctior et emendatior*: i-xvi + 1-169. Pymont.*

Oliva cinnamomea Menke, 1830: 76. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 47 fig. 501. Recent. No locality given.

SAY, T., [1830](#). American Conchology, or descriptions of the shells of North America. Illustrated by colored figures from original drawings executed from nature. Part 1: [iii + 36 pp., unpaginated] + plates 1-10. New Harmony, Indiana.

Oliva literata Say, 1830: 19, Plate 3. Recent.*

SOWERBY I, G.B., [1830](#). Genus *Ancillaria*. In W.J. Broderip & G.B. Sowerby I: *Species Conchylorum*. London.*

Ancillaria mauritiana Sowerby, 1830: 3, figs. 1-2. Recent. Mauritius. Type species of *Anolacia Gray*, [1857](#).



fig. 32. *Ancillaria mauritiana* Sowerby, 1830. Type species of *Anolacia* Gray, 1857. [RV 5531](#). Kenya, Mombasa, 1977. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Ancillaria albisulcata Sowerby, 1830: 4-5, figs. 14-19. Recent. *Oceano Indico*.

Ancillaria castanea Sowerby, 1830: 5, figs. 20-23. Recent. *Indiae Orientalis*.

Ancillaria exigua Sowerby, 1830: 6, figs. 33-35. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Chilotygyma* Adams & Adams, 1853.

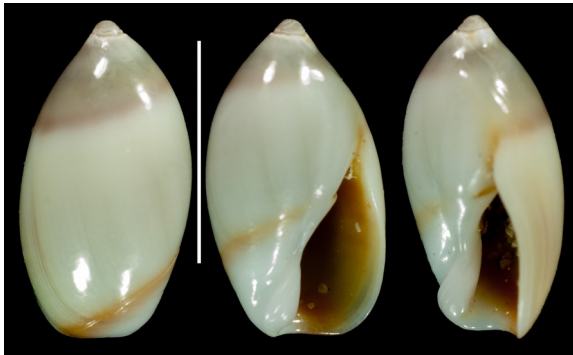


fig. 33. *Ancillaria exigua* Sowerby, 1830. Type species of *Chilotygyma* Adams & Adams, 1853. [RV 2386b](#). Muscat and Oman, Oman, Al Masirah, at low tide, in fine sand. Scale bar is 5 mm.

Ancillaria cingulata Sowerby, 1830: 6, figs. 36-37. Recent. *Oceano Sinensi*.

Ancillaria oblonga Sowerby, 1830: 7, figs. 38-39. Recent. *Novae Hollandiae*.

Ancillaria australis Sowerby, 1830: 7-8, figs. 44-46. Recent. New Zealand. Type species of *Baryspira* Fischer, 1883.



fig. 34. *Ancillaria australis* Sowerby, 1830. Type species of *Baryspira* Fischer, 1883. [RV 2148](#). New Zealand, South Island, Kaikoura. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Ancillaria mucronata Sowerby, 1830: 8, figs. 47-48. Recent. No locality given.

1831

BRONN, H.G., 1831. Uebersicht der fossilen Ueberreste in den tertiären Gebirgen Italiens. In: BRONN, H.G.: Italiens Tertiär-Gebilde und deren organische Einschlüsse: 1-138. Heidelberg.*

Oliva brongniarti Bronn, 1831: 14. Tertiary. Italy.

DESHAYES, G.P., 1831. *Ancillaria volutella*. *Magasin de Zoologie* 1: Pl. 31.*

Ancillaria volutella Deshayes, 1831: Pl. 31 and accompanying text. Recent. Mers de l'Inde. Type species of *Cymbancilla* Fischer, 1881. Junior synonym of *Ancillaria mauritiana* Sowerby, 1830.

SWAINSON, W., 1831. *Oliva purpurata*. In: Zoological Illustrations, or original figures and descriptions of new, rare, or interesting animals, selected chiefly from the classes of ornithology, entomology, and conchology, (2)2: Plates 46-85. London.*

Olivella Swainson, 1831: text of plate 2 (58). Type species¹ by subsequent designation (Dall, 1909): *Voluta dama* Wood, 1828.

Oliva purpurata Swainson, 1831: Pl. 2 (58) fig. 1. Recent. No locality given.

1832

ANDRZEJOWSKI, A., 1832. Catalogue des coquilles fossiles du Plateau Volhynie-Podolien de la collection du Lycée de Volhynie. *Bulletin de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou* 4: 559-567.*

Ancillaria conus Andrzejowski, 1832: 559. *Nomen nudum*. Validated as *Ancillaria conus* Andrzejowski, 1833.

CRISTOFORI, J. DE, & JAN, G. 1832. *Catalogus in quatuor sectiones divisus rerum naturalium in museo exstantium Josephi de Christofori et Georgio Jan Plurinum Acad. Scient. et Societ. Nat. Cur. Sodalium ecc. Sectio II. Pars I. Conchyli fossilia ex formatione telluris tertiaria in collectione nostra exstantia*: 1-16. Milano.*
Ancillaria conoidea Cristofori & Jan, 1832: 15. Eocene.

RANG, S., 1832. Buccin, *Buccinum*. B. sepimente. *B. sepimentum*. Rang. *Magasin de Zoologie* 2: 2 unpaginated pages.*

Buccinum sepimentum Rang, 1832: 2 unpaginated pages and unnumbered plate. Recent. Type species of *Fulmentum* Fischer, 1884.

¹ Although the type designation is usually attributed to Dall (1909), Cossmann's (1889: 210) designation of *Voluta jaspidea* Gmelin, 1791, predates it by 20 years. If accepted as such, stability of nomenclature would be seriously compromised. However, *Voluta jaspidea* Gmelin, 1791, was not mentioned amongst the species discussed by Swainson.



fig. 35. *Buccinum sepimentum* Rang, 1832. Type species of *Fulmentum* Fischer, 1884. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1301. São Tomé & Príncipe, Ile de Principe (Príncipe).

SWAINSON, W., 1832. *Olivae*. The Zoological Illustrations. (2)2: Plates 46-91. London.*

Hiatula Swainson, 1832: 78. Junior homonym of *Hiatula* Modeer, 1793 (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Psammobiidae). Type species by tautonymy: *Voluta hiatula* Gmelin, 1791.

Hiatula lamarci Swainson, 1832: 78, Pl. 3 fig. 1. Recent. No locality given.

Hiatula pallida Swainson, 1832: 78, Pl. 3 fig. 2. Recent. No locality given.

Hiatula maculosa Swainson, 1832: 78, Pl. 3 fig. 1. Recent. No locality given. [Spelled as *maculata* on plate caption].

1833

ANDRZEJOVSKI, A., 1833. Coquilles fossiles de Volhynie et de Podolie (suite). *Bulletin de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou* 6: 437-451.*

Ancillaria conus Andrzejowski, 1833: 437-438, Pl. 11 figs. 1^a-^b. Miocene. Warowtżé, Ukraine.

CONRAD, T.A., 1833. Fossil shells of the Tertiary formations of North America. 1(2-4): 29-46. Philadelphia. [Presented September 3rd 1833, see Harris, 1893: 6].*

Olivula Conrad, 1833: 25. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Ancillaria staminea* Conrad, 1833.

Ancillaria altile Conrad, 1833: 24, Pl. 10 fig. 2. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA. Type species of *Ancillopsis* Conrad, 1865.

Ancillaria subglobosa Conrad, 1833: 25, Pl. 10 fig. 3. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Ancillaria scamba Conrad, 1833: 25, Pl. 10 fig. 4. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Ancillaria staminea Conrad, 1833: 25, Pl. 10 fig. 5. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA. Type species of *Olivula* Conrad, 1833.



fig. 36. *Ancillaria staminea* Conrad, 1833. Type species of *Olivula* Conrad, 1833. RV_0088a. USA, Alabama, Clarke County, Jackson [Claiborne Group, Lisbon Formation, Gosport Sand. Eocene, Bartonian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva alabamensis Conrad, 1833: 32, Pl. 17 fig. 1. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Oliva bombylis Conrad, 1833: 32, Pl. 18 fig. 5. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Monoceros vetusta Conrad, 1833: 44. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Ancillaria lymneoides Conrad, 1833: 44. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA. Type species of *Monoptygma* Lea, 1833.

DUCLLOS, P.L., 1833. *Oliva polpasta* Duclos. *Magasin de Zoologie* 3: Plate and accompanying text.*

Oliva polpasta Duclos, 1833: plate and accompanying text. Recent. Panama.

LEA, I., 1833. Contributions to geology: i-vi + 1-227. Philadelphia. [Presented December 10th 1833, see Harris, 1893: 6].*

Monoptygma Lea, 1833: 185. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Ancillaria lymneoides* Conrad, 1833.

Monoceros pyruloides Lea, 1833: 161-162, Pl. 5 fig. 166. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Monoceros fusiformis Lea, 1833: 162, Pl. 5 fig. 167. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Monoceros sulcatum Lea, 1833: 163, Pl. 5 fig. 168. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Anolax gigantea Lea, 1833: 180, Pl. 6 fig. 193. Eocene.

Oliva constricta Lea, 1833: 182, Pl. 6 fig. 195. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Oliva gracilis Lea, 1833: 182, Pl. 6 fig. 196. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva gracilis* Broderip & Sowerby, 1829. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Oliva greenoughi Lea, 1833: 183, Pl. 6 fig. 197. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Oliva dubia Lea, 1833: 183, Pl. 6 fig. 198. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Oliva phillipsii Lea, 1833: 184, Pl. 6 fig. 199. Taxon of unknown status. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

Oliva minima Lea, 1833: 184-185, Pl. 6 fig. 200. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA. Not in Olivoidea.

SOWERBY II, G.B., [1833](#). The Conchological Illustrations. Part 20. A catalogue of all the Recent species of the genus *Eburna*: plate and accompanying text. [Published January 18, 1833. Please refer to Shaw, [1909](#), for collation information].

Eburna plumbea Sowerby, 1833: figs. 3-4 and accompanying text. Recent. No locality given.

Eburna australis Sowerby, 1833: fig. 5 and accompanying text. Recent. New South Wales. Type species of *Zemira Adams & Adams*, [1853](#).

1834

CONRAD, T.A., [1834](#). Descriptions of new Tertiary fossils from the southern States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7: 130-157.*

Ancillaria tenera Conrad, 1834: 147-148. Not in Olivoidea, possibly in Nassariidae. Eocene. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

GRATELOUP, J.P.S. DE, [1834](#). Tableau (suite du) des coquilles fossiles qu'on rencontre dans les terrains tertiaires grossiers (faluns) du Bassin géologique de l'Adour (Landes). *Actes de la Société Linneenne de Bordeaux* 6: 270-320.*

Ancillaria papyracea Grateloup, 1834: 317. Upper Oligocene. St. Paul, Dax, Landes, France.

Oliva basterotina Grateloup, 1834: 318-319. Upper Oligocene. Dax (St. Paul), Landes, France.

QUOY, J.R.C. & GAIMARD, P., [1834](#). Animaux mollusques. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1826-1827-1828-1829, sur le commandement de M.J. Dumont d'Urville. *Zoologie*, 3: 1-366. Paris.*

Ancillaria albisulcata Quoy & Gaimard, 1834: 19-20, Pl. 49 figs. 5-12. Recent. Cook Strait, New Zealand. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria albisulcata* Sowerby, [1830](#).

RAVENEL, E., [1834](#). Catalogue of Recent shells in the cabinet of Edmund Ravenel, M. D.: 1-20. Charleston.

Oliva sayana Ravenel, 1834: 19. Recent. South Carolina. Type species of *Americoliva* Petuch, [2013](#).



fig. 37. *Oliva sayana* Ravenel, 1834. Type species of *Americoliva* Petuch, [2013](#). [RV_0177](#). USA, Florida, Tampa Bay. Scale bar is 1 cm.

1835

DESHAYES, G.P., [1835](#). Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris. 2(40-45): 495-780. Paris.*

Fusus exiguus Deshayes, 1835: 546-547, Pl. 76 figs. 16-18. Eocene. Cuisian. Rétheuil, France.

Buccinum tiara Deshayes, 1835: 655-656, Pl. 87 figs. 23-24. Late Paleocene. Noailles, Abbecourt, France.

Buccinum fissuratum Deshayes, 1835: 656, Pl. 87 figs. 21-22. Late Paleocene. Noailles, Abbecourt, France. Type species of *Sulcobuccinum* Orbigny, [1850](#).

Buccinum obtusum Deshayes, 1835: 657, Pl. 88 figs. 1-2. Eocene. Lutetian. Chaumont, France.

Buccinum semicostatum Deshayes, 1835: 657-658, Pl. 88 figs. 3-4. Eocene. Soissons, France.

Ancillaria glandina Deshayes, 1835: 731-732, Pl. 96 figs. 1-2. Eocene. Courtagnon and Senlis, France.

Ancillaria buccinoides Deshayes, 1835: 730, Pl. 97 figs. 11-12. Not *Ancilla buccinoides* Lamarck, [1803](#), renamed *Ancillaria lamarckii* Deshayes, [1866](#). Eocene. Grignon, Parnes and La Guépelle, France.

Ancillaria inflata Deshayes, 1835: 732-733, Pl. 97 figs. 15-16. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria inflata* Borson, [1820](#); renamed *Ancillaria obesula* Deshayes, [1866](#). Eocene. France.

Ancillaria dubia Deshayes, 1835: 734, Pl. 96 figs. 3-5, 8-9. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria dubia* Deshayes, [1830](#). Eocene. Grignon, Mouchy, Beauchamp.

Oliva nitidula Deshayes, 1835: 741, Pl. 96 figs. 19-20. Lutetian, Eocene. Grignon, Beyne, Courtagnon, Parnes, France. Primary homonym (either senior or junior) of *Oliva nitidula* Duclos, [1835](#).

DUCCLOS, P.L., [1835](#). Genre Olive. In: Histoire naturelle générale et particulière de tous les genres de coquilles univalves marines à l'état vivant et fossile, publiée par monographie: [4] + plates 1-12. Paris.*

Oliva rosolina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Recent.

Oliva triticea Duclos, 1835: Pl. 1 figs. 5-6. Recent. Type species of *Gemmoliva* Iredale, [1924](#).



fig. 38. *Oliva triticea* Duclos, 1835. Type species of *Gemmoliva* Iredale, [1924](#). Syntype [MNHN-IM-2000-1273](#). Unknown locality. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva lepta Duclos, 1835: Pl. 1 figs. 7-8. Recent.

Oliva oryza Duclos, 1835: Pl. 1 figs. 9-10. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva oryza* Lamarck, [1811](#); renamed *Oliva floralia* Duclos, [1844](#). Recent.

Oliva mica Duclos, 1835: Pl. 1 figs. 11-12. Recent.

Oliva mandarina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 1 figs. 19-20. Recent.

Oliva zig-zag Duclos, 1835: Pl. 2 figs. 1-2. Recent.

Oliva zanoeta Duclos, 1835: Pl. 2 figs. 9-10. Recent. Type species of *Zanoetella* Olsson, 1956.



fig. 39. *Oliva zanoeta* Duclos, 1835. Type species of *Zanoetella* Olsson, 1956. Syntype [MNHN-IM-2000-1340](#). Japan, China Sea. [Erroneous locality]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva tergina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 2 figs. 13-16. Recent.
Oliva selasia Duclos, 1835: Pl. 2 figs. 19-20. Recent.
Oliva nitelina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 3 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva columba Duclos, 1835: Pl. 3 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva esther Duclos, 1835: Pl. 3 figs. 7-8. Recent.
Oliva zenopira Duclos, 1835: Pl. 3 figs. 11-12. Recent.
Oliva esmilota Duclos, 1835: Pl. 4 figs. 5-6.
Oliva fallotina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 4 figs. 7-8.
Oliva puelcha Duclos, 1835: Pl. 4bis figs. 1-6. Recent.
Oliva tehuelcha Duclos, 1835: Pl. 4bis figs. 7-14. Recent.
Oliva alectona Duclos, 1835: Pl. 4bis figs. 15-16. Recent.
Oliva miriadina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 5 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva anazora Duclos, 1835: Pl. 5 figs. 3-4. Recent. Type species of *Dactylidella* Woodring, 1928.



fig. 40. *Oliva anazora* Duclos, 1835. Type species of *Dactylidella* Woodring, 1928. Syntype [MNHN-IM-2000-1440](#). Peru. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva pulchella Duclos, 1835: Pl. 5 figs. 11-12. Recent.
Oliva nedulina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 5 figs. 13-14. Recent.
Oliva panniculata Duclos, 1835: Pl. 5 figs. 15-18. Recent. Type species of *Acutoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.



fig. 41. *Oliva panniculata* Duclos, 1835. Type species of *Acutoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Syntype [MNHN-IM-2000-1148](#). Unknown locality.

Oliva ozodona Duclos, 1835: Pl. 5 figs. 19-20. Recent.
Oliva tunquina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 6 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva caldania Duclos, 1835: Pl. 6 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva razamola Duclos, 1835: Pl. 6 figs. 5-6. Recent.
Oliva olorinella Duclos, 1835: Pl. 6 figs. 15-16. Recent.
Oliva flaveola Duclos, 1835: Pl. 6 figs. 17-20. Recent.
Oliva aniomina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva australis Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva tringa Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 5-6. Recent.
Oliva kaleontina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 7-8. Recent. Type species of *Felicioliva* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017.



fig. 42. *Oliva kaleontina* Duclos, 1835. Type species of *Felicioliva* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017. Syntype [MNHN-IM-2000-1366](#). Australia, Galapagos [Australia erroneous]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva jaspidea Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 9-10. Type figure of *Oliva duclosiana* Jay, 1850. Recent.
Oliva stelletta Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 11-12. Recent.
Oliva tigridella Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 13-16. Recent.
Oliva splendidula Duclos, 1835: Pl. 9 figs. 1-2. Not *Oliva splendidula* Sowerby, 1825. Recent.
Oliva nitidula Duclos, 1835: Pl. 10 figs. 3-4. Recent. Primary homonym (either senior or junior) of *Oliva nitidula* Dehayes, 1835.
Oliva quersolina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 10 figs. 7-8. Recent.
Oliva atalina Duclos, 1835: Pl. 10 figs. 9-10. Recent.
Oliva olympiadin Duclos, 1835: Pl. 12 figs. 10-12. Recent.

1837

- PUSCH, G.G., [1837](#). Polens Paläontologie oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der vorzüglichsten und der noch unbeschriebenen Petrefakten aus den Gebirgsformationen in Polen, Volhynien und den Karpathen: i-xiii + 1-218. Stuttgart.*
Ancillaria coniformis Pusch, 1837: 116-117, Pl. 11 figs. 1^{a-b}. Miocene. Badanian. Korytnice [Korytnica], Podolien, Warowce, Poland.
- SOWERBY, J., [1837](#). Grossbritanniens Mineral-Conchologie oder ausgemahlte Abbildungen und Beschreibungen Der Schalthier-Überreste, welche zu verschiedene Zeiten und in verschiedenen Tiefen der Erde erhalten worden sind: i-viii + 9-687. Neuchatel. [German translation and re-publication of the plates of The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain ([1815](#), [1821](#), [1822](#))].*
- SOWERBY, J. DE C., [1837](#). Appendix. Systematic list of organic remains, the plants determined by mr. John Morris, and the remainder by mr. James de Carl Sowerby, A.L.S.. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London* (2)5: 327-329.*
Oliva pupa Sowerby, 1837: 329, Pl. 26 fig. 32. Tertiary. Cutch, India.

1839

- ANTON, H.E., [1839](#). Verzeichniss der Conchylien welche sich in der Sammlung von Hermann Eduard Anton befinden: i-xvi + 1-110. Halle.*
Oliva sowerbyi Anton, 1839: 102. Eocene. Paris.
- CONRAD, T.A., [1839](#). Fossils of the medial Tertiary of the United States 1: 1-32. [dated 1838]
Oliva idonea Conrad, 1839: inside of back cover. Miocene. Urbanna, Virginia, USA.
- DESHAYES, G.P., [1839](#). Les Mollusques. Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée 5: 136-144. Paris.* [For dates of publication please refer to Sherborn, [1922](#)]
- GRAY, J.E., [1839](#). Molluscos animals, and their shells. In: F.W. Beechey's "The zoology of Capt. Beechey's voyage... to the Pacific and Behring's Straits in his Majesty's ship Blossom": i-xii, 103-155. London.*
Agaronia Gray, 1839: 131. Type species by monotypy:
Oliva hiatula Lamarck, 1811.
Oliva leucozonias Gray, 1839: 130, Pl. 36 fig. 24. Recent. No locality given.
Oliva semistriata Gray, 1839: 130, Pl. 36 fig. 10. Recent. No locality given.
Oliva semistriata var. *lutea* Gray, 1839: 130. Recent. No locality given.
Oliva undatella var. *undata* Gray, 1839: 131, Pl. 36 fig. 26. Recent. No locality given.
Oliva undatella var. *nitida* Gray, 1839: 131. Recent. No locality given.
Oliva lineolata Gray, 1839: 131. Refers to Mawe, in Wood, [1828](#): Pl 5 [sic! = Pl. 4], fig. 37. Recent. No locality given.

1840

- DUCCLOS, P.L., [1840](#). Genre Olive. In: Histoire naturelle générale et particulière de tous les genres de coquilles univalves marines à l'état vivant et fossile, publiée par monographie: plates 13-33. Paris.*
Oliva ponderosa Duclos, 1840: Pl. 13 figs. 8-9. Recent.
Oliva azemula Duclos, 1840: Pl. 14 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva maculata Duclos, 1840: Pl. 15 figs. 1-6. Recent.
Oliva mantichora Duclos, 1840: Pl. 15 figs. 7-8. Recent.
Oliva julieta Duclos, 1840: Pl. 16 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva pindarina Duclos, 1840: Pl. 16 figs. 7-8. Recent.
Oliva obesina Duclos, 1840: Pl. 16 figs. 9-11. Recent.
Oliva utriculus junior Duclos, 1840: Pl. 17 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva timoria Duclos, 1840: Pl. 17 figs. 11-12. Recent.
Oliva nilotida Duclos, 1840: Pl. 18 figs. 1-2. Miocene.
Oliva padolida Duclos, 1840: Pl. 18 figs. 7-8.
Oliva gaysiana Duclos, 1840: Pl. 18 figs. 11-12.
Oliva andegavensis Duclos, 1840: Pl. 18 figs. 15-16.
Oliva pipita Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 3-4.
Oliva orioldia Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 5-6.
Oliva sidelia Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva hemiltona Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva caroliniana Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 5-8. Recent.
Oliva rufula Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 9-10. Recent. Type species of *Rufoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.



fig. 43. *Oliva rufula* Duclos, 1840. Type species of *Rufoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Syntype [MNHN-IM-2000-1390](#). Philippines. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- Oliva neostina* Duclos, 1840: Pl. 19 figs. 11-16. Recent.
Oliva evania Duclos, 1840: Pl. 20 figs. 3-4. Recent.
Oliva philantha Duclos, 1840: Pl. 20 figs. 5-6. Recent.
Oliva masaris Duclos, 1840: Pl. 20 figs. 7-8. Recent.
Oliva macleaya Duclos, 1840: Pl. 21 figs. 13-14. Recent.
Oliva millepunctata Duclos, 1840: Pl. 25 figs. 1-4. Recent.
Oliva todosina Duclos, 1840: Pl. 25 figs. 9-10. Recent.
Oliva volvarioides Duclos, 1840: Pl. 25 figs. 11-12. Recent.
Oliva lepida Duclos, 1840: Pl. 25 figs. 15-17. Recent.
Oliva calosoma Duclos, 1840: Pl. 26 figs. 1-2. Recent.
Oliva athenia Duclos, 1840: Pl. 26 figs. 17-20. Recent.
Oliva dactyliola Duclos, 1840: Pl. 27 figs. 5-8. Recent.
Oliva bulbiformis Duclos, 1840: Pl. 27 figs. 10-12. Recent.
Oliva leucostoma Duclos, 1840: Pl. 27 figs. 14-16. Recent. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva leucostoma* Lamarck, 1811.

Oliva galeola Duclos, 1840: Pl. 28 figs. 4-6. Recent. Type species of *Galeola* Gray, 1858. Junior synonym of *Porphyria sericea* Röding, 1798.



fig. 44. *Oliva galeola* Duclos, 1840. Type species of *Galeola* Gray, 1858. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1335. Philippines, Manila. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva claneophila Duclos, 1840: Pl. 29 figs. 8-9. Miocene.

Oliva pintamella Duclos, 1840: Pl. 33 figs. 7-8. Recent.

SWAINSON, W., 1840. A treatise on malacology, or the natural classification of shell and shell-fish. In LARDNER, D.: The Cabinet Cyclopaedia: i-viii + 1-419. London.*

Ancillariinae Swainson, 1840: 322. Type genus: *Ancillaria* Lamarck, 1811.

Pseudoliva Swainson, 1840: 302. Type species by monotypy: *Buccinum plumbeum* Dillwyn, 1817.

Lamprodoma Swainson, 1840: 321. Type species by monotypy: *Oliva volutella* Lamarck, 1811.

Scaphula Swainson, 1840: 322. Type species by monotypy: *Oliva patula* Sowerby, 1825. Junior homonym of *Scaphula* Benson, 1834 (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Arcidae); renamed *Lintricula* Adams & Adams, 1853.

Hiatula Swainson, 1840: 322. Type species by tautonymy: *Voluta hiatula* Gmelin, 1791.

Olivella Swainson, 1840: 322. Junior homonym of *Olivella* Swainson, 1831.

WEINKAUFF, H.C., 1840. Die Gattung *Oliva*. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 5(1): 1-16, Plates 1-6 [part 17].*

1841

EYDOUX, F. & SOULEYET, L.F.A., 1841. Mollusques. Voyage autour du monde exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite. Zoologie. Atlas: 1-8 + plates. Paris.*

KIENER, L.-C., 1841. Genre Ancillaire (*Ancillaria*, Lam.). *Spécies générale et iconographie des coquilles vivants* 1: 1-29. Paris.* [Pages 1-16: livr. 96, 1844; Pages 17-31: livr. 96, 1844; Plate 1, 3-6: livr. 91, 1841; Plate 2: livr. 92, 1843 (see Faber, 2011)]

Ancillaria lineata Kiener, 1841: 16-17, Pl. 3 fig. 2. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria achatina Kiener, 1841: 19-20, Pl. 3 fig. 4. Recent. No locality given.

ORBIGNY, A. DE, 1841. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (Le Brésil, la République orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivie, la République du Pérou). 5. Part 3. Mollusques: 409-488 [1-758; 1835-1846]. Paris.*

Olivina Orbigny, 1841: 417. Type species by subsequent designation (Weinkauff, 1878) and superfluous subsequent designation (Olsson, 1956): *Oliva tehuelchana* Orbigny, 1841.

Olivancillaria Orbigny, 1841: 420. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Porphyria urceus* Röding, 1798.

Oliva tehuelchana Orbigny, 1841: 418, Pl. 59 figs. 7-12. Recent. Type species of *Olivina* Orbigny, 1841.

Oliva puelchana Orbigny, 1841: 418, Pl. 59 figs. 15-19. Recent. Bahia San Blas, Argentina.

Pl. 59 figs. 20-22. Type figures of *Oliva orbignyi* Marrat, 1868.

1842

CONRAD, T.A., 1842. Observations on a portion of the Atlantic Tertiary region, with a description of new species of organic remains. *Bulletin of the Proceedings of the National Institute for the Promotion of Science* 1st-4th: 171-194.*

Oliva carolinensis Conrad, 1842: 174, footnote. *Nomen nudum*. Eocene. South Carolina, USA.

LESSON, A., 1842. Mollusques recueillis dans la Mer du Sud, genre *Mitra* et *Pleurotoma*. *Revue Zoologique par la Société Cuvierienne* 5: 141-144.*

Mitra affinis Lesson, 1842: 142. Recent. Gambier Island, Tuamotu Archipelago [Erroneous].

MATHERON, P., 1842. Catalogue méthodique et descriptif des corps organisés fossiles du département des Bouches-de-Rhône et Lieux circonvoisins: 1-269. Marseille.*

ORBIGNY, A. DE, 1842a. Mollusques. Vol. 2. In: R. de la Sagra: Histoire physique, politique, et naturelle de l'île de Cuba : 1-112 [1842], 113-380 [probably 1843]. Paris.*

Olivina miliola Orbigny, 1842: 108-109, Pl. 21 figs. 20, 22. Recent. No locality given.

ORBIGNY, A. DE, 1842b. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (Le Brésil, la République orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivie, la République du Pérou). 3. Part 4. Paléontologie: 1-188. Paris/Strasbourg.*

Oliva serena Orbigny, 1842: 116 [Orbigny, 1846-1847: Pl. 14 fig. 9]. Pliocene or Pleistocene. Coquimbo, Chile.

SOWERBY II, G.B., 1842. A conchological manual. 2nd edition, considerably enlarged and improved: i-vii + [1] + 1-313. London.*

Gastriidium Sowerby, 1842: 312. Type species by monotypy: *Buccinum plumbeum* Dillwyn, 1817. Junior homonym of *Gastriidium* Modeer, 1793 (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda: Conidae).

1843

- CONRAD, T.A., [1843](#). Descriptions of a new genus, and of twenty-nine new Miocene, and one Eocene fossil shells of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1: 305-311.*
Oliva duplicata Conrad, 1843: 309. Miocene. Wilmington, North Carolina, USA.
- LEA, H.C., [1843](#). Abstract of a paper read before the American Philosophical Society, May 29th, 1843, entitled "Descriptions of some new fossil shells, from the Tertiary of Petersburg, Virginia.": 1-12. Philadelphia.*
Oliva canaliculata Lea, 1843: 12. Pliocene. Virginia, USA.
Oliva ancillariaeformis Lea, 1843: 12. Pliocene. Virginia, USA.

1844

- DESHAYES, G.P. & MILNE-EDWARDS, H., [1844](#). Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertebres. 2nd edition. 10: 1-639.*
Ancillaria subulata Deshayes & Milne-Edwards, 1844: 597. Refers to Knorr foss. 2, Pl. 43 fig. 18; Bruguière, [1816](#): Pl. 393 figs. 5a-b. Not *Ancilla subulata* Lamarck, 1803. Eocene. Near Villers-Coterets, France.
- DUCCLOS, P.L., [1844a](#). - Part 29-30. In CHENU, J.C.: Illustrations Conchyliologiques ou description et figures de toutes les coquilles connues vivantes et fossiles, classées suivant le système de Lamarck modifié d'après les progrès de la science et comprenant les genres nouveaux et les espèces récemment découvertes: *Oliva*: 5-12. Fortin, Masson et Cie. Paris. [Published July 26, 1844]
Oliva miliola Ducclos, 1844: 5. Recent. Junior secondary homonym of *Olivina miliola* Orbigny, 1842. [Ducclos, [1845](#): Pl. 1 figs. 23-24]
Oliva petiolita Ducclos, 1844: 5. Recent. Mexico. [Ducclos, [1845](#), Pl. 1 figs. 21-22]
Oliva floralia Ducclos, 1844: 6. Replacement name for *Oliva oryza* Ducclos, 1835, not *Oliva oryza* Lamarck, 1811.
Oliva mygdonia Ducclos, 1844: 7. Recent. [Ducclos, [1845](#): Pl. 6 figs. 23-24]
Oliva agaronia Ducclos, 1844: 9. Recent. Senegal. [Ducclos, [1845](#): Pl. 3 figs. 15-16, Pl. 5 figs. 17-18]
Oliva siamensis Ducclos, 1844: 12. Recent. [Ducclos, [1845](#): Pl. 6 figs. 21-22]
- HINDS, R.B., [1844](#). Mollusca. In: The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur, under the command of captain Sir Edward Belcher, ..., during the years 1836-42. 2: 1-72. London.*
Ancillaria mamillata Hinds, 1844: 44, Pl. 11 figs. 7-8. Recent. Straits of Malacca.

1845

- DUCCLOS, P.L., [1845](#). In CHENU, J.C.: Illustrations Conchyliologiques ou description et figures de toutes les coquilles connues vivantes et fossiles, classées suivant le système de Lamarck modifié d'après les progrès de la science et comprenant les genres nouveaux et les espèces récemment découvertes: *Oliva*: 13-20 [Part 31-32; published January 17, 1845], 21-28 [Part 33-34; published January 17, 1845], 29-31 [Part 35; published June 12, 1845], Plates 7, 2 [Part 41; published June 12, 1845], Plates 19, 11, 13, 29, 21, 20 [Part 42; published June 12, 1845], Plates 27, 8, 9, 28, 17, 18 [Part 43; published June 12, 1845], Plates 34, 4, 12, 26, 30, 33 [Part 44; published July 11, 1845], Plates 1, 6, 35 [Part 45; published July 11, 1845], Plates 14-16 [Part 46; undated], Plates 3, 23, 31, 36 [Part 47; published February 14, 1846], Plates 32, 25, 22, 24, 10, 5 [Part 48; published February 14, 1846]. Fortin, Masson et Cie. Paris.
Oliva eridona Ducclos, 1845: 14, Pl. 9 figs. 21-22.
Oliva memnonia Ducclos, 1845: 15, Pl. 17 figs. 19-20.
Oliva sylvia Ducclos, 1845: 17, Pl. 14 figs. 10-13.
Oliva esiodina Ducclos, 1845: 18, Pl. 16 figs. 19-20.
Oliva tisisphona Ducclos, 1845: 19, Pl. 17 figs. 17-18.
Oliva oniska Ducclos, 1845: 19, Pl. 32 figs. 7-9.
Oliva isis Ducclos, 1845: 22, Pl. 19 figs. 17-18.
Oliva aldinia Ducclos, 1845: 25, Pl. 26 figs. 6-7.
Oliva emeliolina Ducclos, 1845: 30, Pl. 21 figs. 19-20.
Oliva ispidula var. *sumatra* Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 8 figs. 15-18.
Oliva cylindrica Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 19 figs. 19-20.
Oliva amelia Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 36 figs. 1-2.
Oliva titea Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 36 figs. 3-4.
Oliva suturalis Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 36 figs. 5-6.
Oliva eledone Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 36 figs. 7-8.
Oliva ariosida Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 36 figs. 9-10.
Oliva myodia Ducclos, 1845: Pl. 36 figs. 11-12.
Pl. 1 figs. 21-22. Type figures of *Oliva petiolita* Ducclos, [1844](#).
Pl. 1 figs. 23-24. Type figures of *Oliva miliola* Ducclos, [1844](#).
Pl. 6 figs. 21-22. Type figures of *Oliva siamensis* Ducclos, [1844](#).
Pl. 6 figs. 22-23. Type figures of *Oliva mygdonia* Ducclos, [1844](#).
Pl. 14 figs. 10-13. Type figures of *Oliva sylvia* Ducclos, [1845](#).
Pl. 15 figs. 10-11. Type figures of *Oliva erythrostoma* var. *efasciata* Dautzenberg, 1927.
Pl. 16 figs. 19-20. Type figures of *Oliva esiodina* Ducclos, [1845](#).
Pl. 17 figs. 17-18. Type figures of *Oliva tisisphona* Ducclos, [1845](#).
Pl. 17 figs. 19-20. Type figures of *Oliva memnonia* Ducclos, [1845](#).
Pl. 26 figs. 6-7. Type figures of *Oliva aldinia* Ducclos, [1845](#).
- GEINITZ, H.B., [1845](#). Grundriss der Versteinerungskunde: i-viii + 1-813 + [2]. Dresden/Leipzig.*
- NYST, P.H., [1845](#). Description des coquilles et des poly-piers fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la Belgique. *Mémoire couronné de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles* 17: 1-697. [Title page dated 1843, but not published until 1845. Also published in book form [Bruxelles (Hayez), in several parts and 33 additional plates 1845-1846].*

SOWERBY, J., [1845](#). Conchyliologie minéralogique de la Grande Bretagne. Traduit de l'Anglais par E. Desor. Avec un avant-propos et des notes contenant de nombreuses additions et rectifications par L. Agassiz: i-viii + 9-682. Soleure. [French translation and re-publication of the plates of The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain ([1815](#), [1821](#), [1822](#))].*

1846

FORBES, E., [1846](#). Report on the fossil Invertebrata from Southern India, collected by Mr. Kaye and Mr. Cunliffe. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London* (2)7: 97-174.*

Oliva vetusta Forbes, 1846: 134, Pl. 12 figs. 23^{a-b}. Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. Pondicherry, Arriyalur group of southern India. The species was re-described and re-figured, as *Dipsacus vetustus*, by Stoliczka ([1868](#): 452, Pl. 28 fig. 27). Although the shell outline is very suggestive of an ancillid, the pillar structure of the species is quite unusual and the taxon needs further inspection.

LEA, H.C., [1846](#). Description of some new fossil shells, from the Tertiary of St. Petersburg, Virginia. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* (NS)9: 229-274.*

Oliva canaliculata Lea, 1846: 274, Pl. 37 fig. 104. Pliocene. Virginia, USA. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva canaliculata* Lea, 1843.

Oliva ancillariaeformis Lea, 1846: 274, Pl. 37 fig. 105. Pliocene. Virginia, USA. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva ancillariaeformis* Lea, 1843.

MICHELOTTI, A.J., [1846](#). Mittheilungen an Professor Bronn gerichtet. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* 1846: 52-56.*
Ancillaria sowerbyi Michelotti, 1846: 56. *Nomen nudum*.

ORBIGNY, A. DE, [1846-1847](#). Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (Le Brésil, la République orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivie, la République du Pérou). 8. Atlas. Historique, géographique, paléontologie et botanique: plates. Paris/Strasbourg.*
Pl. 14 fig. 9. Type figure of *Oliva serena* Orbigny, 1842.

SOWERBY II, G.B., [1846](#). Descriptions of Tertiary fossil shells from South America. In: Darwin, C. Geological observations on South America: i-vii + 1- 279.*

Gastridium Sowerby, 1846: 261. Type species by monotypy: *Gastridium cepa* Sowerby, 1846. Junior homonym of *Gastridium* Modeer, 1793 (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda: Conidae); junior homonym of *Gastridium* Sowerby, 1842.

Oliva dimidiata Sowerby, 1846: 236, Pl. 4 figs. 76-77. Miocene. Navidad, Chile.

Gastridium cepa Sowerby, 1846: 261, Pl. 4 figs. 68-69. Miocene. Navidad, Chile. Type species of *Gastridium* Sowerby, 1846; type species of *Testallium* Vermeij & DeVries, 1997.

1847

CHENU, J.C., [1847](#). Leçons élémentaires d'histoire naturelle, comprenant un aperçu sur toute la zoologie et un traité de conchyliologie: Paris.*

CONRAD, T.A., [1847](#). Observations on the Eocene formation, and descriptions of one hundred and five new fossils of that period, from the vicinity of Vicksburg, Mississippi, with an appendix. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 3: 280-299.*

Oliva mississippiensis Conrad, 1847: 289. Oligocene. Louisiana, USA.

GRATELOUP, J.P.S. DE, [1847](#). Conchyliologie fossile des terrains tertiaires du Bassin de l'Adour (environs de Dax), 1. Univalves. i-xx + 45 plates with explanations. Bordeaux.*

Ancillaria inflata var. *major* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 4-5 plus accompanying text. Miocene. No locality given.

Ancillaria inflata var. *minor* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 13-14 plus accompanying text. Miocene. Dax and St. Paul, Landes, France.

Ancillaria glandiformis var. *ovato-turgida* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 6, 8 plus accompanying text. Miocene. No locality given.

Ancillaria glandiformis var. *ovato-praelonga* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 7, 9, 10 plus accompanying text. Miocene. No locality given.

Ancillaria glandiformis var. *glandina* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 15-16 plus accompanying text. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria glandina* Deshayes, 1835. Miocene. No locality given.

Ancillaria canalifera Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 19-20 plus accompanying text. Junior secondary homonym of *Ancilla canalifera* Lamarck, 1803; renamed *Ancillaria subcanalifera* Orbigny, 1852. Miocene. Dax, St. Paul, Saubrigues, St.-Jean-de-Marsac, Landes, France.

Ancillaria bullata Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) fig. 22 plus accompanying text. Miocene. Dax and St. Paul, Landes, France.

Oliva clavula var. *junior* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) fig. 25 plus accompanying text. Miocene. No locality given.

Oliva clavula var. *adulta* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) fig. 26 plus accompanying text. Miocene. No locality given.

Oliva basterotina var. *aquaensis* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) fig. 28. Miocene. No locality given.

Oliva basterotina var. *burdigalina* Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) figs. 29-30. Miocene. Dax, St. Paul and Saubrigues, Landes, France.

Oliva laumontiana Grateloup, 1847: Pl. 1 (42) fig. 31 plus accompanying text. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva laumontiana* Lamarck, 1803; renamed *Oliva grateloupii* Orbigny, 1852. Miocene. Dax and St. Paul, Landes, France.

GRAY, J.E., [1847](#). A list of the genera of Recent Mollusca, their synonyms and types. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1847: 129-219.*

Strephona Gray, 1847: 140. Type species by subsequent designation (Petit, 2012): *Voluta porphyria* Linnaeus, 1758.

Utriculina Gray, 1847: 140. Type species by subsequent designation (Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre, Bonillo & Bouchet, 2017: 36): *Voluta utriculus* Gmelin, 1791.

- GRAY, J.E., [1847](#). Description of some new species of marine shells. Narrative of the surveying voyage of H.M.S. Fly: commanded by Captain F.P. Blackwood, R.N., in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the year 1842-1846: together with an excursion into the interior of the eastern part of Java. Appendix 10: 355-362.*
Ancillaria tricolor Gray, 1847: 357, Pl. 1 fig. 4. Recent. Cape York, Australia.
Ancillaria elongata Gray, 1847: 357, Pl. 1 fig. 5. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria elongata* Deshayes, 1830; renamed *Ancilla muscae* Pilsbry, 1926. Recent. Dupeeck's [Depuch] Island, Western Australia.
- MICHELOTTI, G., [1847](#). Description des fossiles des terrains Miocènes de l'Italie septentrionale. *Naturkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem* (2)3(2): 1-409.*
Ancillaria sowerbyi Michelotti, 1847: 334. Miocene. Colline de Turin.
Oliva clavula Michelotti, 1847: 336, Pl. 13 fig. 6. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva clavula* Lamarck, 1811; renamed *Olivella stricta* Bellardi, 1882. Miocene. Italy.
- REEVE, L.A., [1847](#). *Monograph of the genus Buccinum. Conchologia Iconica*, 3: Plates 1-14.*
Buccinum aethiops Reeve, 1847: Pl. 13 fig. 108 and accompanying text. Recent. Unknown locality. Type species of *Macron Adams & Adams*, 1853.
- SISMONDA, E., [1847](#). *Synopsis methodica animalium fossilium. Synopsis methodica animalium invertebratorum pedemonii fossilium*: i-viii + 1-62. Torino.*
Ancillaria canalifera Sismonda, 1847: 45. Not *Ancilla canalifera* Lamarck, 1803; renamed *Ancillaria saturalis* Orbigny, 1852. Miocene. Piemonte, Italy.
Ancillaria subulata Sismonda, 1847: 45. Not *Oliva subulata* Lamarck, 1811; renamed *Ancillaria sismondana* Orbigny, 1852. Miocene. Piemonte, Italy.
Oliva rosacea Sismonda, 1847: 45. Miocene. Piemonte, Italy.

1848

- PHILIPPI, R.A., [1848](#). *Oliva*. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien. 3: 51-54. Cassel.*
Oliva subangulata Philippi, 1848: 51, Pl. 1 fig. 2. Recent. Pacific.
Oliva pantherina Philippi, 1848: 51-52, Pl. 1 fig. 1. Recent. Unknown locality.
Oliva coniformis Philippi, 1848: 53-54, Pl. 1 figs. 5-7. Recent. Unknown locality.
- ROUAULT, A., [1848](#). Description des fossiles du terrain éocène des environs de Pau. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* 2(5): 204-209.*

1849

- CONRAD, T.A., [1849](#). The following new and interesting shells are from the coast of Lower California and Peru, and were presented to the Academy by Dr. Thomas D. Wilson. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 4: 155-156.*
Oliva propatula Conrad, 1849: 156. No type locality given.

1850

- ADAMS, A. & REEVE, L.A., [1850](#). Mollusca. In: *Zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Samarang; under the command of captain Sir Edward Belcher... during the years 1843-1846*: i-viii + 1-87. London.*
Oliva fulgurata Adams & Reeve, 1850: 31, Pl. 10 fig. 12. Recent. China Sea.
- ARCHIAC, A. DESMIER DE SAINT-SIMON D', [1850](#). Description des fossiles du groupe nummulitique recueillis par M. S.P. Pratt et M. J. Delbos aux environs de Bayonne et de Dax. *Mémoire de la Société Géologique de France* 2(3): 397-456.*
- DIXON, F., [1850](#). The geology and fossils of the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of Sussex: i-xvi + i-xvi + 1-422. London. [The descriptions of the fossils are by J. de C. Sowerby.]*
Ancillaria fusiformis J. de C. Sowerby, 1850: 108, 189, Pl. 8 fig. 16. Middle Eocene. Bracklesham Beds, England.
Ancillaria obtusa J. de C. Sowerby, 1850: 108, 189, Pl. 8 fig. 15. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria obtusa* Swainson, 1825, and of *Ancillaria obtusa* Sowerby, 1830, and of *Ancillaria obtusa* Petterd, 1886; renamed *Ancillus dixoni* Chavan, 1965. Middle Eocene. Bracklesham Beds, England.
- JAY, J.C., [1850](#). A catalogue of the shells arranged according to the Lamarckian system, with their authorities, synonymes, and references to works where figured or described, contained in the collection of John C. Jay, M.D.: 1-459. New York.*
Oliva duclosiana Jay, 1850: 367. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Duclos, 1835: Pl. 8 figs. 9-10.
- ORBIGNY, A. DE, [1850](#). *Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques et rayonnés*. 2: 1-428. Paris.*
Sulcobuccinum Orbigny, 1850: 303. Type species by subsequent designation (Vermeij, 1998): *Buccinum fissuratum* Deshayes, 1835.
Oliva mucronata Orbigny, 1850: 314. Eocene. France, Butte-des-Usages, Cuise-la-Motte, Oise.
- REEVE, L.A., [1850](#). *Monograph of the genus Oliva. Conchologia Iconica*, 6: Plates 1-30.*
Oliva nobilis Reeve, 1850: Pl. 2 figs. 3^{a-c}. Recent. Mauritius.
Oliva brasiliensis Reeve, 1850: Pl. 8 figs. 13^{a-b}. Recent. Brazil.
Oliva cumingii Reeve, 1850: Pl. 11 figs. 19^{a-b}. Recent. Gulf of California.
Oliva cruenta Reeve, 1850: Pl. 14 fig. 30. Recent. Composite species: fig. 30^a = *Oliva maculata* Duclos, 1840; figs. 30^{b-c} = *Oliva mantichora* Duclos, 1840; fig. 30^d = *Porphyria amethystina* Röding, 1798. No specific locality selected for the specimens illustrated.
Oliva steeriae Reeve, 1850: Pl. 18 fig. 37. Recent, Mouth of the Gambia, West Africa.
Oliva aquatilis Reeve, 1845: Pl. 18 fig. 38^{a-b}. Recent. Brazil.
Oliva stainforthii Reeve, 1850: Pl. 19 fig. 40^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality.
Oliva indusica Reeve, 1850: Pl. 19 fig. 43. Kurrachee [Karachi], mouth of the Indus.
Oliva duclosi Reeve, 1850: Pl. 19 fig. 44. Recent. Banguay, Luzon, Philippines.
Oliva lentiginosa Reeve, 1850: Pl. 19 fig. 45^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva cincta Reeve, 1850: Pl. 20 fig. 47. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva contortuplicata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 20 fig. 51. Recent. Senegal, West Africa.

Oliva multiplicata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 20 fig. 52. Recent. Unknown locality. Type species of *Multiplicoliva Petuch & Sargent, 1986*.



fig. 45. *Oliva multiplicata* Reeve, 1850. Type species of *Multiplicoliva Petuch & Sargent, 1986*. RV 3073. Taiwan, Hengchun, trawled, 180-220 m. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva ancillarioides Reeve, 1850: Pl. 21 fig. 55. Recent. Kur-rachee [Karachi], mouth of the Indus.

Oliva paxillus Reeve, 1850: Pl. 21 fig. 56^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality. Type species of *Omogymna Von Martens, 1897*.

Oliva ligneola Reeve, 1850: Pl. 21 fig. 57^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva hieroglyphica Reeve, 1850: Pl. 24 fig. 68. Recent. Locality unknown.

Oliva caerulea Reeve, 1850: Pl. 24 fig. 70^{a-c}. Recent. Carthage, Central America? [Emended to *Oliva cyanea* on page ii of the index to the genus *Oliva*].

Oliva dealbata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 25 fig. 71. Not *Porphyria dealbata Röding, 1798*. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva strigata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 25 fig. 72. Recent. West Indies.

Oliva pygmaea Reeve, 1850: Pl. 26 fig. 75. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva fulgida Reeve, 1850: Pl. 26 figs. 78^{a-b}. Recent. West Indies.

Oliva picta Reeve, 1850: Pl. 26 fig. 79. Recent. Philippines.

Oliva modesta Reeve, 1850: Pl. 27 fig. 83. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva monilifera Reeve, 1850: Pl. 27 figs. 84^{a-b}. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva pellucida Reeve, 1850: Pl. 27 figs. 85^{a-b}. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva ruffasciata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 28 figs. 88^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva guildingi Reeve, 1850: Pl. 28 figs. 89^{a-b}. Recent. St. Vincent, West Indies.

Oliva attenuata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 29 figs. 90^{a-b}. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva fimbriata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 29 figs. 92^{a-b}. Recent. West Indies.

Oliva lanceolata Reeve, 1850: Pl. 30 figs. 95^{a-b}. Recent. Catanaun, Luzon, and Loay, Bohol, Philippines.

Oliva bullula Reeve, 1850: Pl. 30 figs. 96^{a-b}. Recent. West Indies.

Oliva pura Reeve, 1850: Pl. 30 fig. 97. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva pulchella Reeve, 1850: Pl. 30 figs. 98^{a-b}. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva pulchella Duclos, 1835*; re-named *Oliva reevei Ducros de St. Germain, 1857*. Recent. West Indies.

Pl. 8 fig. 12^b. Type figure of *Oliva gibbosa var. fulgurans Melvill, 1904*.

Pl. 9 fig. 14^b. Type figure of *Oliva peruviana var. fulgurata Von Martens, 1869*.

Pl. 18 fig. 36. Type figure of *Agaronia reevei Mörch, 1860*.

ROUAULT, A., 1850. Description des fossiles du terrain éocène des environs de Pau. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France* (2)3(2): 457-502.*

Ancillaria conica Rouault, 1850: 501, Pl. 18 figs. 21-21^a, 22-22^a. (figs. 21-21^a only, 22-22^a is the var. *A* mentioned in the text and is a distinct species). Eocene. Ypresian. Bos d'Arros, Béarn, France.

Ancillaria spissa Rouault, 1850: 501, Pl. 18 figs. 23-23^a. Eocene. Ypresian. Bos d'Arros, Béarn, France.

Ancillaria nana Rouault, 1850: 502, Pl. 18 figs. 24-24^a. Eocene. Ypresian. Bos d'Arros, Béarn, France.

SOWERBY II, G.B., 1850. Descriptions of new species of fossil shells found by J.S. Heniker, Esq. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 6: 44-53.*

Oliva cylindrica Sowerby, 1850: 45. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva cylindrica Duclos, 1845*.

1851

MENKE, K.T., 1851. Conchylien von Mazatlan mit kritischen Anmerkungen. *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie* 8: 17-25.*

Oliva melchersi Menke, 1851: 24. Recent. Mazatlan, Mexico.

MÜLLER, J., 1851. Monographie der Petrefacten der Aachener Kreideformation. Zweite Abtheilung: 1-88. Bonn.*

Ancillaria cretacea Müller, 1851: 79, Pl. 6 fig. 23. Cretaceous. However, Holzapfel (1888: 94-95) demonstrated that is of Oligocene rather than Cretaceous provenance. Aachen, Germany.

1852

ADAMS, C.B., 1852. Catalogue of shells collected at Panama, with notes on synonymy, station, and habitat. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York* 5: 229-296 [June], 297-549 [July].*

Oliva inconspicua Adams, 1852: 274. Recent. Panama.

Oliva pellucida Adams, 1852: 275. Recent. Panama.

EICHWALD, E. VON, 1852. *Lethaea Rossica* ou paléontologie de la Russie, décrite et figurée. Atlas contenant XIV planches lithographiées. Période moderne: plates 1-14 with captions. Stuttgart.*

- MÖRCH, O.A.L., [1852](#). *Catalogus conchyliorum quae reliquit D. Alphonse D'Aguirra & Gadea comes de Yoldi. Fasciculus Primus. Cephalophora*. 1-170. Copenhagen.*
- Strephona** Mörch, 1852: 127. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, [1899](#)): [Oliva flammulata Lamarck, 1811](#). Junior homonym of [Strephona Gray, 1847](#).
- Ancillaria torosa* Mörch, 1852: 126. Refers to Lister, [1688](#): Pl. 746 fig. 40. Recent. Mauritius.
- Agaronia megalostoma* Mörch, 1852: 127. Recent. Senegal.
- Olivancillaria brasiliensis* Mörch, 1852: 127. Recent. Brazil.
- Mica marmorea* Mörch, 1852: 127. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 49 fig. 526. Recent. No locality given.
- Porphyria porphyreticus* Mörch, 1852: 128. Recent, East Indies.
- Porphyria mauritiana* Mörch, 1852: 129. Recent. East Indies.
- Porphyria viridescens* Mörch, 1852: 129. Recent. No locality given.
- Cylindrus crassa* Mörch, 1852: 130. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 49 figs. 532-533.
- Olivella exigua* Mörch, 1852: 130. Recent. Antilles.
- Olivella parvula* Mörch, 1852: 130. Recent. No locality given.
- Olivella nitidula* Mörch, 1852: 130. Refers to Martini, [1773](#): Pl. 50 figs. 546-547. Recent. No locality given.
- ORBIGNY, A. DE, [1852](#). Prodrôme de paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques et rayonnés, 3: 1-196 + index.*
- Oliva grateloupii* Orbigny, 1852: 51. Replacement name for [Oliva laumontiana Grateloup, 1847](#); not [Oliva laumontiana Lamarck, 1803](#).
- Oliva subclavula* Orbigny, 1852: 51. Replacement name for [Oliva clavula Basterot, 1825](#), not [Oliva clavula Lamarck, 1811](#).
- Ancillaria subcanalifera* Orbigny, 1852: 52. Replacement name for [Ancillaria canalifera Basterot, 1825](#), and for [Ancillaria canalifera Grateloup, 1847](#); not [Ancilla canalifera Lamarck, 1803](#).
- Ancillaria saturalis* Orbigny, 1852: 52. Replacement name for [Ancillaria canalifera Sismonda, 1847](#); not [Ancilla canalifera Lamarck, 1803](#).
- Ancillaria sismondana* Orbigny, 1852: 52. Replacement name for [Ancillaria subulata Sismonda, 1847](#), not [Ancilla subulata Lamarck, 1803](#).
- SOULEYET, L.F.A., [1852](#). Mollusques. Voyage autour du monde exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite. Zoologie. 2: 1-664. Paris.*
- TROSCHEL, F.H., [1852](#). Verzeichniss der durch Herrn Dr. v. Tschudi in Peru gesammelten Conchylien. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 18(1): 151-208.*
- ADAMS, H. & ADAMS, A., [1853](#). The genera of Recent Mollusca; arranged according to their organization, 1: vi-xi + 1-484.*
- Dactyliinae** Adams & Adams, 1853: 140. Type genus: [Dactylus Adams & Adams, 1853](#).
- Ancillinae** Adams & Adams, 1853: 147. Type genus: [Ancilla Lamarck, 1799](#).
- Zemira** Adams & Adams, 1853: 110. Type species by monotypy: [Eburna australis Sowerby, 1833](#).
- Macron** Adams & Adams, 1853: 132. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, [1901](#)): [Pseudoliva kelleitii A. Adams, 1855](#). Not in Olivoidea.
- Lintrricula** Adams & Adams, 1853: 141. Replacement name for [Scaphula Swainson, 1840](#).
- Dactylus** Adams & Adams, 1853: 143. Type species by original designation: [Dactylus mauritianus Adams & Adams, 1853](#). Junior homonym of [Dactylus Schumacher, 1817](#).
- Dactylidia** Adams & Adams, 1853: 146. Type species by subsequent designation (Weinkauff, [1878](#)): [Oliva nana Lamarck, 1811](#)¹. Note: superfluous subsequent designation (Cossmann, [1899](#)): [Oliva mutica Say, 1822](#).
- Dipsaccus** Adams & Adams, 1853: 147. Type species by original designation: [Buccinum glabratum Linnaeus, 1758](#).
- Chilotygya** Adams & Adams, 1853: 149. Type species by monotypy: [Ancillaria exigua Sowerby, 1830](#).
- Callianax** Adams & Adams, 1853: 146. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, [1899](#)): [Oliva biplicata Sowerby, 1825](#).
- Amalda** Adams & Adams, 1853: 148. Type species by subsequent designation (Vokes, [1939](#)): [Ancillaria tankervillei Swainson, 1825](#).
- Dactylus mauritianus* Adams & Adams, 1853: 153. Recent. No locality given. Type species of [Dactylus Adams & Adams, 1853](#). Figured in Adams & Adams, [1858](#): Pl. 15 figs. 4-4a.
- D'ARCHIAC, A.S. & HAIME, J., [1853](#). Description des animaux fossiles du groupe nummulitique de l'Inde précédé d'un résumé géologique et d'une monographie de Nummulites: 1-373. Paris.*
- Oliva virginiae* d'Archiac & Haime, 1853: 335, Pl. 34 fig. 2^a. Miocene. India.
- BEYRICH, H.E. VON, [1853](#). Die Conchylien des nord-deutschen Tertiärgebirges. 1. *Conus, Oliva, Ancillaria, Terebellum, Cypraea, Marginella, Rin-gicula, Voluta*. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 5: 273-358.*
- Ancillaria karsteni* Beyrich, 1853: 37-39, Pl. 5 figs. 2^{a-c}. Oligocene. Westeregeln, Magdeburg and Freden, Alfeld, Germany.
- Ancillaria unguiculata* Beyrich, 1853: 39-40, Pl. 5 figs. 3^{a-b}. Lower Oligocene. Westeregeln, Magdeburg, Germany.
- EICHWALD, E. VON, [1853](#). *Lethaea Rossica* ou paléontologie de la Russie, décrite et figurée. Troisième volume. Dernière période. En deux sections. Avec un atlas de XIV planches lithographiées: i-xix + 1-533. Stuttgart. [Atlas part published [1852](#)].*
- NEUGEBOREN, J.L., [1853](#). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiär-Mollusken aus dem Tegelgebilde von Ober-La-

1853

- ADAMS, A., [1853](#). Descriptions of several new species of *Murex*, *Rissoina*, *Planaxis* and *Eulima* from the Cum- ing collection. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1851: 267-272.*
- Ancillaria lineolata* Adams, 1853: 271. Recent. Unknown locality.

¹ Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre, Bonillo & Bouchet ([2017](#): 36) stated: "This type designation was overlooked and later Cossmann (1899: 54) designated *Olivella mutica* (Say, 1822) [an originally included species] as the type species. Olsson followed Cossmann, but did not include *Oliva nana* in his monograph. Therefore, the subgeneric position of *O. nana* as well as the composition of the subgenus remain unclear. *Micana* Gray, 1858. Type species: *Oliva nana* Lamarck, 1811; M. A junior objective synonym of *Dactylidia*."

pugy. *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt*. Fortgesetzt: *Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Naturwissenschaften Sibiu-Hermannstadt* 4: 143-152.*

PICTET, F.-J., [1853-1857](#). Traité de paléontologie ou histoire naturelle des animaux fossiles considérés dans leurs rapports zoologiques et géologiques. Atlas. 2nd edition: 110 plates. Paris.*

1854

BEYRICH, H.E. VON, [1854](#). Die Conchylien des nord-deutschen Tertiärgebirges. 2. *Mitra, Columbella, Terebra, Buccinum, Purpura, Cassis, Cassidaria, Rostellaria, Aporrhais*. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 6: 408-500.*

Purpura pusilla Beyrich, 1854: 465-466, Pl. 8 figs. 6^{a-c}. Oligocene. Westeregeln, Germany.

Purpura nodulosa Beyrich, 1854: 466-467, Pl. 8 figs. 7^{a-b}. Oligocene. Westeregeln, Germany.

HÖRNES, M., [1854](#). Untitled. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* 1854: 572-574.

Buccinum tiara Hörnes, 1854: 573. Junior homonym of *Buccinum tiara* Deshayes, 1835.

HUPÉ, H., [1854](#). Molluscos. In C. Gay (Editor): *Historia física y política de Chile*. Zoológica 8: 1-499. Paris.*

Oliva simplex Hupé, 1854: 217, Pl. 3 figs. 9-9^a. Miocene. Topocalma, Chile.

Oliva tumorifera Hupé, 1854: 217-218, Pl. 3 figs. 8-8^a. Miocene. Topocalma, Chile.

Oliva chiloensis Hupé, 1854: 218. *Nomen nudum*.

1855

ADAMS, A., [1855](#). Descriptions of new genera and species of gastropodous Mollusca. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1853: 182-186.*

Pseudoliva plumbea A. Adams, 1855: 184. Refers to Chemnitz, 1795: Pl. 188 figs. 1806-1807. Junior objective homonym and junior synonym of *Buccinum plumbeum* Dillwyn, 1817.

Pseudoliva striatula A. Adams, 1855: 184. Recent. Africa.

Pseudoliva zebrina A. Adams, 1855: 184. Recent. Africa.

Pseudoliva kellestii A. Adams, 1855: 185. Recent. Unknown locality. Type species of *Macron Adams & Adams*, 1853.

BERGE, F., [1855](#). Conchylienbuch, oder, Allgemeine und besondere Naturgeschichte der Muscheln und Schnecken: nebst der Anweisung sie zu sammeln, zuzubereiten und aufzubewahren: 1-263. Stuttgart.*

CONRAD, T.A., [1855](#). Descriptions of fossil shells from the Eocene and Miocene formations of California. *Appendix to Blake's preliminary report on the Pacific Railroad Survey, Article 1. House Document* 129: 9-19. Reprinted in: *Pacific Railroad Reports* 5(2): 322-329 (1856): 327.*

Strephona pedroana Conrad, 1855: 17. Recent. San Pedro, California, USA.

1856

CARPENTER, P.P., [1856](#). Monograph of the shells collected by T. Nuttall, Esq. on the Californian coast, in the years 1834-5. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1856: 209-229.*

Olivella glandinaria Carpenter, 1856: 227. Recent. Upper California.

GOULD, A.A. & CARPENTER, P.P., [1856](#). Descriptions of shells from the Gulf of California, and the Pacific coasts of Mexico and California. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1856: 198-208.*

Olivella intorta Carpenter, in Gould & Carpenter, 1856: 207. Recent. San Juan.

HÉBERT, E. & RENEVIER, E., [1856](#). Fossiles du terrain nummulitique supérieur des environs de Gap, des Diablerets et de quelques localités de la Savoie. *Bulletin de la Société de statistique des Sciences naturelles et des Arts industriels du Département de l'Isère* (2)3: 148-228.*

Ancillaria studeri Hébert & Renevier, 1856: 197-198, Pl. 1 figs. 10^{a-b}. Upper Eocene. Priabonian. Diablerets, Alpes, Vaud, Switzerland.

HÖRNES, M., [1856](#). Die fossilen Mollusken des Tertiär-Beckens von Wien. 1. Band. Univalven. *Abhandlungen des Kaiserlich-Königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 3: 1-736.*

1857

CARPENTER, P.P., [1857](#). Report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America. *Report of the 26th Meeting of the British Association of Advancement of Science* for 1856: 4 + 159-368.*

Olivella intorta Carpenter, 1857: 228, 234, 339, 352. Recent.

CARPENTER, P.P., [1857](#). Catalogue of the Reigen collection of Mazatlan Mollusca in the British Museum: [i]-iv (Preface signed John Edward Gray), [ix]-xvi. [1]-552. London.*

Oliva interincta Carpenter, 1857: 465. Recent. Mazatlan, Mexico.

Olivella petiolita var. *aureocincta* Carpenter, 1857: 470. Recent. Mazatlan, Mexico.

DUCROS DE ST. GERMAIN, A.-M.-P., [1857](#). Revue critique du genre *Oliva* de Bruguière: 1-120. Clermont. [also published in *Annales scientifiques, littéraires et industrielles de l'Auvergne* 30 : 289-402]*

Oliva magnifica Ducros de St Germain, 1857: 30-31, Pl. 1 figs. 4^{a-d}. Recent. Mindanao, Philippines.

Oliva fabreii Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 43-44, Pl. 2 figs. 18^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva lecoquiana Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 45-46, Pl. 2 figs. 20^{a-c}. Recent. China.

Oliva maria Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 50-51, Pl. 2 figs. 26^{a-b}. Recent. California.

Oliva broderipii Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 62-63, Pl. 2 figs. 39^{a-b}. Recent. Unknown locality.

Oliva jayana Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 68-69, Pl. 2 figs. 44^{a-b}. Recent. Oceania.

Oliva deshayesiana Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 86-87, Pl. 3 figs. 67^{a-b}. Recent. California (Duclos).

Oliva barthelemyi Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 78-80, Pl. 3 figs. 58^{a-b}. Recent. Java, Indonesia.

Oliva verreauxii Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 97, Pl. 3 figs. 86^{a-b}. Recent. Marie-Galante, Guadeloupe.

Oliva reeveii Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 104, Pl. 3 figs. 100^{a-b}. Replacement name for *Oliva pulchella* Reeve, 1850, not *Oliva pulchella* Duclos, 1835.

Oliva sowerbyi Ducros de St. Germain, 1857: 105-106, Pl. 3 figs. 103^{a-b}. Recent. Marie-Galante, Guadeloupe. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva sowerbyi* Anton, 1839.

GRAY, J.E., 1857. Guide to the systematic distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. 1: i-xii + 1-230. London.*

Sandella Gray, 1857: 26. Type species by monotypy: *Ancillaria tankervillei* Swainson, 1825.

Sparella Gray, 1857: 26. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1889): *Ancillaria ventricosa* Lamarck, 1811.

Anolacia Gray, 1857: 26. Type species by monotypy: *Ancillaria mauritiana* Sowerby, 1830.

TUOMEY, M. & HOLMES, F.S., 1857. Pleiocene fossils of South-Carolina: containing descriptions and figures of the Polyptaria, Echinodermata and Mollusca: i-xvi + 1-152. Charleston.*

1858

ADAMS, H. & ADAMS, A., 1858. The genera of Recent Mollusca; arranged according to their organization, 3: Plates 1-88.*

Pl. 15 figs. 4-4^a. Type figures of *Dactylus mauritanus* Adams & Adams, 1853.

BERNARDI, M., 1858. Description d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 7: 301-303.*

Ancillaria lienardi Bernardi, 1858: 302-303, Pl. 10 fig. 4. Recent. Pernambuco, Brazil.

GRAY, J.E., 1858. An attempt to distribute the species of Olive (*Oliva*, Lamarck) into natural groups, and to define some of the species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 26: 38-57.*

Ispidula Gray, 1858: 46. Type species by monotypy: *Ispidula variabilis* Gray, 1858.

Ramola Gray, 1858: 47. Type species by monotypy: *Oliva volutella* Lamarck, 1811.

Carmione Gray, 1858: 47. Type species by monotypy: *Voluta ventricosa* Dillwyn, 1817.

Claneophila Gray, 1858: 48. Type species not selected.

Galeola Gray, 1858: 48. Type species by tautonymy: *Oliva galeola* Duclos, 1840. Unnecessary subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Oliva carneola* Lamarck, 1811.

Anazola Gray, 1858: 50. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Oliva acuminata* Lamarck, 1811.

Scaphula Gray, 1858: 56. Type species by monotypy: *Oliva buplicata* Sowerby, 1825. Junior homonym of *Scaphula* Benson, 1834 (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Arcidae).

Micana Gray, 1858: 56. Type species by monotypy: *Oliva nana* Lamarck, 1811. Junior objective homonym of *Dactylidia* Adams & Adams, 1853.

Oliva alba Gray, 1858: 44. Mis-quotation.

Oliva vermiculata Gray, 1858: 44. *Nomen nudum*.

Ispidula variabilis Gray, 1858: 47. Recent. No locality given. Type species of *Ispidula* Gray, 1865.

1859

CHENU, J.C., 1859. Manuel de conchyliologie et paléontologie conchyliologique. Tome Premier: i-vi + 1-508. Paris.*

MÖRCH, O.A.L., 1859. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna Central-Amerika's. *Malakozoologische Blätter* 6: 102-126.*

SOWERBY II, G.B., 1859. Monograph of the genus *Ancillaria*. *Thesaurus Conchyliorum* 3: 57-67. London.*

Ancillaria torosa Sowerby, 1859: 58, Pl. 2 figs. 30-32. Recent. No locality given. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria torosa* Mörch, 1852.

Ancillaria scaphella Sowerby, 1859: 58, Pl. 2 figs. 37-38. Recent. Red Sea. Type species of *Interancilla* Terzer, 1997.



fig. 46. *Ancillaria scaphella* Sowerby, 1859. Type species of *Interancilla* Terzer, 1997. RV 2352a. Oman, Muscat, July 1973. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Ancillaria cylindrica Sowerby, 1859: 58, Pl. 2 figs. 18-19. Recent. China Seas.

Ancillaria tronsoni Sowerby, 1859: 58-59, Pl. 2 figs. 20-21. Recent. Red Sea.

Ancillaria acuminata Sowerby, 1859: 59, Pl. 4 figs. 66-67. Recent. South Africa.

Ancillaria striolata Sowerby, 1859: 60, Pl. 2 figs. 24-25. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria deshayesii Sowerby, 1859: 60, Pl. 4 figs. 68-69. Recent. Red Sea.

Ancillaria crassa Sowerby, 1859: 60, Pl. 4 figs. 86, 90-91. Recent. Red Sea.

Ancillaria ovalis Sowerby, 1859: 60, Pl. 4 figs. 82-83. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria dimidiata Sowerby, 1859: 62, Pl. 3 figs. 55-56. Recent. Red Sea.

Ancillaria depressa Sowerby, 1859: 63, Pl. 1 fig. 3. Recent. New Zealand.

Ancillaria tricolor "Gray" Sowerby, 1859: 63, Pl. 1 figs. 9-10. Recent. New Zealand. Not *Ancillaria tricolor* Gray, 1847.

Ancillaria angustata Sowerby, 1859: 63, Pl. 1 fig. 13. Recent. China Seas.

Ancillaria venedei Sowerby, 1859: 63-64, Pl. 1 fig. 7. Recent. China.

Ancillaria similis Sowerby, 1859: 64, Pl. 1 fig. 17. Recent. North Australia.

Ancillaria sinensis Sowerby, 1859: 65, Pl. 3 figs. 50-51. Recent. China.

Ancillaria novaezelandiae Sowerby, 1859: 65, Pl. 3 figs. 48-49. Designated as type species of *Gracilispira* Olson, 1956, by Olson but see comments under that taxon. Recent. New Zealand.

Ancillaria obesa Sowerby, 1859: 65, Pl. 3 figs. 44-45. Recent. Australia.

1860

CONRAD, T.A., 1860. Descriptions of new species of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils of Mississippi and Alabama. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2)4: 275-298.*

Pseudoliva tuberculifera Conrad, 1860: 294, Pl. 47 fig. 27. Late Paleocene.

Ancilla cretaceensis Conrad, 1860: Pl. 47 fig. 14. Eocene. [Illustrated and listed on the plate caption but there is no reference to it in the text.]

GABB, W.M., 1860. Descriptions of new species of American Tertiary and Cretaceous fossils. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2)4: 375-406.*

Pseudoliva fusiformis Gabb, 1860: 381, Pl. 67 fig. 30.

Pseudoliva linosa Gabb, 1860: 381, Pl. 67 fig. 31.

Pseudoliva carinata Gabb, 1860: 381, Pl. 67 fig. 32.

Pseudoliva perspectiva Gabb, 1860: 381, Pl. 67 fig. 29.

Agaronia punctulifera Gabb, 1860: 381-382, Pl. 67 fig. 22. Eocene. Wheelock, Texas, USA.

GOULD, A.A., 1860. Descriptions of new shells collected by the North Pacific Exploring Expedition. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 7: 382-389.*

Olivella spreta Gould, 1860: 383. Recent. Hong Kong harbour, China.

HANLEY, S., 1860. Descriptions of new univalve shells from the collections of H. Cuming and Sylvanus Hanley. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 27: 429-431.*

Pseudoliva ancilla Hanley, 1859: 429-430. Recent. *Cafrrariam*. Type species of *Mariona* Sowerby, 1890; type species of *Sylvanocochlis* Melville, 1903.

Pseudoliva nassoides Hanley, 1859: 430. Recent. *Malabaricum littus*.

HISLOP, S., 1860. Description of fossil shells from the above-described beds. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 16: 166-182.*

Pseudoliva elegans Hislop, 1860: 176, Pl. 8 figs. 30^{a-b}. Early Paleocene. Danian. Nagpur, India.

MÖRCH, A.O.L., 1860. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna Central-Amerika's. *Malakozoologische Blätter* 7(2): 66-106.*

Agaronia reevei Mörch, 1860: 87. Recent. Refers to Reeve, 1850: Pl. 18 fig. 36.

NEUGEBOREN, J.L., 1860. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in den Straten bei Bujtur auf Unter-Pestesser Dorfs-Gebiet unweit Vajda-Hunyad vorkommenden fossilen Tertiär-Mollusken-Gehäuse. *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt*. Fortgesetzt: *Mitt. der ArbGem. für Naturwissenschaften Sibiu-Hermannstadt* 11: 6-16.*

PEASE, W.H., 1860. Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from the Sandwich Islands. (Part II). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 28: 141-148.*

Oliva sandwicensis Pease, 1860: 145. Recent. Sandwich Islands (Hawaii).

SOUVERBIE, M., 1860. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de l'Archipel Calédonien. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 8: 204-207.*

Ancillaria montrouzieri Souverbie, 1860: 207. Recent. Lifu, Loyalty Islands.

SOUVERBIE, M., 1860. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de l'Archipel calédonien (5e article). *Journal de Conchyliologie* 8: 311-326.*

1861

CROSSE, H., 1861. Description d'espèces nouvelles. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 9: 171-176.*

Oliva thomasi Crosse, 1861: 173-174, Pl. 6 figs. 3-4 [erroneously listed as figs. 5-6]. Recent. Tahiti.

MAYER, M.C., 1861. Description de coquilles fossiles des terrains tertiaires inférieurs. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 9: 52-68.*

Oliva prestwichi Mayer, 1861: 67, Pl. 3 fig. 7. Oligocene. Rupelian. Tartas, Gaas, Landes, France.

NYST, H., 1861. Notice sur un nouveau gîte de fossiles se rapportent aux espèces faluniennes du Midi de l'Europe, découvert à Edeghem, près d'Anvers. *Bulletin de l'Académie royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux Arts de Belgique* (2)12: 29-54.*

1862

CONRAD, T.A., 1862a. Descriptions of new genera, subgenera and species of Tertiary and Recent shells. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 14: 284-291.*

Dactylus eboreus Conrad, 1862: 287. Miocene. Virginia, USA.

CONRAD, T.A., 1862b. Descriptions of new, Recent and Miocene shells. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 14: 583-586.*

Dactylus carolinensis Conrad, 1862: 584-585. Miocene. Dauphin County, North Carolina, USA.

COQUAND, H., 1862. Géologie et paléontologie de la région sud de la province Constantine: 1-320. Marseille.*

Sulcobuccinum michelini Coquand, 1862: 268, Pl. 30 figs. 5-6. Eocene (Lutetian). Tamdakht, Morocco. Type species of *Maralsenia* Pacaud, 2009.



fig. 47. *Sulcobuccinum michelini* Coquand, 1862. Type species of *Maralsenia* Pacaud, 2009. MNHN.F.A25635. Morocco, Tamdakht. [Eocene. Lutetian].



fig. 48. *Olivella nympa* Adams & Angas, 1864. Type species of *Cupidoliva Iredale*, 1924. RV 2232a. Australia, Western Australia, Exmouth, intertidal, tracks in sand.

DESHAYES, G.P., 1862. Description es animaux sans vertebres decouverts dans le Bassin de Paris. Tome II. Livraisons 29-32: 433-640. Paris.*

Etalonia prisca Deshayes, 1862: 607, Pl. 40 figs. 4-6. Eocene. Jonchery, Gueux, France.

SPEYER, O.W.C., 1862. Die Conchylien der Casseler Tertiär-Bildungen. *Palaeontographica* 9: 91-141, 153-198.*

Ancillaria intermedia Speyer, 1862: 102, Pl. 18 figs. 11-12. Oligocene. Harleshausen, Germany.

1863

ZITTEL, K.A., 1863. Die obere Nummulitenformation in Ungarn. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe* 46: 353-395.*

Ancillaria propinqua Zittel, 1863: 367, Pl. 1 figs. 1^{a-b}. Eocene. Piszke, Hungary.

Buccinum hörnesi Zittel, 1863: 368-369, Pl. 1 figs. 3a-b. Replacement name for *Buccinum tiara* Hörnes, 1854, non *Buccinum tiara* Deshayes, 1835.

1864

ADAMS, A. & ANGAS, G.F., 1864. Descriptions of new species of shells from the Australian seas, in the collection of George French Angas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1863: 418-428.*

Olivella pardalis Adams & Angas, 1864: 422, Pl. 27 fig. 3. Recent. Port Jackson, New South Wales, Australia.

Olivella leucozona Adams & Angas, 1864: 422, Pl. 37 fig. 23. Recent. Port Jackson, New South Wales, Australia.

Olivella nympa Adams & Angas, 1864: 422-423. Recent. Port Stephens, New South Wales, Australia. Type species of *Cupidoliva Iredale*, 1924.

CARPENTER, P.P., 1864. Supplementary report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America. *Reports of the British Association for the Advancement of Science* for 1863: 517-686.*

Olivella baetica Carpenter, 1864: 661. Recent.

GABB, W.M., 1864. Description of the Cretaceous fossils. In: Meek & Gabb. *Palaeontology of California*, 1: 55-217.*

Pseudoliva lineata Gabb, 1864: 99, Pl. 18 fig. 52. Eocene. California, USA.

Pseudoliva volutaeformis Gabb, 1864: 99, Pl. 28 fig. 212. Eocene. California, USA.

Olivella mathewsonii Gabb, 1864: 100, Pl. 18 fig. 53. Eocene. California, USA.

Ancillaria elongata Gabb, 1864: 100, Pl. 18 fig. 54. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria elongata* Deshayes, 1830, and of *Ancillaria elongata* Gray, 1847; renamed *Ancilla gabbi* Cossmann, 1899. Eocene. California, USA.

MAYER, K., 1864. Systematisches Verzeichniss der fossilen Reste von Madeira, Porto Santo und Santo Maria: i-vi + 7-107. Zürich.

Pseudoliva orbignyana Mayer, 1864: 75, Pl. 7 fig. 55. Miocene. Pico Juliana, Madeira.

REEVE, L.A., 1864. Monograph of the genus *Ancillaria*. *Conchologia Iconica* 15: Plates 1-13 plus accompanying text. London.*

Ancillaria pyramidalis Reeve, 1864: sp. 11. Recent. New Zealand.

Ancillaria torosa Reeve, 1864: sp. 14. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria torosa* Mörch, 1852, and of *Ancillaria torosa* Sowerby, 1859. Recent. Madagascar, Mauritius.

Ancillaria contusa Reeve, 1864: sp. 31. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria marmorata Reeve, 1864: sp. 32. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria sarda Reeve, 1864: sp. 33. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria monilifera Reeve, 1864: sp. 36. Recent. Swan River.

Ancillaria bullioides Reeve, 1864: sp. 37. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria oryza Reeve, 1864: sp. 43. Recent. No locality given.

Ancillaria fasciata Reeve, 1864: sp. 44. Not a junior secondary homonym of *Ancilla fasciata* Perry, 1811. Recent. No locality given.

1865

- CONRAD, T.A., 1865. Catalogue of the Eocene and Oligocene Testacea of the United States. *American Journal of Conchology* 1: 1-35.*
- Buccinorbis** Conrad, 1865: 21. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1901): *Monoceros vetusta* Conrad, 1833.
- Ancillopsis** Conrad, 1865: 22. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Ancillaria altile* Conrad, 1833. Junior synonym of *Bullia* Gray, 1834 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Nassariidae).
- Tortoliva** Conrad, 1865: 22. Type species by monotypy: *Tortoliva texana* Conrad, 1865. The status of *Tortoliva* is uncertain. The figure of the type species is in-discriminative and the holotype of the type species seems to be missing in the ANSP. It is therefore to be regarded as a *nomen dubium*.
- CONRAD, T.A., 1865. Descriptions of new Eocene shells of the United States. *American Journal of Conchology* 1: 142-148.*
- Tortoliva texana* Conrad, 1865: 143. Presumably Eocene of Texas, USA. Type species of *Tortoliva* Conrad, 1865.
- GRAY, J.E., 1865. List of the Mollusca in the collection of the British Museum. Part II. Olividae: 1-41. London.*
- Ispidula** Gray, 1865: 17. Type species by monotypy: *Ispidula variabilis* Gray, 1858.
- Rupertia** Gray, 1865: 35-36. Type species by monotypy: *Eburna balteata* Sowerby, 1823.
- Ancilla capensis* Gray, 1865: 34. Recent. South Africa.
- KOENEN, A. VON, 1865. Die Fauna der unter-oligocänen Tertiärschichten von Helmstädt bei Braunschweig. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 17: 459-534.*

1866

- CHENU, J.-C., 1866. Les Trois règnes de la nature: lectures d'histoire naturelle; recueil publié sous la direction du Dr J.-C. Chenu: 289-296. Paris.*
- DESHAYES, G.P., 1866. Description des animaux sans vertèbres découverts dans le bassin de Paris pour servir de supplément à la description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris comprenant une revue générale de toutes les espèces actuellement connues. 3: 1-667. Paris.*
- Ancillaria lamarckii* Deshayes, 1866: 534-535. Replacement name for *Ancillaria buccinoides* Deshayes, 1835, not *Ancilla buccinoides* Lamarck, 1803. Eocene. France.
- Ancillaria obesula* Deshayes, 1866: 535. Replacement name for *Ancillaria inflata* Deshayes, 1835, not *Ancillaria inflata* Borson, 1820. Eocene. France.
- GUPPY, R.J.L., 1866. On the relations of the Tertiary formations of the West Indies. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 22: 570-590.*
- Ancillaria lamellata* Guppy, 1866: 579, Pl. 26 fig. 9. Lower Miocene. Manzanilla, Trinidad.

1867

- CONRAD, T.A., 1867. Descriptions of new genera and species of Miocene shells, with notes on other fossil

and Recent species. *American Journal of Conchology* 3: 257-270.*

- EICHWALD, E. VON, 1867. *Lethaea Rossica* ou paléontologie de la Russie, décrite et figurée. Atlas contenant XL planches lithographiées. Période moyen, second partie: plates 1-40 with captions. Stuttgart.*
- Oliva exilis* Eichwald, 1867: Pl. 31 fig. 16 with caption.
- MARRAT, F.P., 1867. On some new species of *Oliva*, and a new *Trivia*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)20: 213-215.*
- Oliva violacea* Marrat, 1867: 213. Recent. Locality unknown.
- Oliva jamaicensis* Marrat, 1867: 213. Recent. Jamaica.
- Oliva polita* Marrat, 1867: 213-214. Recent. Locality unknown.
- Oliva piperata* Marrat, 1867: 214. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva faba* Marrat, 1867: 214. Recent. Philippines.
- Oliva blanda* Marrat, 1867: 214. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva cylindrica* Marrat, 1867: 214. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva cylindrica* Duclos, 1845, and of *Oliva cylindrica* Sowerby, 1850; renamed *Oliva hanleyorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Recent. Borneo.
- Oliva ornata* Marrat, 1867: 214. Recent. North Australia.
- Oliva similis* Marrat, 1867: 215. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva pallida* Marrat, 1867: 215. Recent. Eastern Seas.
- Oliva oblonga* Marrat, 1867: 215. Recent. Central America.
- Oliva truncata* Marrat, 1867: 215. Recent. Cape of Good Hope.
- PEASE, W.H., 1867. Descriptions of sixty-five new species of marine gasteropoda, inhabiting Polynesia. *American Journal of Conchology* 3: 271-297.*
- Olivella simplex* Pease, 1867: 281-282, Pl. 23 fig. 24. Recent. Paumotu [Tuamotu Archipelago], South Pacific Ocean. Type species of *Olivellopsis* Thiele, 1929.

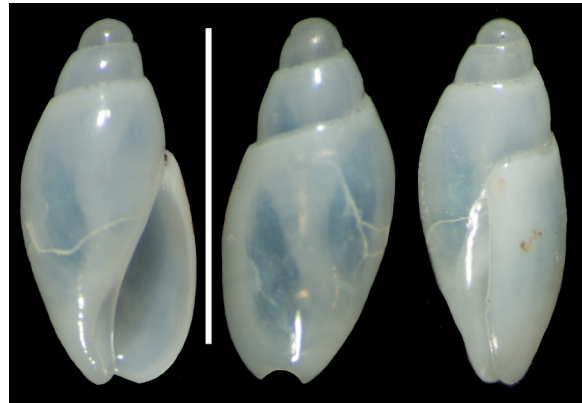


fig. 49. *Olivella simplex* Pease, 1867. Type species of *Olivellopsis* Thiele, 1929. RV 6319. Réunion, Boucan Canot. Scale bar is 0.5 cm.

1868

- MARRAT, F.P., 1868. On *Oliva auricularia*, Lam., *O. aquatilis*, Reeve, and *O. auricularia*, d'Orb. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4)2: 167-168.*
- Oliva orbigny* Marrat, 1868: 167-168. Refers to Orbigny, 1841: Pl. 59 figs. 20-22. Recent.
- MARRAT, F.P., 1868. On some new species of *Oliva*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4)2: 212-214.*
- Oliva lignaria* Marrat, 1868: 212-213. Recent. Borneo.

Oliva sabulosa Marrat, 1868: 213. Recent. Locality unknown.

Oliva angustata Marrat, 1868: 213. Recent. China.

Oliva nota Marrat, 1868: 213. Recent. Locality unknown.

Oliva exilis Marrat, 1868: 213. Recent. South America. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva exilis* Eichwald, 1867.

Oliva pulchra Marrat, 1868: 214. Recent. California?

EICHWALD, E. VON, 1868. *Lethaea Rossica* ou paléontologie de la Russie, décrite et figurée. Second volume. Période moyenne. En deux sections. Avec un atlas de XL planches lithographiées: i-xxxv + 1-1304. Stuttgart. [Atlas part published 1867].*

Oliva exilis Eichwald, 1868: 968. Cretaceous. Cenomanian. Ukraine, Buczak, S of Kiev. Validly published earlier in the atlas part, see: *Oliva exilis* Eichwald, 1867.

STOLICZKA, F., 1868. Cretaceous fauna of southern India. Vol. II. The Gastropoda. *Palaeontologica Indica* 7-10: 285-497. Calcutta.*

Pseudoliva subcostata Stoliczka, 1868: 145, Pl. 12 figs. 2-2^a. Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. Arriyaloor Group, Ninnyoor, India.

1869

GABB, W.M., 1869. Description of Tertiary invertebrate fossils. *Palaeontology of California* 2: 1-38.*

Ancillaria fishii Gabb, 1869: 9-10, Pl. 2 fig. 15. Miocene. S of Martinez, California, USA.

MARTENS, E. VON, 1869. Ueber einige Conchylien aus Chile. *Malakozologische Blätter* 16 : 215-222.*

Oliva peruviana var. *fulgurata* Von Martens, 1869: 221. Refers to Bruguière, 1798: Pl. 364 fig. 3; [erroneously listed as fig 5]; Reeve, 1850: Pl. 9 fig. 14b. Recent. Caldeira, Chile.

TROSCHER, F.H., 1869. Das Gebiss der Schnecken, 2: 1-246. Berlin.*

Dactylinae Troschel, 1869: 107. As Dactylina. Type genus: *Dactylus* Adams & Adams, 1853.

Olivellidae Troschel, 1869: 110. As Olivellina. Type genus: *Olivella* Swainson, 1831.

1870

BEZANÇON, A., 1870. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles du Bassin de Paris. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 18: 310-323.*

Oliva micans Bezançon, 1870: 321-323, Pl. 10 fig. 6. Eocene. Acy-en-Multien, France.

FUCHS, TH., 1870. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Conchylienfauna des Vicentinischen Tertiärgebirges. 1. Abth. Die oberen Schichtengruppe, oder die Schichten von Gomberto, Laverda, und Sangonini. *Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch naturwissenschaftliche Classe* 30: 137-208.*

Oliva aequalis Fuchs, 1870: 185, Pl. 8 figs. 27-28. Oligocene. Rupelian. Sangonini di Lugo, Italy.

Oliva zitteli Fuchs, 1870: 207, Pl. 8 figs. 6-7. Miocene. Sogio di Brin, near Salcedo, Italy.

1871

ANGAS, G.F., 1871. Descriptions of thirty-four new species of shells from Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1871: 13-21.*

Olivella exquisita Angas, 1871: 13, Pl. 1 fig. 2. Recent. Coodgee Bay, New South Wales, Australia.

BRIART, A. & CORNET, F.-L., 1871. Description des fossiles du Calcaire Grossier de Mons, 1^{re} partie, Gastéropodes; ordre I, Prosobranches, section A., Siphonostomes. *Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers* 36: i-viii + 1-76.*

Pseudoliva robusta Briart & Cornet, 1871: 32-33, Pl. 3 figs. 1^{a-b}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva canaliculata Briart & Cornet, 1871: 33-34, Pl. 3 figs. 4^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva curvicostata Briart & Cornet, 1871: 34-35, Pl. 3 figs. 2^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva ludovicae Briart & Cornet, 1871: 35-36, Pl. 3 figs. 6^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva elisae Briart & Cornet, 1871: 36-37, Pl. 3 figs. 5^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva grossecostata Briart & Cornet, 1871: 37-38, Pl. 3 figs. 3^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva elongata Briart & Cornet, 1871: 38-39, Pl. 3 figs. 7^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva tenuicostata Briart & Cornet, 1871: 39-40, Pl. 23 figs. 9^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Pseudoliva dubia Briart & Cornet, 1871: 41-42, Pl. 3 figs. 8^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

Oliva acuta Briart & Cornet, 1871: 45, Pl. 4 figs. 3^{a-c}. Paleocene. Montian (Upper Danian). Mons, Belgium.

LISCHKE, C.E., 1871. Diagnosen neuer Meeres-Conchylien von Japan. *Malakozologische Blätter* 18: 39-45. [January 1871]*

Oliva consobrina Lischke, 1871: 41. Recent. Japan.

LISCHKE, C.E., 1871. Japanische Meeres-Conchylien. 2. *Novitates conchologicae* Supplement IV: 1-184. Cassel. [Published in 1871, See Johnson, 1964]*

MARRAT, F.P., 1871. *Oliva* Bruguière. *Thesaurus Conchyliorum* 4: 1-46, plates 17-25.^{1*}

Oliva punctata Marrat, 1871: 4, Pl. 2 figs. 12-13. Recent. Mazatlan, Mexico.

Oliva oblonga Marrat, 1871: 5, Pl. 2 fig. 14. Recent. South America.

Oliva fuscata Marrat, 1871: 4, Pl. 2 figs. 20-22. Recent. California.

Oliva jamaicensis Marrat, 1871: 6, Pl. 3 fig. 26. Recent. Jamaica.

Oliva hepatica Marrat, 1871: 5, Pl. 3 figs. 27-28. Recent. South America. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva hepatica* Lamarck, 1811.

Oliva formosa Marrat, 1871: 5, Pl. 3 figs. 29-30. Recent. Locality unknown.

¹ Published in 1871. For an evaluation of Marrat's work and taxa refer to: McMillan, 1985.

- Oliva porcea* Marrat, 1871: 6, Pl. 3 fig. 35. Recent. Locality unknown.
- Oliva graphica* Marrat, 1871: 6, Pl. 3 fig. 36. Recent. South America.
- Oliva truncata* Marrat, 1871: 7, Pl. 4 fig. 41. Recent. Cape of Good Hope.
- Oliva bewleyi* Marrat, 1871: 7, Pl. 4 fig. 44. Recent. South America.
- Oliva figura* Marrat, 1871: 7, Pl. 4 fig. 45. Recent. South America.
- Oliva brunnea* Marrat, 1871: 7, Pl. 4 figs. 54-55. Recent. Borneo.
- Oliva reclusa* Marrat, 1871: 7, Pl. 17 fig. 264. Recent. Gulf of Florida.
- Oliva olivacea* Marrat, 1871: 7-8, Pl. 4 figs. 46-47, 51-53. Recent. No locality given except for figs. 51-53, Aspinwall, Bermuda [Aspinwall seems to be the name of the collector, rather than a geographic entity].
- Oliva violacea* Marrat, 1871: 8, Pl. 4 fig. 56. Recent. La Paz, California.
- Oliva emicator* Marrat, 1871: 8, Pl. 5 figs. 57-60. Recent. No specific localities given for the specimens figured. Composite species: fig. 57, 59 = *Oliva mantichora* Duclos, 1840; fig. 58 = *Oliva maculata* Duclos, 1840; fig. 60 = *Porphyria amethystina* Röding, 1798. Marrat's taxon, therefore, is a junior synonym of any of those three taxa, no matter what neotype will eventually be selected from the Marrat collection.
- Oliva marmorea* Marrat, 1871: 9, Pl. 5 figs. 70-72. Recent. Cape Blanco.
- Oliva scitula* Marrat, 1871: 9, Pl. 6 figs. 76-77. Recent. Locality unknown.
- Oliva jaspidea* Marrat, 1871: 10, Pl. 6 figs. 78-79. Recent. Society Islands; Sandwich Islands.
- Oliva polita* Marrat, 1871: 10, Pl. 6 figs. 80-81. Recent. West Indies.
- Oliva concinna* Marrat, 1871: 13, Pl. 7 figs. 100-101. Recent. New Caledonia.
- Oliva ornata* Marrat, 1871: 13, figs. Pl. 7 102-103. Recent. Western Australia.
- Oliva porphyritica* Marrat, 1871: 12, figs. Pl. 7 figs. 105-110. Recent. 105. Tongatabou. 106. Hono Lulu; Solomon's Island. 107. Baker's Island; Pleasant Island. 108. Ceylon, etc. 109. New Caledonia; Mauritius. 110. Philippines. [Pl. 7 fig. 109. Type figure of *Oliva sericea* var. *marrati* Johnson, 1910]
- Oliva sowerbyi* Marrat, 1871: 13, Pl. 8 figs. 114-115. Recent. Jamaica. [Erroneously named *soverbii* in text]. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva sowerbyi* Anton, 1839, and of *Oliva sowerbyi* Ducros de St. Germain, 1857.
- Oliva fumosa* Marrat, 1871: 13, Pl. 9 fig. 119. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva irisans* Marrat, 1871: 17, Pl. 9 figs. 123-128; Pl. 17 fig. 265. Recent. 125 and 126, Mauritius. 123 and 124, Borneo. 127, 128, Singapore, etc.
- Oliva mauritiana* Marrat, 1871: 14, Pl. 10 figs. 133-140. Recent. 133. Labuan, Philippines; 138, Andaman Islands; 134. New Guinea; 137. Cape York, Australia; 136. Ceylon; 139. Formosa; 140. Mauritius.
- Oliva propinqua* Marrat, 1871: 14, Pl. 11 figs. 141-142. Recent. Ceylon and Singapore.
- Oliva pacifica* Marrat, 1871: 15, Pl. 11 fig. 151. Recent. China Seas.



fig. 50. *Oliva pacifica* Marrat, 1871. Type species (through its junior synonym *Oliva arctata* Marrat, 1871) of *Arctoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 7102a. Thailand, Phuket Island; depth 36 m; February 1990. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- Oliva cana* Marrat, 1871: 14-15, Pl. 11 fig. 152. Recent. New Guinea.
- Oliva inornata* Marrat, 1871: 14, Pl. 11 fig. 155. Recent. Fiji Islands.
- Oliva flava* Marrat, 1871: 15-16, Pl. 11 figs. 156-157. Recent. Locality unknown.
- Oliva infrenata* Marrat, 1871: 16, Pl. 12 fig. 161. Recent. Locality unknown.
- Oliva keenii* Marrat, 1871: 16, Pl. 12 fig. 164. Recent. Fiji Islands.
- Oliva guttula* Marrat, 1871: 16, Pl. 12 figs. 165-168. Recent. Mauritius, Anneley Bay, Calcutta.
- Oliva tenebrosa* Marrat, 1871: 13, Pl. 13 fig. 177. Recent. Borneo.
- Oliva angustata* Marrat, 1871: 16, Pl. 13 figs. 182-183. Recent. China.
- Oliva holoserica* Marrat, 1871: 17, Pl. 13 figs. 178-181. Recent. 178-179. Zanzibar; 180-181. Madagascar.
- Oliva cylindrica* Marrat, 1871: 17, Pl. 14 figs. 193-194. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva cylindrica* Sowerby, 1850; renamed *Oliva hanleyorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Recent. Borneo.
- Oliva lignaria* Marrat, 1871: 17-18, Pl. 14 figs. 195-196. Recent. Borneo.
- Oliva clara* Marrat, 1871: 18, Pl. 14 figs. 199-200. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva similis* Marrat, 1871: 18, Pl. 14 figs. 205-207. Recent. Eastern Seas.
- Oliva lepida* Marrat, 1871: 19, Pl. 15 figs. 218-219, Pl. 25 fig. 474. Recent. Philippines.
- Oliva tigrina* Marrat, 1871: 19, Pl. 15 figs. 222-224. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva tigrina* Lamarck, 1811. Recent. Maldives and Philippines.
- Oliva volvaroides* Marrat, 1871: 20, Pl. 15 figs. 225-226. Recent. China Seas.
- Oliva arctata* Marrat, 1871: 20, Pl. 15 figs. 229-230. Recent. China Seas. Type species of *Arctoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. For a figure of the type species please refer to its senior synonym *Oliva pacifica* Marrat, 1871.
- Oliva carneola* Marrat, 1871: 20, Pl. 15 figs. 233-235. Recent. Philippines and Fiji Islands.
- Oliva blanda* Marrat, 1871: 20, Pl. 15 figs. 236-237. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva faba* Marrat, 1871: 20-21, Pl. 16 figs. 238-239. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva mercatoria* Marrat, 1871: 22, Pl. 17 figs. 268-269. Recent. West Indies.

- Oliva mucronata* Marrat, 1871: 22, Pl. 17 figs. 274-275. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva mucronata* Orbigny, 1850; renamed *Oliva mucronalis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva nivosa* Marrat, 1871: 22, Pl. 17 fig. 276, Pl. 25 fig. 472. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva circinata* Marrat, 1871: 21, Pl. 17 fig. 277. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva ovata* Marrat, 1871: 23, Pl. 18 figs. 281-282. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva auricularia* Marrat, 1871: 23, Pl. 18 figs. 283-285. Recent. South America.
- Oliva micans* Marrat, 1871: 24, Pl. 18 figs. 294-296. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva micans* Bezançon, 1870. Recent. West Indies.
- Oliva labuanensis* Marrat, 1871: 25, Pl. 19 figs. 311-312. Recent. Labuan Island, Borneo.
- Oliva annotata* Marrat, 1871: 25, Pl. 19 figs. 313-315. Recent. Sierra Leone.
- Oliva cauta* Marrat, 1871: 25-26, Pl. 20 figs. 327-329. West Africa.
- Oliva laevis* Marrat, 1871: 26, Pl. 20 figs. 330-331. Recent. Seychelles.
- Oliva contortuplicata* Marrat, 1871: 27, figs. 332-333. Junior primary homonym and synonym of *Oliva contortuplicata* Reeve, 1850. Recent. West Africa.
- Oliva megalostoma* Marrat, 1871: 26-27, Pl. 21 figs. 336-340. Recent. Francady River [?] and Corisco Bay [Gabon]. Figs. 338-339; type figures of *Oliva hiatula* var. *maculifera* Von Martens, 1897.
- Oliva intricata* Marrat, 1871: 27, Pl. 21 figs. 344-345. Recent. Africa.
- Oliva affinis* Marrat, 1871: 28, Pl. 21 fig. 352. Recent. Acapulco.
- Oliva pusilla* Marrat, 1871: 29, Pl. 21 figs. 356-358. Recent. Gulf of Florida.
- Oliva exilis* Marrat, 1871: 30, Pl. 25 fig. 452. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva parvula* Marrat, 1871: 30, Pl. 22 figs. 373-375. Recent. West Indies.
- Oliva lactea* Marrat, 1871: 30-31, Pl. 22 fig. 376. Recent. Edgemont Bay.
- Oliva versicolor* Marrat, 1871: 31, Pl. 22 figs. 377-378. Recent. Gulf of California.
- Oliva scurra* Marrat, 1871: 31, Pl. 22 fig. 380. Recent. West Indies.
- Oliva cuneata* Marrat, 1871: 31-32, Pl. 22 fig. 383. Recent. West Indies.
- Oliva tenuis* Marrat, 1871: 32, Pl. 22 fig. 385. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva elongata* Marrat, 1871: 32, Pl. 22 figs. 386-387. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva nitens* Marrat, 1871: 32, Pl. 22 figs. 388-389. Recent. Island of Upala.
- Oliva alba* Marrat, 1871: 32, Pl. 22 fig. 390. Recent. Guatemala.
- Oliva exigua* Marrat, 1871: 33, Pl. 23 figs. 399-401. Recent. West Indies, Red Sea.
- Oliva piperata* Marrat, 1871: 34, Pl. 23 figs. 402-403. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva pulla* Marrat, 1871: 35, Pl. 22 fig. 411. Recent. South America.
- Oliva fabula* Marrat, 1871: 36, Pl. 23 figs. 420-421. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva fortunei* Marrat, 1871: 36, Pl. 23 figs. 422-423. Recent. China.
- Oliva nota* Marrat, 1871: 36, Pl. 24 fig. 428. Recent. Vancouver's Island.
- Oliva pulchra* Marrat, 1871: 37, Pl. 24 fig. 429. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva compta* Marrat, 1871: 38, Pl. 24 fig. 432. Recent. California.
- Oliva volutelloides* Marrat, 1871: 38, Pl. 24 fig. 435. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva diodocus* Marrat, 1871: 39, Pl. 24 fig. 438. Recent. West Indies.
- Oliva milliacea* Marrat, 1871: 39, Pl. 24 fig. 441. Spelled as *O. miliacea* on plate legend. Recent. Alexandria.
- Oliva lutea* Marrat, 1871: 39-40, Pl. 24 figs. 444-445. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva bullata* Marrat, 1871: 40, Pl. 24 fig. 448. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva micula* Marrat, 1871: 40, Pl. 25 fig. 468. Recent. Alexandria.
- Oliva orbignyi* Marrat, 1871: 24, Pl. 25 fig. 458. Recent. San Blas, Patagonia.
- Oliva rubra* Marrat, 1871: 40-41, figs. 459-460. Taxon of unknown status. West Indies.
- Oliva pulicaria* Marrat, 1871: 41, Pl. 25 fig. 464. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva plana* Marrat, 1871: 41, Pl. 25 fig. 463. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva capensis* Marrat, 1871: 41, Pl. 25 fig. 469. Recent. Cape of Good Hope.
- Oliva grata* Marrat, 1871: 41, fig. 470. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva fulva* Marrat, 1871: 42, fig. 471. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Pl. 9 fig. 126. Type figure of *Oliva sericea* var. *fordi* Johnson, 1910.
- Pl. 16 fig. 248. Type figure of *Oliva ispidula* var. *samarensis* Johnson, 1915.
- SMITH, E.A., 1871. A list of species of shells from West Africa, with descriptions of those hitherto undescribed. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1871: 727-739.*
- Oliva subulata* var. *pallida* Smith, 1871: 732. Recent. Whydah [Benin]. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva pallida* Marrat, 1867.

1872

- BAUDON, A., 1872. Description d'une Olive des Sables inférieurs du Bassin Parisien. *Revue des Sciences Naturelles* 1: 290-291.*
- Oliva antiqua* Baudon, 1872: 290-291, Pl. 9 figs. 1-2. Eocene. No locality given.
- KOCH, F.E. & WIECHMANN, C.M., 1872. Die Mollusken-Fauna des Sternberger Gesteins in Mecklenburg. *Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg* 25: 1-128.*
- Ancillaria indivisa* Koch & Wiedmann, 1872: 44-45, Pl. 2 figs. 1^{a-b}. Oligocene. Mecklenburg, Germany.
- WEINKAUFF, H.C., 1872. Die Gattung *Oliva*. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 5(1): Plate 13 [part 214].*

1873

BENOIST, E.A., [1873](#). Catalogue synonymique et raisonne des testaces fossiles des faluns miocènes de la Brede et de Saucats. 2. *Actes de la Société Linéenne de Bordeaux* 29: 265-459.*

BINKHORST VAN DEN BINKHORST, J.T. VAN, [1873](#). Monographie des gastéropodes et des céphalopodes de la craie supérieure du Limbourg, suivie d'une description de quelques espèces de Crustacés du même dépôt crétacé, avec dix-huit planches dessinées et lithographiées par C. Hohe, de Bonn: vi + 83 + 44. Bruxelles/Leipzig.*

Pyrgula ambigua Binkhorst, 1873: 6-7, Pl. 1 fig. 9. Cretaceous. Upper Maastrichtian. Limburg, The Netherlands.

Oliva? prisca Binkhorst, 1873: 71-72, Pl. 5^{a2} figs. 14^{a-b}. Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. Limburg, The Netherlands.

FISCHER, P. & TOURNOUËR, R., [1873](#). Etude sur les invertébrés. In: Animaux fossiles du Mont Léberon (Vaucluse): 1-112. Paris.

GABB, W.M., [1873](#). On the topography and geology of Santa Domingo. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* (NS)15: 49-259.*

Oliva muticoides Gabb, 1873: 215.

Oliva gradata Gabb, 1873: 215.

Oliva brevispira Gabb, 1873: 215.

Oliva canaliculata Gabb, 1873: 215.

HUTTON, F.W., [1873](#). Catalogue of the Tertiary Mollusca and Echinodermata, in the collection of the Colonial Museum: i-xvi + 1-48. Wellington.*

Ancillaria australis Hutton, 1873: 6. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria australis* Sowerby, 1830. Pliocene. New Zealand.

Ancillaria hebera Hutton, 1873: 6. Lower Oligocene. Awanoa, South island, New Zealand.

Ancillaria pomahaka Hutton, 1873: 6-7. Upper Oligocene. Pomahaka, Otaga, New Zealand. Not in Olivoidea but in Melanopsidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda).

1874

GUPPY, R.J.L., [1874](#). On the West Indian Tertiary fossils. *Geological Magazine* 1874: 433-446.*

Ancillaria pinguis Guppy, 1874: 434, Pl. 16 fig. 3. Miocene. Jamaica.

LISCHKE, C.E., [1874](#). Japanische Meeres-Conchylien. 3. *Novitates conchologicae* Supplement: 1-123. Cassel.*

LISCHKE, C.E., [1874](#). Diagnosen neuer Meeres-Conchylien aus Japan. *Malakozoologische Blätter* 21: 19-25.*

Ancillaria albocallosa Lischke, 1873: 21-22. Recent. Japan, Kyushu, Nagasaki.

Oliva signata Lischke, 1873: 20-21. Recent.

1875

ANGAS, G.F., [1875](#). Descriptions of three new species of shells from Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1875: 389-390.*

Euryta brazieri Angas, 1875: 390, Pl. 45 figs. 5-5^a. Recent. Off Port-Jackson Heads, New South Wales, Australia.

HÖRNES, R., [1875](#). Die Fauna des Schliers von Ottwang. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 25(4): 333-431.*

Ancillaria austriaca Hörnes, 1875: 346, Pl. 11 figs. 1-2. Miocene. Upper Burdigalian (Ottwangian). Ottwang, Austria.

1876

GUPPY, R.J.L., [1876](#). On the Miocene fossils of Haiti. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 32: 516-532.*

TOURNOUËR, R., [1876](#). Descriptions des fossiles. In: R. DE BOUILLÉ: Paléontologie de Biarritz et de quelques autres localités des Basses-Pyrénées: 1-71. Pau.*

WEINKAUFF, H.C., [1876](#). Die Gattung *Oliva*. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 5(1): 17-64, Plates A-C, 7-10, 12-15 [parts 255-256].*

Oliva bifasciata Küster, in Weinkauff, 1876: 38-39, Pl. 5 fig. 11, Pl. 10 figs. 10-11 [erroneously listed as 8-9 in text]. Recent. No locality selected.

1877

ANGAS, G.F., [1877](#). Descriptions of one genus and twenty-five species of marine shells from New South Wales. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1877: 171-177.*

Olivella brazieri Angas, 1877: 172, Pl. 26 fig. 6. Recent. Newcastle Beach, New South Wales, Australia. Type species of *Belloliva Iredale*, in *Pelle*, 1922.

BRIART, A. & CORNET, F.-L., [1877](#). Description des fossiles du calcaire grossier de Mons. Partie 3: supplément aux deux premières parties. *Mémoires couronnés et Mémoires des Savants Etrangers, Academie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique* 43: i-viii + 1-73.

Pseudoliva canaliculata Briart & Cornet, 1877: 556. Paleocene. Mons, Belgium. Junior primary homonym of *Pseudoliva canaliculata* Briart & Cornet, 1871. Renamed *Pseudoliva briarti* Vincent, 1928.

KARRER, F., [1877](#). Geologie der Kaiser Franz Josefs Hochquellen-Wasserleitung. Eine Studie in den Tertiär-Bildungen am Westrande des alpinen Theiles der Niederung von Wien. *Abhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 9: iii-xiii + 1-420.*

Ancillaria pusilla Fuchs, 1877: 367-368, Pl. 16a fig. 1. Miocene. Austria. Type species of *Ancillina Bellardi*, 1882.

WEINKAUFF, H.C., [1877](#). Die Gattung *Oliva*. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 5(1): 65-120, Plates 16-33 [parts 261, 262, 265].*

Oliva rufopicta Weinkauff, 1877: 88-89, Pl. 23 figs. 11-12. Recent. Japan.

Pl. 19 figs. 8, 11. Type figures of *Oliva hiatula* var. *maculifera* Von Martens, 1897.

1878

- BRAUER, F.M., 1878. Bemerkungen über die im kaiserlich zoologischen Museum aufgefundenen Original-Exemplare zu Ign. V. Born's *Testaceis Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis*. *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 77*: 117-192.*
- ETHERIDGE, B., 1878. A catalogue of Australian fossils (including Tasmania and the Island of Timor) stratigraphically and zoologically arranged: i-viii + [2] + 1-232. Cambridge.*
- TENNISON-WOODS, J.E., 1878. Census; with brief descriptions of the marine shells of Tasmania and the adjacent islands. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1877*: 26-57.*
- Ancillaria marginata* var. *tasmanica* Tennison-Woods, 1878: 30. Recent. Tasmania.
- TENNISON-WOODS, J.E., 1878. On some new marine Mollusca. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 14*: 55-65.*
- Olivella australis* Tennison-Woods, 1878: 56. Junior synonym of *Euryta brazieri* Angas, 1875. Recent. Clark's Island, Australia.
- Mangelia harrisoni* Tennison-Woods, 1878: 56-57. Junior synonym of *Euryta brazieri* Angas, 1875. Recent. Clark's Island, Australia.
- WEINKAUFF, H.C., 1878. Die Gattung *Oliva*. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 5(1): 121-172, Plates 34-39 [part 268].*
- WEINKAUFF, H.C., 1878. Die Gattung *Ancillaria*. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 5(1a): 1-40 + (2).*
- WEINKAUFF, H.C., 1878. Catalog der Gattung *Oliva* Bruguière. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 5*: 108-123.*
- WEINKAUFF, H.C., 1878. Catalog der Gattung *Olivella* Swainson. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 5*: 123-130.* [Type designation of *Olivina Orbigny*, 1841; type designation of *Dactyliola* (incorrect spelling of *Dactylidia Adams & Adams*, 1853)]
- Oliva junghuhni* Martin, 1879: 16, Pl. 3 figs. 3-3*. Upper Miocene. Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva jenkinsi* Martin, 1879: 18, Pl. 3 fig. 6. Upper Miocene. Cilang Formation, Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva tjadamarensis* Martin, 1879: 18-19, Pl. 3 fig. 7. Miocene. Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva javana* Martin, 1879: 19, Pl. 3 fig. 8. Upper Miocene. Java, Indonesia.
- Ancillaria bandongensis* Martin, 1879: 19-20, Pl. 3 fig. 11. Upper Miocene. Cilang Formation, Java, Indonesia.
- Ancillaria junghuhni* Martin, 1879: 20, Pl. 3 fig. 12. Upper Miocene. Cilang Formation, Java, Indonesia.
- Ancillaria javana* Martin, 1879: 20, Pl. 3 fig. 13. Upper Miocene. Cilang Formation, Java, Indonesia.
- SMITH, E.A., 1879. On a collection of Mollusca from Japan. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1879*: 181-218.*
- Ancillaria inornata* E.A. Smith, 1879: 217, Pl. 20 fig. 56. Recent. Japan.
- TENNISON-WOODS, J.E., 1879. On some Tertiary fossils from Muddy Creek, Western Victoria. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 3*: 222-240.*
- Ancillaria semilaevis* Tennison-Woods, 1879: 229-230, Pl. 20 fig. 7. Miocene. Middle Miocene. Balcombian [Langhian], Muddy Creek Formation. Victoria, Australia.
- TOURNOUER, R., 1879. Étude sur les fossiles de l'étage Tongrien (D'Orbigny) des environs de Rennes en Bretagne. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (3)7*: 464-484.*
- WOODWARD, H., 1879. Further notes on a collection of fossil shells, etc., from Sumatra (obtained by M. Verbeek. Director of the Geological Survey of the West Coast, Sumatra). Part III. *Geological Magazine (2)6*: 492-500.*
- Oliva pseudoaustralis* Woodward, 1879: 496-497, Pl. 13 fig. 3. Tertiary. Nias Island, Indonesia.
- Oliva pupaeformis* Woodward, 1879: 497, Pl. 13 fig. 4. Tertiary. Nias Island, Indonesia.

1880

- HEILPRIN, A., 1879. A comparison of the Eocene Mollusca of the southeastern United States and western Europe in relation to the determination of identical forms. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 31*: 217-225.*
- MARTIN, K., 1879. Palaeontologischer Theil: A. Einleitung, B. Systematische Aufzählung und Beschreibung der Petrefacten: I. Cephalopoda, II. Gastropoda, III. Conchifera, IV. Brachiopoda. In: MARTIN, K. 1879-1880. Die Tertiärschichten auf Java. Nach den Entdeckungen von Fr. Junghuhn: 1-126. Leiden.*
- Oliva mitrata* Martin, 1879: 16, Pl. 3 fig. 9. Upper Miocene. Cilang Formation, Java, Indonesia.
- GREGORIO, A. DE, 1880. Fauna di S. Giovanni Ilarione (Parisiano). Parte 1. Cefalopodi e Gasteropodi: i-xviii + 1-106. Palermo.*
- Pseudolivinae** De Gregorio, 1880: xxviii.
- Oliva juliettae* De Gregorio, 1880: 38-39, Pl. 5 figs. 43^{a-b}. Eocene.
- Oliva timidiuscula* De Gregorio, 1880: 39, Pl. 5 fig. 44. Eocene.
- Oliva postalis* De Gregorio, 1880: 40, Pl. 1 fig. 36. Eocene.
- Ancillaria pinoides* De Gregorio, 1880: 40-41, Pl. 5 figs. 46-47 [var. *normalis*]. Eocene.
- Ancillaria pinoides* var. *turgidiuscula* De Gregorio, 1880: 40, Pl. 5 figs. 45. Eocene.
- Ancillaria pinoides* var. *marmorina* De Gregorio, 1880: 40, Pl. 5 figs. 48^{a-b}, Pl. 8 fig. 2. Eocene.
- HÖRNES, R., 1880. Das Auftreten der Gattungen: *Oliva*, *Ancillaria*, *Cypraea*, *Ovula*, *Erato* und *Eratopsis* in den Ablagerungen der ersten und zweiten miocänen Mediterran-Stufe der Österreich.-ungarischen Monarchie. *Verhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt 1880*: 33-37.*

1879

- HÖRNES, R. & AUJINGER, M., [1880](#). Die Gasteropoden der Meeres-Ablagerungen der ersten und zweiten Miocänen Mediterran-Stufe in der Österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie. 2. Lieferung. *Abhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 12(2): 53-112.*
- HUTTON, F.W., [1880](#). Manual of the New Zealand Mollusca. A systematic catalogue of the marine and land shells, and of the soft mollusks and Polyzoa of New Zealand and the adjacent islands: 1-260. Wellington.*
- WEINKAUFF, H.C., [1880](#). Catalog der Gattung *Ancillaria* Lam. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 7: 101-106.*

1881

- BARRANDE, J., [1881](#). Système silurien du centre de la Bohême, 6: i-xxiv + 1-342. Prague/Paris.*
- Sluzka** Barrande, 1881: 160. Not in Olivoidea but in Praeostreidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia).
- Ancilla** Barrande, 1881: 160. Apparently intended to designate a subdivision of [Sluzka Barrande, 1881](#); junior homonym of [Ancilla Lamarck, 1799](#).
- FISCHER, P., [1881](#). Note sur le genre *Olivella*. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 29: 31-35.*
- Cymbancilla** Fischer, 1881: 33. Type species by monotypy: [Ancillaria volutella Deshayes, 1831](#).
- GREGORIO, A. DE, [1881](#). Sulla fauna delle argille scagliose di Sicilia (Oligocene-Eocene) e sul Miocene di Nicosia: 1-60. Palermo.
- HEILPRIN, A., [1881](#). On some new Lower Eocene Mollusca from Clarke Co. Alabama, with some points as to the stratigraphical position of the beds containing them. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 32: 364-375.*
- Pseudoliva scalina* Heilprin, 1881: 371, Pl. 20 fig. 12. Early Eocene. Wood's Bluff, Clarke County, Alabama, USA.
- LEYMERIE, A., [1881](#). Description géologique et paléontologique des Pyrénées de la Haute-Garonne: 1-1010. Toulouse.
- Pseudoliva tournoueri* Leymerie, 1881: 806-807, Pl. X fig. 7.
- ROCHEBRUNE, A.T. DE, [1881](#). Matériaux pour la faune de l'archipel du Cap Vert. *Nouvelles archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle* (2)4: 215-338.*
- Porphyria marginata* Bellardi, 1882: 204, Pl. 12 fig. 20. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Porphyria scalaris* Bellardi, 1882: 205, Pl. 12 fig. 21. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Porphyria curta* Bellardi, 1882: 205. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Porphyria inflata* Bellardi, 1882: 205-206, Pl. 12 fig. 27. Not [Oliva inflata Lamarck, 1811](#); renamed [Oliva bellardii Cossmann, 1899](#). Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Porphyria malthata* Bellardi, 1882: 209. No locality given.
- Porphyria longispira* Bellardi, 1882: 209, Pl. 12 fig. 22. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Porphyria fusiformis* Bellardi, 1882: 209, Pl. 12 fig. 28. Not [Oliva fusiformis Lamarck, 1811](#); renamed [Oliva ceppien-sis Cossmann, 1899](#), but replacement name is unnecessary. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Olivella angusta* Bellardi, 1882: 210. Upper Oligocene. Italy, Dego.
- Olivella affinis* Bellardi, 1882: 210. Upper Oligocene. Italy, Dego.
- Olivella longispira* Bellardi, 1882: 211, Pl. 12 fig. 37. Middle Miocene. No locality given.
- Olivella crassirugosa* Bellardi, 1882: 211, Pl. 12 fig. 36. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills], Valle Ceppi, Italy.
- Olivella tumida* Bellardi, 1882: 211, Pl. 12 fig. 35. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi, Baldissero-torinese, Italy.
- Olivella obliquata* Bellardi, 1882: 212, Pl. 12 fig. 33. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi, Baldissero-torinese, Valle Ceppi, Rio della Batteris, Italy.
- Olivella ventrosa* Bellardi, 1882: 212, Pl. 12 fig. 31. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi, Baldissero-torinese, Val Ceppi, Italy.
- Olivella rosacea* Bellardi, 1882: 212, Pl. 12 fig. 32. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi, Baldissero-torinese, Italy.
- Olivella brevis* Bellardi, 1882: 213, Pl. 12 fig. 34. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills], Baldissero-Torinese, Valle Ceppi, Italy.
- Olivella stricta* Bellardi, 1882: 213. Replacement name for [Oliva clavula Michelotti, 1847](#), non [Oliva clavula Lamarck, 1811](#), in part]. Upper Oligocene. Dego, Italy.
- Olivella major* Bellardi, 1882: 215, Pl. 12 fig. 29. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Ancillarina suturalis* Bellardi, 1882: 217-219, Pl. 12 fig. 38. Middle Miocene. Several Italian localities given.
- Ancillarina apenninica* Bellardi, 1882: 219, Pl. 12 fig. 39. Upper Oligocene. Dego, Italy.
- Ancillaria sismondana* Bellardi, 1882: 221, Pl. 12 fig. 46. Middle Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].
- Ancillaria ligustica* Bellardi, 1882: 224. Upper Oligocene. Dego, Italy.
- Ancillaria patula* Döderlein, in Bellardi, 1882: 224, Pl. 12 fig. 43. Middle and Upper Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills].

1882

- BARDIN, A., [1882](#). Études paléontologiques sur les terrains tertiaires miocènes du département de Maine-et-Loire. *Mémoires de la Société d'agriculture, sciences et arts d'Angers* 23: 1-115.
- BELLARDI, L., [1882](#). I molluschi dei terreni terziari del Piemonte e della Liguria. 3. Gasteropoda (Buccinidae, Cyclopsidae, Purpuridae, Coralliophilidae, Olividae): 1-253. Torino.*
- Ancillarina** Bellardi, 1882: 217. Type species by subsequent designation (Palmer, [1937](#)): [Ancilla canalifera Lamarck, 1803](#).
- Ancillina** Bellardi, 1882: 220. Type species by monotypy: [Ancillaria pusilla Fuchs, 1877](#).
- CROSSE, H. & FISCHER, P., [1882](#). Note complémentaire sur la résorption des parois internes du test, chez les *Olivella*. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 30: 181-183.*
- VASSEUR, G., [1882](#). Recherches géologiques sur les terrains tertiaires de la France occidentale. Eocène de Bretagne. Faune de Bois-Gouët. Atlas paléontologique. Toulouse.
- Oliva dubuissoni* Vasseur, 1882: Pl. 2 figs. 2-3. Eocene. Bartonian. France, Loire-Atlantique, Bois-Gouët.
- Oliva impressa* Vasseur, 1882: Pl. 2 figs. 4-7. Eocene. Bartonian. France, Loire-Atlantique, Bois-Gouët. Type species of [Pseudolivella Glibert, 1960](#).

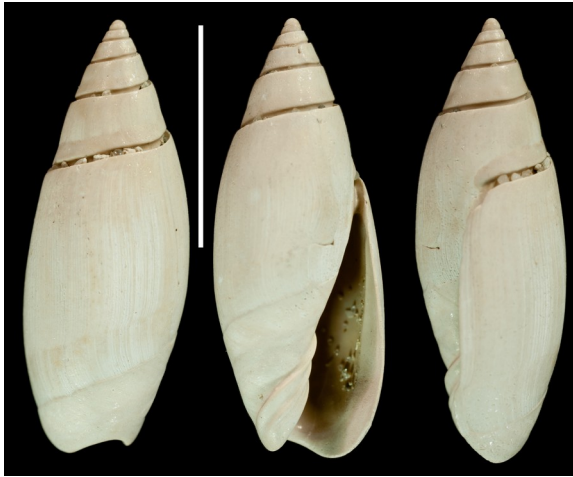


fig. 51. *Oliva impressa* Vasseur, 1882. Type species of *Pseudolivella Glibert, 1960*. RV 3768. France, Loire-Atlantique, Saffré, Bois-Gouët [Eocene. Bartonian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva gibbosula Vasseur, 1882: Pl. 2 fig. 21. Eocene. Bartonian. France, Loire-Atlantique, Bois-Gouët.

Ancillaria aperta Vasseur, 1882: Pl. 2 fig. 22. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria aperta* Sowerby, 1825; renamed *Amalda auberi* Chavan, 1965. Eocene. Bartonian. France, Loire-Atlantique, Bois-Gouët.

Ancillaria ripaudi Vasseur, 1882: Pl. 2 figs. 23-24. Eocene. Bartonian. France, Loire-Atlantique, Bois-Gouët.

Ancillaria douvillei Vasseur, 1882: Pl. 2 figs. 32-33. Eocene. Bartonian. France, Loire-Atlantique, Bois-Gouët.

WATSON, R.B., 1882. Mollusca of H.M.S. 'Challenger' Expedition. Part XII. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London (Zoology)* 16: 324-343.*

Olivella ambliia Watson, 1882: 341. Recent. Off Pernambuco, Brazil, 9°05'S-34°05'W. Type species of *Anasser Absalão & Pimenta, 2003*.

Olivella ephamilla Watson, 1882: 342. Recent. Off Pernambuco, Brazil, 9°05'S-034°50'W.

Olivella vitilia Watson, 1882: 342-343. Recent. N of Culebra Island, St. Thomas, Danish West Indies, 18°38'30"N-065°05'30"W.

ZITTEL, K.A., 1882. Handbuch der Palaeontologie, Palaeozoologie, 2: Mollusca und Arthropoda: 1-893. Leipzig.*

Pseudoliva zitteli Pethö, in Zittel, 1882: 265, fig. 369. Cretaceous. Upper Maastrichtian. Peterwardein [Fruska Gorda], Hungary.

1883

BOETTGER, O., 1883. Mollusca. In: VERBEEK, R.D.M., BOETTGER, O. & FRITSCH, K. VON: Die Tertiär-formation von Sumatra und ihre Thierreste. II Theil. *Palaeontographica* Supplement 3(10-11): 1-151.*

Ancilla paeteli Boettger, 1883: 130-131, Pl. 11 fig. 6. Eocene. Bawang River, Djogjakarta, Java, Indonesia.

FISCHER, P.H., 1883. Manuel de Conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossils: 513-608. Paris.*

Neocyliindrus Fischer, 1883: 598. Type species by original designation: *Oliva tessellata* Lamarck, 1811.

Galeola "Gray" Fischer, 1883: 598. Type species by original designation: *Oliva carneola* Lamarck, 1811. Junior homonym of *Galeola* Gray, 1858. Renamed *Galeolopsis Rovereto, 1899*.

Baryspira Fischer, 1883: 600. Type species by subsequent designation (Cossmann, 1899): *Ancillaria australis* Sowerby, 1830.

Sparellina Fischer, 1883: 600. Type species by monotypy: *Ancillaria candida* Lamarck, 1811.

TRYON, G.W., 1883. Manual of Conchology. Volume 5. Marginellidae, Olividae, Columbidae: 1-276. Philadelphia.* [Published in 1883, see Vanatta, 1927]

TRYON, G.W., 1883. Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction to the study of the Mollusca. 2: 1-430. Philadelphia.*

1884

COSSMANN, M. & LAMBERT, J., 1884. Étude paléontologique et stratigraphique sur le terrain Oligocène marin aux environs d'Étampes. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France* (3)3: 1-187.*

FISCHER, P.H., 1884. Manuel de Conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique ou histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossils: 609-688. Paris.*

Dipsaccinae Fischer, 1884: 624. Type genus: *Dipsaccus* Adams & Adams, 1853.

Fulmentum Fischer, 1884: 632. Type species by monotypy: *Buccinum sepimentum* Rang, 1832.

JICKELI, C.F., 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. III. Die Gattungen *Ancillaria* Lam., *Cypraea* L., *Pleurotoma* Lam. *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 11: 189-217.*

JOUSSEAUME, F.P., 1884. Descriptions de mollusques nouveaux. *Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France* 9: 169-192.*

Dactylidia petiti Jousseaume, 1884: 179, Pl. 4 fig. 9. Recent. Mayumba, Congo.

Oliva lamberti Jousseaume, 1884: 180-181. Recent. New Caledonia.

MARTIN, K., 1884. Systematischer Theil: Mollusca. I. Glos-sophora. A. Gasteropoda. In: MARTIN, K. 1883-1887. Palaeontologische Ergebnisse von Tiefbohrungen auf Java, nebst allgemeineren Studien ueber das Tertiar von Java, Timor und einiger anderer Inseln. *Samm-lungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden* Serie 1, *Beiträge zur Geologie Ost-Asiens und Aus-traliens* 3: 43-184.*

Oliva djococartae Martin, 1884: 77-78, Pl. 5 fig. 80. Upper Miocene. Yogyakarta, Java, Indonesia.

Oliva dijki Martin, 1884: 80, Pl. 5 fig. 82. Upper Miocene. Tambak Batu, Indonesia.

Ancillaria nuda Martin, 1884: 83, Pl. 5 fig. 84. Lower Mio-cene. Ngembak, Java, Indonesia.

Ancillaria everwijni Martin, 1884: 84, Pl. 5 fig. 85. Lower Miocene. Ngembak, Java, Indonesia.

Ancillaria parvula Martin, 1884: 84-85, Pl. 5 fig. 86. Lower Miocene. Ngembak, Java, Indonesia.

TATE, R., 1884. Notes of a critical examination of the Mol-lusca of the older tertiary of Tasmania, alleged to have living representatives. *Papers & Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 1884: 207-214.*

1885

- BOUCHER, H. DE, [1885](#). Matériaux pour un catalogue des coquilles fossiles du bassin de l'Adour. L'Atlas conchyliologique de Grateloup, révisé et complété par M. Henry Du Boucher: 1-52. Dax.*
- COSSMANN, M., [1885](#). Description d'espèces du terrain Tertiaire des environs de Paris (suite). *Journal de Conchyliologie* 33: 106-130.*
Ancillaria excavata Cossmann, 1885: 127, Pl. 6 fig. 3. Eocene. St. Gobain, France.
- HUTTON, F.W., [1885](#). Descriptions of new Tertiary shells. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* 17: 313-332.*
Oliva neozelanica Hutton, 1885: 314, Pl. 18 fig. 1. Waipipian, Late Pliocene. Patea, South Taranaki, New Zealand. Type species of *Lamprodomina Marwick, 1931*.
Ancillaria lata Hutton, 1885: 325. Petane and Wanganui. Lectotype Canterbury Museum.
- KOENEN, A. VON, [1885](#). Über eine Paleocäne Fauna von Kopenhagen. *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen* 32: 3-128.*
Pseudoliva pusilla Von Koenen, 1885: 20-21, Pl. 1 figs. 16^{a-c}. Paleocene. Copenhagen, Denmark. Junior secondary homonym of *Purpura pusilla* Beyrich, 1854. Renamed *Pseudoliva koeneni* Ravn, 1939.
Ancilla flexuosa Von Koenen, 1885: 21-22, Pl. 1 figs. 20^{a-c}. Paleocene. Copenhagen, Denmark.
- MEYER, O., [1885](#). The genealogy and the age of the species of the southern Old-Tertiary. I. *The American Journal of Science* (3)29: 457-468.*
Oliva media Meyer, 1885: 465-468. Upper Eocene. Mississippi, USA.

1886

- ALDRICH, T.H., [1886](#). Preliminary report on the Tertiary fossils of Alabama and Mississippi. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Alabama* 1: 7-60.*
Expleritoma Aldrich, 1886: 28-29. Type species by monotypy: *Expleritoma prima* Aldrich, 1886. Junior synonym of *Bullia* Gray, 1834 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Nassariidae).
Pseudoliva unicarinata Aldrich, 1886: 19-20, Pl. 5 fig. 17. Early Paleocene. Matthew's Landing member, Porters Creek Formation, Alabama, USA.
Ancillaria expansa Aldrich, 1886: 28, Pl. 5 fig. 11. Eocene. Lisbon, Alabama, USA.
Expleritoma prima Aldrich, 1886: 29, Pl. 5 fig. 1. Eocene. USA.
- COSSMANN, M., [1886](#). Description d'espèces du terrain tertiaire des environs de Paris (suite). *Journal de Conchyliologie* 34: 86-103.*
Ancillaria dilatata Cossmann, 1886: 98-99, Pl. 2 figs. 10-10^b. Eocene. Ullly-Saint-Georges, France.
- DOLLFUS, G. & DAUTZENBERG, PH., [1886](#). Étude préliminaire des coquilles fossiles des faluns de la Touraine (suite). Troisième article. *Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes* 189: 101-105.*

- KOENEN, A. VON, [1886](#). Über das Mittel-Oligocän von Aarhus in Jütland. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 38: 883-893.*
Ancillaria singularis Von Koenen, 1886: 887. Oligocene. Aarhus, Denmark.
- PETTERD, W.F., [1886](#). Description of two apparently new species of genus *Ancillaria*. Lam. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* for 1885: 342.*
Ancillaria fusiformis Petterd, 1886: 342. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria fusiformis* J. de C. Sowerby, 1850. Earliest available name: *Ancillaria petterdi* Tate, 1893. Recent. Swan Island, Bass' Straits, Tasmania, Australia.
Ancillaria obtusa Petterd, 1886: 342. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria obtusa* Swainson, 1825; re-named *Ancillaria petterdi* Tate, 1893. Recent. North-West coast, Tasmania, Australia.
- WATSON, R.B., [1886](#). Report on the Scaphopoda and Gastropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. *Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. Zoology* 15: 1-756.*
Ancilla nana Watson, 1886: 230, Pl. 17 fig. 10. Recent. 41°4'S-174°19'E, Queen Charlotte Sound, Long Island, New Zealand. Type species of *Gracilispira* Olson, 1956.



fig. 52. *Ancilla nana* Watson, 1886. Type species of *Gracilispira* Olson, 1956. *RV 2152a*. New Zealand, North Island, Coromandel Peninsula, off Kereta, 1972. Scale bar is 1 cm.

1887

- MAYER-EYMAR, K., [1887](#). Systematisches verzeichniss der Kreide und Tertiär Versteinerungen. *Beiträge zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz* 24(3): i-xxviii + 1-126.
Pseudoliva fischeri Meyer-Eymar, 1887: ?. Late Eocene. Bartonian. Thun, Switzerland.
- PHILIPPI, R.A., [1887](#). Die tertiären und quartären Versteinerungen Chiles: 1-266. Leipzig.*
Gastridium retusum Philippi, 1887: 59, Pl. 6 figs. 3-3^b. Miocene. Coquimbo, Chile.

- Oliva pyriformis* Philippi, 1887: 73, Pl. 8 fig. 11. Miocene. Chile.
Oliva buchanani Philippi, 1887: 73, Pl. 8 fig. 12. Miocene. Guayacan, Chile.
Oliva lebuensis Philippi, 1887: 73, Pl. 8 fig. 13. Miocene. Lebu, Chile.
Oliva pusilla Philippi, 1887: 74, Pl. 8 fig. 15. Miocene. Navidad, Chile.
Oliva otaeguii Philippi, 1887: 74, Pl. 8 fig. 21. Miocene. Curauma, Chile.

WHITE, C.A., 1887. Contribuições á Paleontologia do Brazil. *Archivos do Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro* 7: 1-273.*

- Ancillaria mutila* White, 1887: 135, Pl. 9 figs. 17-18. Lower Miocene. Pirabas Formation. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.
Harpa dechorata White, 1887: 136, Pl. 13 figs. 7-8. Paleocene. Maria Farinha, Pernambuco State, Brazil.

1888

HOLZAPFEL, E., 1888. Die Mollusken der Aachener Kreide. *Palaeontographica* 34: 73-180.*

SOWERBY III, G.B., 1888. Description of fourteen new species of shells. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London* 20: 395-400.*

- Oliva bülowi* Sowerby, 1888: 395, Pl. 25 fig. 3. Recent. New Britain.

1889

COSSMANN, M., 1889. Catalogue illustré des coquillages fossiles de l'Eocène des environs de Paris faisant suite aux travaux paléontologiques de G.-P. Deshayes, 4. *Annales de la Société royale Malacologique de Belgique* 24: 3-381.* [Type designation of *Olivella Swainson, 1831*; type designation of *Sparella Gray, 1857*]

Suessionia Cossmann, 1889: 157. Type species by original designation: *Fusus exiguus Deshayes, 1835*.

Olivella goniata Cossmann, 1889: 215, Pl. 8 fig. 7. Eocene. Ypresian. Cuise, France.

Olivella nitidula Cossmann, 1889: 212. Junior primary homonym of *Olivella nitidula Mörch, 1852*. Junior secondary homonym of *Voluta nitidula Dillwyn, 1817*; renamed *Olivella parnensis Cossmann, 1913*. Eocene.

Ancilla arenaria Cossmann, 1889: 215, Pl. 8 figs. 8-9. Eocene. Ypresian. Aizy, France.

DALL, W.H., 1889. Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877-78) and in the Caribbean Sea (1879-80)... Report on the Mollusca. Part II. Gastropoda and Scaphopoda. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 18: 1-492.*

Benthobia Dall, 1889: 131-132. Type species by original designation: *Benthobia tryonii Dall, 1889*.

Benthobia tryonii Dall, 1889: 132, Pl. 35 fig. 6. Recent. Off Cape Fear, North Carolina, USA. Type species of *Benthobia Dall, 1889*.

Olivella fuscocincta Dall, 1889: 134. Recent. Gulf of Mexico.

Olivella jaspidea var. *rotunda* Dall, 1889: 134-135. Recent. Barbados.

Olivella tubulata Dall, 1889: 136. Recent. Off Cuba.

FORD, J., 1889. Remarks on *Oliva inflata*, Chem., *Oliva irisans*, Lam. and other species of shells. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1889: 137-138.*

Oliva ovum-ralli Ford, 1889: 137-138. Recent. Unknown locality.

HAAS, H.J., 1889. Verzeichniss der in den Kieler Sammlungen befindlichen fossilen Molluskenarten aus dem Rupelthone von Itzehoe nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer und einiger selteneren Formen. *Schriften des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein* 7(2): 1-32.

KOENEN, A. VON, 1889. Das norddeutsche Unteroligocän und seine Molluskenfauna. Lieferung 1. Strombidae-Muricidae-Buccinidae. *Abhandlungen zur geologischen Spezialkarte von Preussen und den Thüringischen Staaten* 10(1): 1-280.*

Ancillaria digitalis Von Koenen, 1889: 264-266, Pl. 23 figs. 10-12. Lower Oligocene.

Ancillaria canalis Von Koenen, 1889: 268-270, Pl. 23 figs. 5-7. Lower Oligocene.

Ancillaria canalifera gardneri Von Koenen, 1889: 270. Upper Eocene.

Ancillaria canalifera cossmanni Von Koenen, 1889: 270. Lower Eocene.

Ancillaria intermedia Von Koenen, 1889: 272, Pl. 23 figs. 1-2. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria intermedia Speyer, 1862*. Lower Oligocene.

Ancillaria obovata Von Koenen, 1889: 273-274, Pl. 23 fig. 3. Lower Oligocene.

TATE, R., 1889. The gastropods of the older Tertiary of Australia. Part II. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 11: 116-174.*

Oliva angustata Tate, 1889: 144-145, Pl. 8 fig. 7^{a-b}. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva angustata Marrat, 1871*. Renamed *Oliva praenominata Cossmann, 1912*. Miocene. Middle Miocene. Balcombian [Langhian], Muddy Creek Formation. Victoria, Australia.

Oliva adelaidae Tate, 1889: 145, Pl. 8 fig. 6. Eocene. Clayey-green-sands, Adelaide-bore, Australia.

Oliva nymphalis Tate, 1889: 145, Pl. 7 fig. 7. Early Miocene-Late Miocene. Gippsland, Victoria, Australia.

Ancillaria orycta Tate, 1889: 146, Pl. 10 fig. 5. Late Miocene. Southeast Australia.

Ancillaria papillata Tate, 1889: 146, Pl. 7 fig. 4. Miocene. Middle Miocene. Balcombian [Langhian], Muddy Creek Formation. Victoria, Australia. Type species of *Alocospira Cossmann, 1899*.



fig. 53. *Ancillaria papillata* Tate, 1889. Type species of *Alocospira* Cossmann, 1899. RV 6895. Australia, Victoria, Hamilton, Muddy Creek, Upper beds [Pliocene. Grange Burn Formation, Kalimnan (Zanclean-Piacenzian)]. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- Ancillaria subgradata* Tate, 1889: 146, Pl. 7 fig. 8. Eocene. Clayey-green-sands, Adelaide-bore, Australia.
- Ancillaria hebera* Tate, 1889: 147, Pl. 7 fig. 5. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria hebera* Hutton, 1873; renamed *Ancilla tatei* Marwick, 1924. Miocene. River Murray Cliffs near Morgan; lower beds at Muddy Creek; Table Cape, Tasmania.
- Ancillaria subampliata* Tate, 1889: 147, Pl. 7 fig. 3. Miocene. Middle Miocene. Balcombian [Langhian], Muddy Creek Formation. Victoria, Australia.
- Ancillaria lanceolata* Tate, 1889: 147, Pl. 7 fig. 2. Miocene. Middle Miocene. Balcombian [Langhian], Muddy Creek Formation. Victoria, Australia.
- Ancillaria ligata* Tate, 1889: 147-148, Pl. 7 fig. 6. Eocene. Clayey-green-sands, Adelaide-bore, Australia.
- Ancillaria pseudaustralis* Tate, 1889: 148-149, Pl. 7 fig. 1. Miocene. Middle Miocene. Balcombian [Langhian], Muddy Creek Formation. Victoria, Australia.

1890

- DALL, W.H., 1890. Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silex-beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchee River. Part 1. Pulmonate, opisthobranchiate and orthodont gastropods. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute* 3(1): 1-200.*
- Olivella lata* Dall, 1890: 45-46, Pl. 4 fig. 8^o. Miocene. Ballast Point Silex Beds, Florida, USA.
- Ancillaria shepardi* Dall, 1890: 46, Pl. 4 fig. 4. Oligocene. Hillsborough Bay, Tampa Bay, Florida, USA.
- GREGORIO, A. DE, 1890. Monographie de la faune éocène de l'Alabama et surtout de celle de Claiborne de l'étage Parisien (Horizon à *Venericardia planicosta* Lamk.). *Annales de Géologie et Paléontologie* 7-8: 1-316.*
- Oliva nitidula* var. *disposita* De Gregorio, 1890: 51, Pl. 3 figs. 42-44. Eocene. No locality given.
- Oliva platonica* De Gregorio, 1890: 53, Pl. 3 figs. 53-56. Eocene. No locality given.
- Oliva antelucana* De Gregorio, 1890: 54, Pl. 3 figs. 58-61. Eocene. No locality given.
- Ancilla pinaculica* De Gregorio, 1890: 54, Pl. 3 figs. 63-65. Eocene. No locality given.

- SACCO, F., 1890. Catalogo paleontologico del bacino terziario del Piemonte. (Continuazione e fine). *Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana* 9: 185-330.*
- Porphyria cylindracea* var. *parvonitens* Sacco, 1890: 260.
- Porphyria cylindracea* var. *parvovittata* Sacco, 1890: 260.
- Porphyria cylindracea* var. *variovittata* Sacco, 1890: 260.
- Porphyria dufresnei* var. *mamillospira* Sacco, 1890: 260.
- Porphyria dufresnei* var. *longispira* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Porphyria dufresnei* var. *parvospira* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Porphyria malthata* var. *submarmorata* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Porphyria malthata* var. *subaequovittata* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Olivella longispira* var. *brevis* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Olivella ventrosa* var. *longospirata* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Olivella clavula* var. *subvittata* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Olivella clavula* var. *angustata* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Olivella clavula* var. *obliquatissima* Sacco, 1890: 261.
- Olivella major* var. *inflatula* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillarina saturalis* var. *elongiuscula* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillarina saturalis* var. *suboptusospira* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillarina saturalis* var. *perlatecanaliculata* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria sismondana* var. *perlongata* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria sismondana* var. *brevicrassa* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria sismondana* var. *subobtusospira* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria sismondana* var. *perinflata* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria obsoleta* var. *breviobsoleta* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria anomala* var. *inflatoacuta* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *dertorugulosa* Sacco, 1890: 262.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *dertoacuta* Sacco, 1890: 263.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *taurolonga* Sacco, 1890: 263.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *perplicata* Sacco, 1890: 263.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *angulosoinflata* Sacco, 1890: 263.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *dertocallosa* Sacco, 1890: 263.
- Ancillaria glandiformis* var. *dertocrassissima* Sacco, 1890: 263.

- SCHEPMAN, M.M., 1890. Description of a new species of *Oliva*. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 12: 196.*
- Oliva semmelinki* Schepman, 1890: 196. Recent. Strait of Larentoeka near Flores, Indonesia.

- SOWERBY III, G.B., 1890. Further notes on marine shells of South Africa, with descriptions of new species. *Journal of Conchology* 6: 147-159.*

Mariona Sowerby, 1890: 149. Type species by monotypy: *Pseudoliva ancilla* Hanley, 1859.

- TATE, R., 1890. On the discovery of marine deposits of Pliocene age in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 13: 172-177.*

1891

- CLARK, W.B., 1891. The Eocene of the United States: 1-173. Washington.

- DAUTZENBERG, PH., 1891. Voyage de la goëlette Melita aux Canaries et au Sénégal, 1889-1890: Mollusques Testacés. *Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France* 4: 16-65.*

FORD, J., [1891](#). Description of new species of *Anctus* and *Oliva*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 43: 97-98.*

Oliva cryptospira Ford, 1891: 97-98, figs. 3-4. Recent. Moluccas.

HEILPRIN, A., [1891](#). The Eocene Mollusca of the State of Texas. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 42: 393-406. [Dated 1890, published 1891]*

Ancillaria ancillops Heilprin, 1891: 406, Pl. 11 fig. 4. Eocene. Smithville, Bastrop County, Texas, USA. Type species of *Anbullina Palmer*, 1937.

NEWTON, R.B., [1891](#). Systematic list of the Frederick E. Edwards collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History): i-xxviii + 1-365. London.*

ROTHPLETZ, A. & SIMONELLI, V., [1891](#). Die marinen Ablagerungen auf Gran Canaria. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 42: 677-736.*

Olivella chili Rothpletz & Simonelli, 1891: 720, Pl. 36 figs. 7-7^a. Late Miocene. Gran Canaria, Canaries.

SCHEPMAN, M.M., [1891](#). Note XVII. On three eastern mollusks. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 13(3): 155-157.

1892

DREGER, J., [1892](#). Die Gastropoden von Häring bei Kirchbichl in Tirol. *Annalen des K.K. Naturhistorischem Hofmuseums* 7: 11-34.*

Ancillaria olivaeformis Dreger, 1892: 26-27, Pl. 4 fig. 9. Oligocene. Bad Häring, Tirol, Austria.

SOWERBY III, G.B., [1892](#). Marine shells of South Africa: i-iv + 1-89. London.*

Ancilla pura Sowerby, 1892: 17, Pl. 1 fig. 15. Recent. Port Elizabeth, South Africa.

WILLIAMSON, M.B., [1892](#). An annotated list of the shells of San Pedro Bay and vicinity. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 15: 179-220.*

Olivella biplicata var. *alba* Williamson, 1892: 212. *Nomen nudum*. Recent. San Pedro Bay, California, USA.

Olivella biplicata var. *brunnea* Williamson, 1892: 212. Recent. San Pedro Bay, California, USA.

1893

COSSMANN, A.E.M., [1893](#). Notes complémentaires sur la faune éocénique de l'Alabama. *Annales de géologie et de paléontologie* 12: 3-51.*

HARRIS, G.D., [1893](#). Republication of Conrad's fossil shells of the Tertiary formation of North America: 1-121. Washington.*

PHILIPPI, R.A., [1893](#). Descripción de algunos fósiles terciarios de la República Argentina. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Chile (Sec. 3 - Mineralogía, Geología, Paleontología)* 10: 5-16.

Oliva platensis Philippi, 1893: 8. Pl. 1 fig. 13. Tertiary. Argentina.

STEARNS, R.C., [1893](#). Preliminary report on the mollusca species collected by the United States scientific ex-

pedition to West Africa in 1889-90. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 16: 317-339.*

TATE, R., [1893](#). Some additions to the list of the marine Gastropoda of South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 17: 198-202.*

Ancillaria petterdi Tate, 1893: 199. Replacement name for *Ancillaria obtusa* Petterd, 1886, non *Ancillaria obtusa* Swainson, 1825; replacement name for *Ancillaria obesula* Tate, non *Ancillaria obesula* Deshayes, 1866.

1894

COOPER, J.G., [1894](#). Part V. Descriptions and figures of new species of Cretaceous and Eocene (or Eocene) fossils of California, with notes on tertiary species. Catalogue of California fossils (Parts ii, iii, iv, and v). *California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin* 4: 1-65.*

Oliverato Cooper, 1894: 42-43. Type species by monotypy: *Ancilla californica* Cooper, 1894. Not in Olivoidea.

Ancilla californica Cooper, 1894: 43, Pl. 1 figs. 6-10. Eocene. Marysville Buttes, Sutter County, California, USA

FORD, J., [1894](#). A new variety of *Olivella*. *The Nautilus* 8: 103-104.*

Olivella gracilis var. *gaylordi* Ford, 1894: 104, Pl. 2 fig. 14. Recent. Gulf of California.

GREGORIO, A. DE, [1894](#). Description des faunes tertiaires de la Vénétie. Monographie des fossiles éocéniques (étage Parisien) de Mont Postale. *Annales de Géologie et de Paléontologie* 14: 1-55.*

JOUSSEAUME, F.P., [1894](#). Diagnose des coquilles de nouveaux mollusques. *Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris* (8)6: 98-105.*

Ancillaria djiboutina Jousseume, 1894: 104. Recent. Djibouti.

NOBRE, A., [1894](#). Sur la faune malacologique des îles de S. Thomé et de Madère. *Annaes de ciencias naturaes: revista de historia natural, agricultura, piscicultura, e pescas maritimas* 1: 140-144.*

SHERBORN, C.D., [1894](#). On the dates of Sowerby's 'Genera of Recent and Fossil Shells.'. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6)13: 370-371.*

WHITFIELD, R.P., [1894](#). Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene formations of New Jersey. *United States Geological Survey, Monograph* 24: 13-142.*

1895

HARRIS, G.D., [1895](#). Neocene Mollusca of Texas. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 1(3): 1-25.*

Olivella galvestonensis Harris, 1895: 100, Pl. 3 fig. 13. Upper Miocene. Galveston, Texas, USA.

Olivella subtexana Harris, 1895: 101, Pl. 4 fig. 1. Upper Miocene. Galveston, Texas, USA.

HARRIS, G.D., [1895](#). New and otherwise interesting Tertiary Mollusca from Texas. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 47: 45-85.

Pseudoliva ostrarupis Harris, 1895: 75, Pl. 8 figs. 3-3a. Eocene. Smiley's Bluff, Brazos River, 2 miles above the mouth of Pond Creek, Milam County, Texas, USA.

- MARTIN, K., [1895](#). Gastropoda, *Bulla-Murex*. In: MARTIN, K. 1891-1906. Die Fossilien von Java auf Grund einer Sammlung von Dr. R.D.M. Verbeek und von Anderen. I. Band. Gasteropoda. Mit einem Anhang über: Die Foraminiferen führenden Gesteine. *Sammlungen des geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden* (NF)1(1): 1-132.*
- Oliva sondeiana* Martin, 1895: 54, Pl. 8 figs. 122-123. Pliocene. Sondé, Gedindingan, Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva tricincta* Martin, 1895: 55, Pl. 8 figs. 124-127. Pliocene. Sondé, Gedindingan, Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva tjaringinensis* Martin, 1895: 56, Pl. 8 fig. 128. Pliocene. Kampong Tjikeusik (Cikeusik), Tjibaliung, Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva subulata* var. *odengensis* Martin, 1895: 62-63, pl. 9, fig. 143. Upper Miocene. Tji Odeng [Ciodeng], Palabuan district, Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva cheribonensis* Martin, 1895: 64-65, pl. 9, figs. 146-149. Pliocene. Ci Jajar, Ci Waringin in Leuwimundig, Java, Indonesia.
- NOETLING, F., [1895](#). Marine fossils from Miocene of Upper Burma. Pt. 2. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* 27(1): 1-45.*
- PILSBRY, H.A., [1895](#). Catalogue of the marine mollusks of Japan with descriptions of new species and notes on other collected by Frederick Stearns: i-viii + 1-196. Detroit.*
- Olivella fortunei* var. *japonica* Pilsbry, 1895: 23, Pl. 2 fig. 11. Recent. No locality given.
- SOWERBY III, G.B., [1895](#). Descriptions of four new shells from the Persian Gulf and Bay of Zaila. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 1: 160-161.*
- Ancilla unidentata* Sowerby, 1895: 150, Pl. 12 fig. 20. Recent. Bay of Zaila.
- OPPENHEIM, P., [1896](#). Die Eocänafauna des Monte Postale bei Bolca in Veronesischen. *Palaeontographica* 43: 125-222.*
- VINASSA DE REGNY, P.E., [1896](#). Synopsis dei molluschi terziari delle Alpi venete. Parte prima: Strati con *Velates Schmiedeliana*. I. Monte Postale. II. S. Giovanni Ilarione. *Palaeontographia Italica* 1: 211-275.*
- Oliva palladioi* Vinassa de Regny, 1896: 268, Pl. 18 fig. 15. Eocene. S. Giovanni Ilarione, Italy.

1897

- 1896
- CASTRO DE ELERA, R.P.FR., [1896](#). Moluscos y Radiados. *Catálogo sistemático de toda la fauna de Filipinas conocida hasta el presente* 3: 1-942.*
- GUPPY, R.J.L. & DALL, W.H., [1896](#). Descriptions of Tertiary fossils from the Antillean region. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 19: 303-331.*
- Oliva plicata* Guppy, 1896: 308, Pl. 30 fig. 12. Junior homonym of *Oliva plicata* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807; renamed *Oliva colpotus* Woodring, 1970. Oligocene. Jamaica.
- Olivella indivisa* Guppy, 1896: 308, Pl. 30 fig. 10. Oligocene. Jamaica.
- HARRIS, G.D., [1896](#). The Midway Stage. *Bulletins of America Paleontology* 1(4): 1-159.*
- Olivella mediavia* Harris, 1896: 80, Pl. 7 fig. 19. Paleocene. Midway Stage, Alabama, USA.
- Pseudoliva ostrarupis* var. *pauper* Harris, 1896: 213, Pl. 9 fig. 20. Paleocene. Midway Stage, Texas, USA.
- MELVILL, J.C. & SYKES, E.R., [1896](#). Notes on a collection of marine shells from the Andaman Islands, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 2: 164-172.*
- Ancilla booleyi* Melvill & Sykes, 1896: 166, Pl. 13 fig. 13. Recent. Andaman Islands.
- HARRIS, G.F., [1897](#). Fossiles Miocène (Première Partie). *Materiaux pour la carte géologique de l'Algérie. Série Paléontologie. Monographies* 3: 5-38.*
- COSSMANN, A.E.M., [1897](#). Mollusques éocéniques de la Loire-Inférieure. Tome 1, fascicule 2. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France* 6(4): 180-246.*
- Olivella oxyspira* Cossmann, 1897: 214-215, Pl. 8 figs. 17-18. Eocene. Bois Gouët, France.
- HARRIS, G.F., [1897](#). Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Part 1. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca: 1-407. London.*
- LOCARD, A., [1897](#). Mollusques testacés. 1. Expéditions scientifiques du Travailleur et du Talisman pendant les années 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883. 1-516.*
- Oliva dolicha* Locard, 1897: 107-108, Pl. 5 figs. 10-12. Recent. Cabo Verde.
- Lacuna cossmanni* Locard, 1897: 493, Pl. 22 figs. 4-9. Recent. 25°01'S-16°55'W, 2638 m depth.
- MARTENS, E. VON., [1897](#). Conchologische Miscellen II. I. Über einige Olividen. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 63: 157-157.*
- Omogymna* Von Martens, 1897: 157. Type species by monotypy: *Oliva paxillus* Reeve, 1850.
- Oliva hiatula normalis* Von Martens, 1897: 161-162, Pl. 15 figs. 15, 20. Merely an attempt to indicate the nominate form/subspecies, rather than introduction of a new taxon.
- Oliva hiatula* var. *maltzani* Von Martens, 1897: 162-163, Pl. 15 figs. 9-10. Recent. Rufisque [Dakar], Senegal.
- Oliva hiatula* var. *maculifera* Von Martens, 1897: 163. Refers to Marrat, 1871: figs. 336-340; Weinkauff, 1877: Pl. 19 figs. 8, 11. Recent.
- Oliva testacea* var. *griseoalba* Von Martens, 1897: 164-165, Pl. 15 figs. 18-19. Recent. Mexico.
- Oliva testacea* var. *philippii* Von Martens, 1897: 165-166, Pl. 15 figs. 13-14. Recent. Cobija, Northern Chile.
- Oliva testacea* mut. *angularis* Von Martens, 1897: 166, Pl. 15 figs. 21-22. Recent.
- Oliva testacea* mut. *candida* Von Martens, 1897: 166-167, Pl. 15 figs. 16-17. Recent. Panama. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva candida* Lamarck, 1811.
- Ancillaria hilgendorfi* Von Martens, 1897: 167, Pl. 16 figs. 26-27. Recent. Japan.
- MAYER-EYMAR, C., [1897](#). Descriptions de coquilles fossiles des terrains tertiaires supérieurs. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 45: 136-149.*
- Oliva benoisti* Meyer-Eymar, 1897: 146, Pl. 4 figs. 5-5^a. Miocene. Saucats, Gironde, France.

Oliva brevispira Mayer-Eymar, 1897: 146, Pl. 4 figs. 6-6^a.
Junior primary homonym of *Oliva brevispira* Gabb, 1873. Miocene. Cestas and Saucats, Gironde, France.

MELVILL, J.C. & STANDEN, R., 1897. Notes on a collection of shells, from Lifu and Uvea, Loyalty Islands, formed by the Rev. James and Mrs. Hadfield. With list of species. Part II (continued). *Journal of Conchology* 8: 379-381.*

Olivella williamsi Melvill & Standen, 1897: 380-381, text-fig. Recent. Loyalty Islands.

MELVILL, J.C. & STANDEN R., 1897. Notes on a collection of shells, from Lifu and Uvea, Loyalty Islands, formed by the Rev. James and Mrs. Hadfield. With list of species. Part III. *Journal of Conchology* 8: 396-421.*

Oliva textilina var. *albina* Melvill & Standen, 1897: 404. Recent. New Caledonia [Loyalty Islands].

NETSCHAEW, A., 1897. Fauna eocenovyh otlozenij na Volge mezdu Saratovym i Caricinym [Eocene fauna of the Volga Basin between Saratov and Tsaritsyn]. *Trudy Obscestra Estestvoispytatelej pri Imperatorskom Kazanskom Universitete* 32(1): 1-247. [In Russian]

Ancilla peracuta Netschaew, 1897: ?. Eocene.

Pseudooliva secunda Netschaew, 1897: 168, Pl. 10 fig. 16.

SCARABELLI, G., FLAMINI, G. & FORESTI, L., 1897. Sopra alcuni fossili raccolti nei colli Fiancheggianti il fiume Santorno nelle vicinanze d'Imola. *Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana* 16: 201-240.*

Ancillaria patula var. *subovata* Foresti, 1897: 230, Pl. 9 fig. 8. Miocene. Rio Mescola, near Imola, Italy.

SOWERBY III, G.B., 1897. Appendix to Marine shells of South Africa: 1-33 + [2]. London.*

Ancilla decipiens Sowerby, 1897: 7, Pl. 6 fig. 23. Recent. Port Elizabeth, South Africa.

Ancilla optima Sowerby, 1897: 7, Pl. 6 fig. 31. Recent. Durban, South Africa.

WOLFF, W., 1897. Die Fauna der südbayerischen Oligocaenmolasse. *Palaeontographica* 43 : 223-311.*

1898

FORD, J., 1898. Description of a new species of *Olivella*. *The Nautilus* 12: 66-67.*

Olivella blanesi Ford, 1898: 66. Recent. Cardenas, Cuba.

Olivella blanesi var. *alba* Ford, 1898: 67. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva alba* Marrat, 1871; renamed *Olivella blanesi* var. *albata* Vanatta, 1915. Recent.

MELVILL, J.C., 1898. Further investigations into the molluscan fauna of the Arabian Sea, Persian Gulf, and Gulf of Oman, with descriptions of fourty species. *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society* 42(4): 1-36.*

Ancilla tindalli Melvill, 1898: 14-15, Pl. 1 fig. 1. Recent. Angrias Bank, 16°50'N-72°E, W of Bombay, India.

MELVILL, J.C. & STANDEN, R., 1898. Marine mollusca of Madras and the immediate neighbourhood. *Journal of Conchology* 9(2): 30-85.*

PRITCHARD, G.B. & GATLIFF, J.H., 1898. Catalogue of the marine shells of Victoria. Part II. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* (NS)11: 185-208.*

Ancilla edithae Pritchard & Gatliff, 1898: 196, Pl. 20 fig. 5. Recent. Rosebud, Port Phillip, and Western Port, Victoria, Australia. Type species of *Austrancilla* Habe, 1959.



fig. 54. *Ancilla edithae* Pritchard & Gatliff, 1898. Type species of *Austrancilla* Habe, 1959. RV 0667a. Australia, South Australia, Coffin Bay, May 23, 1983. Scale bar is 1 cm.

1899

BERTRAND, M. & KILIAN, W., 1899. Études sur les terrains secondaires et tertiaires dans les provinces de Grenade et de Malaga. *Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France* 30: 377-578.*

Ancillaria neglecta Bertrand, 1899: 491, 510. *Nomen nudum*.

COSSMANN, M., 1899. Rectifications de nomenclature. *Revue critique de Paléozoologie* 3: 176-178.*

Olivella parisiensis Cossmann, 1899: 178. Unnecessary replacement name for *Oliva nitidula* Deshayes, 1835, non *Voluta nitidula* Dillwyn, 1817, because the two are neither primary nor secondary homonyms. However, *Oliva nitidula* Deshayes, 1835, is a primary homonym of *Oliva nitidula* Duclos, 1835.

COSSMANN, M., 1899. *Essais de paléoconchologie comparée* 3: 1-201. Paris.* [Type designation of *Anazola* Gray, 1858, *Ancillopsis* Conrad, 1865, *Baryspira* Fischer, 1883, *Callianax* Adams & Adams, 1853, *Dactylidia* Adams & Adams, 1853 (superfluous), *Galeola* Gray, 1858 (unnecessary), *Olivancillaria* Orbigny, 1841, *Olivula* Conrad, 1833, *Strephona* Mörch, 1852; *Monoptygma* Lea, 1833]. [Published April 1899].

Ancillinae Cossmann, 1899: 43. Type genus: *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799.

Galeolella Cossmann, 1899: 44. Redundant replacement name for *Galeola* Gray, 1858, not *Galeola* Klein, 1734 (pre-Linnean).

Allocospira Cossmann, 1899: 62-63. Type species by original designation: *Ancillaria papillata* Tate, 1889.

Oliva bellardii Cossmann, 1899: 48, footnote. Unnecessary replacement name for *Porphyria inflata* Bellardi, 1882, not *Oliva inflata* Lamarck, 1811.

Oliva ceppiensis Cossmann, 1899: 48, footnote. Unnecessary replacement name for *Porphyria fusiformis* Bellardi, 1882, not *Oliva fusiformis* Lamarck, 1811.

Ancilla gabbi Cossmann, 1899: 60, footnote. Replacement name for *Ancillaria elongata* Gabb, 1864, not *Ancillaria elongata* Deshayes, 1830, not *Ancillaria elongata* Gray, 1847.

HARRIS, G.D., 1899. The Lignitic Stage, Part II, Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, Pteropoda and Cephalopoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 3(11): 1-128.*

HEDLEY, C., 1899. Funafuti Atoll. The Mollusca. Part 1. Gastropoda. *Memoirs of the Australian Museum* 3: 397-488.*

HEDLEY, C., 1899. A review of the systematic position of *Zemira*, Adams. *Records of the Australian Museum* 3(5): 118-120.*

MELVILL, J.C. & STANDEN, R., 1899. Report on the marine Mollusca obtained during the first expedition of Prof. A.C. Haddon to the Torres Straits, in 1888-89. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology* 27: 150-206.*

ROVERETO, G., 1899. Prime ricerche sinonimiche sui generi dei gasteropodi. *Atti della Società Ligustica di Scienze Naturale e Geografiche* 10: 101-110.

Galeolopsis Rovereto, 1899: 103. Replacement name for *Galeola* Gray, 1858, and for *Galeola* "Gray" Fischer, 1883, not *Galeola* Klein, 1754 (pre-Linnean).

SMITH, E.A., 1899. Natural history notes from H.M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer "Investigator", commander T.H. Heming, R.N. Series III., No. 1. On Mollusca from the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)4: 237-251.*

Ancilla leucospira Smith, 1899: 245-246. Recent. 11°32'N-92°46'E, off Andaman Islands. Illustrated in Annandale & Stewart, 1901: Pl. 11 figs. 4-4a.

Ancilla glans Smith, 1899: 246. Recent. Off Andaman Islands. Illustrated in Annandale & Stewart, 1901: Pl. 11 figs. 6-6a.

1900

CORSI, A.F., 1900. Moluscos de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay: catálogo de las especies que hasta hoy se han encontrado en el territorio de dicha república: 1-237. Montevideo.*

DAUTZENBERG, PH., 1900. Croisières du yacht Chazalie dans l'Atlantique: mollusques. *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France* 13: 145-264.*

IVOLAS, J. & PEYROT, A., 1900. Contribution à l'étude paléontologique des Faluns de la Touraine. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* 55(2): 99-249.*

ROVERETO, G., 1900. Illustrazione dei molluschi fossili tongriani posseduti dal Museo geologico della R. Università di Genova. *Atti della R. Università di Genova* 15: 29-210.

Olivella elegantula Rovereto, 1900: ?. Lower Oligocene. Tongrian (Lattorfian). Sassello, Italy.

DALL, W.H., 1900. Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the silex-beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of Caloosahatchee River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species. Part 5, Teleodermacea: *Solen* to *Diploidonta*. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institution of Sciences* 3(5): 949-1218.*

Ancillaria chipolana Dall, 1900: Pl. 41 fig. 3. Miocene. Chipola River, Florida, USA.

SOWERBY III, G.B., 1900. On some marine shells from Pondoland and the Kowie, with descriptions of seventeen new species. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 4: 1-6.*

Ancilla osculata Sowerby, 1900: 3, Pl. 1 fig. 6. Not in Olivoidea but in *Bullia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Neogastropoda: Nassariidae (Cernohorsky, 1984: 29)). Recent. Pondoland, South Africa.

1901

ANNANDALE, N. & STEWART, F.H., 1901. Illustrations of the zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship Investigator under the command of commander W.G. Beauchamp, R.I.M. Mollusca: Plates 9-13. Calcutta.*

Pl. 11 figs. 4-4^a. Type figures of *Ancilla leucospira* Smith, 1899.

Pl. 11 figs. 6-6^a. Type figures of *Ancilla glans* Smith, 1899.

BORCHERT, A., 1901. Die Molluskenfauna und das Alter der Paraná-Stufe: 3-78. Published thesis. Stuttgart.*

Oliva reticularis var. *brasiliiana* Borchert, 1901: 47-48, Pl. 4 fig. 8. Miocene. Paraná, Brazil. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva brasiliiana* Lamarck, 1811.

COSSMANN, M., 1901. Annexe. 1^o Notes complémentaires relatives aux trois premières livraisons. *Essais de paléoconchologie comparée* 4: 1-293. Paris. [Type designation of *Macron Adams & Adams*, 1853; type designation of *Buccinorbis* Conrad, 1865]*

COSSMANN, M. & PISSARRO, G., 1901. Faune Éocénique du Cotentin (mollusques). 2^e article. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de Normandie* 20: 11-90.*

Ancilla constantinensis Cossmann & Pissarro, 1901: 24-25, Pl. 8 figs. 14-15. Eocene. Fresville, Normandy, France.

DALL, W.H. & SIMPSON, C.T., 1901. The Mollusca of Porto Rico. *Bulletin of the U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries* 1 (for 1900): 351-524.*

Oliva caribaeensis Dall & Simpson, 1901: 391, Pl. 56 fig. 9. Recent. Mayaguez Harbor, Porto Rico.

Olivella esther "Duclos" Dall & Simpson, 1901: 392.

NOETLING, F., 1901. Miocene fauna of Burma. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, New Series* 1(3): 1-378.*

OPPENHEIM, P., 1901. Die Priabonenschichten und ihre Fauna im Zusammenhange mit gleichalterigen und analogen Ablagerungen. *Palaeontographica* 47: 1-348.*

Ancillaria spissa Oppenheim, 1901: 232, Pl. 21 figs. 16-16^b. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria spissa* Rouault, 1850. Renamed *Ancilla priabonensis* Boussac, 1908. Oligocene. Biarritz, France.

1902

FISCHER, H., 1902. Description d'un *Oliva* nouveau provenant des Nouvelles Hébrides. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 50: 409-411.*

Oliva rubrolabiata Fischer, 1902: 409-411, Pl. 8 figs. 12-13. Recent. Namaram, île Mallicollo, New Hebrides.

MARTENS, E. VON, 1902. Einige neue Meer-Conchylien von der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin* 1901: 14-26.*

Ancillaria lanceolata Von Martens, 1902: 23. Recent. Zanzibar Channel. Junior primary homonym of *Ancillaria lanceolata* Tate, 1889; renamed *Ancillus akontistes* Kilburn, 1980. Type species of *Turrancilla* Von Martens, 1903.



fig. 55. *Ancillaria lanceolata* Von Martens, 1902. Type species of *Turrancilla* Von Martens, 1903. RV 0066. Mozambique, between Inhaca and Xai-Xai, 380-420 m, July 2003. Scale bar is 1 cm.

QUAAS, A., 1902. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der obersten Kreidebildungen in der Lybischen Wüste. *Palaeontographica* 30(2): 153-334.

Pseudoliva lybica Quaas, 1902: 274-275, Pl. 27 figs. 1-2. Cretaceous. Libya.

RAVN, J.P.J., 1902. Molluskerne I Danmarks kridtaflejringer. II. Scaphopoder, Gastropoder of Cephalopoder. *Det Kongelige Danske videnskabernes selskabs skrifter* (6)11: 209-270.*

Ancilla milthersi Ravn, 1902: 234-235 [30-31], Pl. 2 fig. 18. Paleocene. Stevns Klint, Denmark.

1903

CASEY, T.L., 1903. Notes on the Conrad collection of Vicksburg fossils, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 55: 261-283.*

Olivella affluens Casey, 1903: 281-282. Oligocene. Vicksburg Group. Mississippi, USA.

COSSMANN, M., 1903. Faune Pliocénique de Karikal (Inde française). *Journal de Conchyliologie* 51: 105-173.*

Ancilla tornata Cossmann, 1903: 116-117, Pl. 3 figs. 22-23. Pliocene. Karaikal, Pondicherry, India.

DALL, W.H., 1903. Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silexbeds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchee River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species. Part VI. Concluding the work. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute* 3(6): 1219-1654.*

Oliva magna Dall, 1903: 1583. *Nomen nudum*.

Oliva liodes Dall, 1903: Pl. 58 fig. 1 plus plate caption. Miocene. Chipola Formation, Florida, USA.

Olivella eutacta Dall, 1903: 1576, Pl. 58 fig. 3. Miocene. 1 mile below Baileys Ferry, Chipola River, Calhoun County, Florida, USA.

Oliva martensii Dall, 1903: Pl. 58 fig. 4 plus plate caption. Miocene. Chipola Formation, Florida, USA. Type species of *Torqueoliva* Landau, da Silva & Heitz, 2016.

FRITEL, P.H., 1903. Histoire naturelle de la France. 24ème partie: Paléontologie (Animaux fossiles): 1-397. Paris.*

MARTENS, E. VON, 1903. Neue Meer-Conchylien aus den Sammlungen der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft* 35: 97-105.*

Ancillaria hasta Von Martens, 1903: 101-102. Recent. South Africa, near the Agulhas Bank, 500 m.

MARTENS, E. VON, 1903. Die beschallter Gastropoden der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. A. Systematisch-geographischer Teil. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899* 7: 1-180.*

Turrancilla Von Martens, 1903: 110. Type species by monotypy: *Ancillaria lanceolata* Von Martens, 1902.

Ancillaria hasta Von Martens, 1903: 37, Pl. 3 fig. 13. Recent. Agulhas current, 35° 10'S-023° 2'E.

MELVILL, J.C., 1903. The genera *Pseudoliva* and *Macron*. *Journal of Conchology* 10: 320-330.*

Sylvanocochlis Melvill, 1903: 325. Type species by original designation: *Pseudoliva ancilla* Hanley, 1859. Junior objective synonym of *Sowerby*, 1890.

SMITH, E.A., 1903. Marine Mollusca. *The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by an expedition during the years 1899 and 1900* 2(2): 589-630.*

1904

ARKHANGUELSKY, A.D., 1904. Paleocenovye otlozeniâ Saratovskogo povolz'â i ih fauna [Dépôts paléocènes de la région volgienne du gouvernement de Saratov et leur faune]. *Materialen zur Géologie Rußlands* 22: 1-207.

Pseudoliva krischtowitschi Arkhanguelsky, 1904: 156-158, Pl. 11 figs. 7-9.

COSSMANN, A.E.M., 1904. *Oliva ventricosa* DeFrance, 1825. *Palaeontologia Universalis* 43: not paginated.*

MARTIN, G.C., 1904. Systematic Paleontology, Miocene, Mollusca. Gastropoda. *Maryland Geological Survey* Miocene: 131-270.*

Oliva harrisi Martin, 1904: 170, Pl. 44 figs. 2-3. Miocene. Calvert Formation, Plum Point, Maryland, USA.

MELVILL, J.C., 1904. Notes upon *Oliva gibbosa*, Born, and its limits of variation. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 6: 64-65.*

Oliva gibbosa var. *flavescens* Melvill, 1904: 65. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva gibbosa var. *fulgurans* Melvill, 1904: 65. Recent. No locality given. Refers to Reeve, 1850: Pl. 8 fig. 12b.

Oliva gibbosa var. *candicans* Melvill, 1904: 65. Recent. No locality given.

Oliva gibbosa var. *mediocincta* Melvill, 1904: 65, fig. on p. 64. Recent. No locality given.

OPPENHEIM, P., 1904. Über Tertiärfossilien, wahrscheinlich eozänen Alters, von Kamerun. In: Beiträge zur Geologie von Kamerun: 245-285.*

Pseudoliva eschi Oppenheim, 1904: 274-275, Pl. 9 figs. 11-11^a. Eocene. Cameroon.

Pseudoliva coniformis Oppenheim, 1904: 275-276, Pl. 9 figs. 8-10. Eocene. Cameroon.

Pseudoliva schweinfurthi Oppenheim, 1904: 276-277, Pl. 9 figs. 29-30. Eocene. Cameroon.

Olivella zintgrafi Oppenheim, 1904: 280-281, Pl. 9 figs. 5-7. Eocene. Cameroon.

PILSBRY, H.A., 1904. New Japanese marine Mollusca: Gastropoda. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 56: 3-37.*

Parviterebra Pilsbry, 1904: 5-6. Type species by original designation: *Parviterebra paucivolvis* Pilsbry, 1904. In Columbellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda).

Parviterebra paucivolvis Pilsbry, 1904: 5, Pl. 1 fig. 4. Recent. Yakujima, Osumi, Japan.

SACCO, F., 1904. I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria. 30. Aggiunte e correzioni e considerazioni generali: 1-203 + i-xxxvi. Torino.*

Ancillina pusilla var. *tauroturrita* Sacco, 1904: 79, Pl. 17 fig. 63. Miocene. Colli Torinesi [Torino Hills], Italy.

Baryspira glandiformis var. *pseudoconus* Sacco, 1904: 80, Pl. 17 fig. 76. Miocene. Monte dei Cappuccini, near Torino, Italy.

SCHERPMAN, M.M., 1904. Description of three new species of *Oliva* from the Siboga Expedition. *Tijdschrift van de Nederlandse Dierkundige Vereeniging* (2)8: 67-69.* [Dated 1903, published 1904]

Oliva rufofulgurata Schepman, 1904: 67-68. Recent. No type and type locality selected.

Oliva dubia Schepman, 1904: 68. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva dubia* Lea, 1833; renamed *Oliva sibogae* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Recent. No type and type locality selected. Type species of *Parvoliva* Thiele, 1929.



fig. 56. *Oliva dubia* Schepman, 1904. Type species of *Parvoliva* Thiele, 1929. RV 3097. Philippines, Masbate Island, Placer, with *lumon lumon* nets, depth c 30 m. Scale bar is 1 cm.

Oliva ceramensis Schepman, 1904: 68-69. Recent. Waru Bay, N coast of Ceram, Indonesia.

SMITH, E.A., 1904. On a collection of marine shells from Port Alfred, Cape Colony. *Journal of Malacology* 11: 21-44.*

Ancilla albozonata Smith, 1904: 29, Pl. 2 fig. 9. Recent. Port Alfred, South Africa.

Ancilla reevei Smith, 1904: 29, Pl. 2 fig. 10. Recent. Port Alfred, South Africa.

SOWERBY III, G.B., 1904. Mollusca of South Africa. *Marine Investigations in South Africa* 2: 213-232.*

THIELE, J., 1904. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchungen einiger Gastropoden. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 7*: 147-180.*

1905

ANDERSON, F.M., 1905. A stratigraphic study in the Mount Diablo Range of California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Geology* (3)2(2): 157-248.

Oliva californica Anderson, 1905: 201, Pl. 15 figs. 54-55. Lower Miocene. Kern River, Barker's Range, California, USA.

Oliva futheyana Anderson, 1905: 201, Pl. 15 fig. 53. Lower Miocene. Kern River, Barker's Range, California, USA.

BRIDGMAN, F.G., 1905. Note on *Oliva tigridella*, Duclos. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 6: 187.*

BRIDGMAN, F.G., 1905. Note on *Oliva oryza*, Lamarck. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 6: 187.*

GENTIL, L. & BOISTEL, A., 1905. Sur l'existence d'un remarquable gisement pliocène à Tétouan (Maroc). *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris* 140: 1725-1727.*

MERRILL, G.P., 1905. Catalogue of the type and figured specimens of fossils, minerals, rocks and ores in the department of Geology, United States National Museum. Part 1. Fossil invertebrates. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 53: 1-704.*

1906

- BOETTGER, O., 1906. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Mitelmiozänen Schichten von Kostež im Krassó-Szörényer Komitat (Gasteropoden und Anneliden). *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt* 55: 1-217.*
- BOSE, E., 1906. Sobre algunas faunas terciarias. *Boletín del Instituto Geológico de México* 22: 1-96.*
Oliva subplicata Bose, 1906: 59-60, Pl. 5 figs. 16-17. Coatzacoalcos Formation, Late-Upper Miocene. Veracruz, Mexico.
- BRIDGMAN, F.G., 1906. Description of a new species of *Oliva*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 7: 17.*
Oliva smithi Bridgman, 1906: 17, text figure. Recent. Unknown locality.
- BRIDGMAN, F.G., 1906. Note on a new variety (var. *longispira*) of *Oliva ispidula*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 7: 195.*
Oliva ispidula var. *longispira* Bridgman, 1906: 195, text figure. Recent. Unknown locality.
- COSSMANN, M., 1906. Supplément. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France* (2)6: 251-265.*
- MARTIN, K., 1906. Nachtrag zu den Gastropoden. In: MARTIN, K. 1891-1906. Die Fossilien von Java auf Grund einer Sammlung von Dr. R. D. M. Verbeek und von Anderen. I. Band. Gasteropoda. Mit einem Anhang über: Die Foraminiferen führenden Gesteine. *Sammlungen des geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden* (NF)1: 282-325.
Oliva ickei Martin, 1906: 296-297, Pl. 43 fig. 708. Upper Miocene. Yogyakarta, Java, Indonesia.
Oliva pamotanensis Martin, 1906: 297, pl. 43 fig. 709-709^a. Pamotan, Rembang Formation, Lower Miocene of Java, Indonesia.
Oliva rembangensis Martin, 1906: 297-298, Pl. 43 fig. 710, 710^{a-b}. Pamotan, Rembang Formation, Lower Miocene of Java, Indonesia.
Ancillaria rembangensis Martin, 1906: 298-299, Pl. 43 fig. 711-711^a. Lower Miocene. Sedan and Gunung Butak, Java, Indonesia.
- OPPENHEIM, P., 1906. Zur Kenntnis alttertiärer Faunen in Aegypten. 2. Lieferung: der Bivalven zweiter Teil, Gastropoda und Cephalopoda. *Palaeontographica* 30(3): 165-348.
Ancilla aegyptica Oppenheim, 1906: Pl. 24 fig. 11.
- PETHÖ, J., 1906. Die Kreide (Hypersenon) fauna der Peterwardeiner (Pétrováradér) Gebirges (Fruska Gora). *Palaeontographica* 52: 57-331.*
Pseudoliva zitteli Pethö, 1906: 169-170, Pl. 10 figs. 1-2. Late Cretaceous. Senonian. Hungary. Junior primary homonym of *Pseudoliva zitteli* Pethö, in Zittel, 1882.
Pseudoliva praecursor Pethö, 1906: 170-171, Pl. 10 fig. 3. Late Cretaceous. Senonian. Hungary.
- SHERBORN, C.D. & WOODWARD, B.B., 1906. On the dates of publication of the natural history portions of the 'Encyclopédie Méthodique'. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)17: 577-582.*

- SMITH, E.A., 1906. On South African marine Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. *Annals of the Natal Government Museum* 1: 19-71.*
Ancilla ordinaria E.A. Smith, 1906: 27-28, Pl. 7 fig. 4. Recent. Port Shepstone, South Africa.
- SMITH, E.A., 1906. On Mollusca from the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)18: 157-175.*
Ancilla alcocki Smith, 1906: 172. Recent. Andaman Islands. Figures in Annandale & Stewart, 1908: Pl. 20 figs. 5-6.
- TOKUNAGA, S., 1906. Fossils from the environs of Tokyo. *The Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Japan* 21(2): 1-96.

1907

- IHERING, H. VON, 1907. Les Mollusques fossiles du Tertiaire et du Crétacé Supérieur de l'Argentine. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires* (3)7: 1-611.*
Olivancillaria prisca Ihering, 1907: 370-371, fig. 15. Upper Miocene. Entrerriense Formation, Chubut Province, Argentina.
- RAVN, J.P.J., 1907. Molluskenfaunaen i Jyllands Tertiæresflejringer. *Det Kongelige Danske videnskaberne selskabs skrifter* (7)7: 1-180.*

1908

- ANNANDALE, N. & STEWART, F.H., 1908. Illustrations of the zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship Investigator under the command of commander W.G. Beauchamp, R.I.M. Mollusca: Plates 19-20. Calcutta.*
Pl. 20 figs. 5-6. Type figures of *Ancilla alcocki* Smith, 1906.
- BOUSSAC, J., 1908. Note sur la succession des faunes nummulitiques à Biarritz. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* (4)8(7): 237-255.*
Ancilla priabonensis Boussac, 1908: 244. Replacement name for *Ancillaria spissa* Oppenheim, 1901, not *Ancillaria spissa* Rouault, 1850.



fig. 57. *Ancilla priabonensis* Boussac, 1908. Type species of *Bearizia* Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013. Neotype MNHN.F.J10285. France, Pyrénées-Atlantiques, Biarritz, Les Bains, 43°28'12"N-001°33'36"W.

DONCIEUX, L., [1908](#). Catalogue descriptif des fossiles nummulitiques de l'Aube et de l'Hérault. Deuxième partie (fascicule 1): description paléontologique du Nummulitique des Corbières septentrionales. *Annales de l'Université de Lyon* 22: 1-250.*

Pseudoliva brevis Doncieux, 1908: 78-79, Pl. 4 figs. 12a-b. Late Paleocene. Southern France.

Pseudoliva poursanensis Doncieux, 1908: 79-80, Pl. 4 figs. 13a-c. Late Paleocene. Southern France.

MOSS, E.G.B., [1908](#). Beautiful shells of New Zealand: 1-46. Auckland.*

STREBEL, H., [1908](#). Die Gastropoden. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903 unter Leitung von Dr. Otto Nordenskjöld 6(1): 1-111.*

Ancillaria longispira Strebel, 1908: 26, Pl. 4 fig. 43^{a-d}. Recent. Between South Georgia and Falklands, 50°19'S-050°50'W.

1909

BRIDGMAN, F.G., [1909](#). Description of a new species of *Oliva*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 203.*

Oliva bretteinghami Bridgman, 1909: 203, text-figure. Recent. NW Australia. Type species of *Proxoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986.



fig. 58. *Oliva bretteinghami* Bridgman, 1909. Type species of *Proxoliva* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. [RV1429a](#). Australia, Western Australia, Northwest Cape, Bundegei Reef, in sand, low tide, at night. Scale bar is 1 cm.

BRIDGMAN, F.G., [1909](#). Description of a new species of *Oliva* from the Andaman Islands. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8: 287.*

Oliva andamanensis Bridgman, 1909: 287, text-figure. Recent. Andaman Islands.

COSSMANN, M. & PISSARRO, G., [1909](#). The Mollusca of the Ranikot Series. Pt. 1. Cephalopoda and Gastropoda. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Paleontologica Indica* (NS)3(1): i-xix + 1-83.*

Ancilla inopinata Cossmann & Pissarro, 1909: 20, Pl. 2 figs. 16-17. Lower Eocene. Ranikot Series (Lower Eocene) of Sind, India.

Olivella hollandi Cossmann & Pissarro, 1909: 20-21, Pl. 2 figs. 21-22, Pl. 7 fig. 49 [Figure missing]. Lower Eocene. Ranikot Series (Lower Eocene) of Sind, India.

Olivella vredenborgi Cossmann & Pissarro, 1909: 21-22, Pl. 3 figs. 8-9. Lower Eocene. Ranikot Series (Lower Eocene) of Sind, India. [Figures missing]

DALL, W.H., [1909](#). Report on a collection of shells from Peru, with a summary of the littoral marine Mollusca of the Peruvian zoological province. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 37: 147-294.*

DALL, W.H., [1909](#). Contributions to the Tertiary paleontology of the Pacific coast. I. The Miocene of Astoria and Coos Bay, Oregon. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 59: 1-142.* [Type designation of *Olivella Swainson, 1831*]

Strephonella Dall, 1909: 32. Type species by original designation: *Oliva undatella* Lamarck, 1811.

IHERING, H. VON, [1909](#). Mollusques du Pampéen de Mar del Plata et Champahnalán, recueillis par M. le Dr. Florentino Ameghino en 1908. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires* (3)10: 429-438.*

Olivancillaria auricularia plata Ihering, 1909: 432. Pliocene. Punta Piedras, Argentina.

MELVILL, J.C., [1909](#). Report on the marine Mollusca obtained by Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, F.R.S., among the islands of the Indian Ocean in 1905. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, Ser. 2 (Zoology), 13: 65-138.*

SHAW, H.O.N., [1909](#). On the dates of issue of Sowerby's "Conchological Illustrations," from the copy preserved in the Radcliffe Library, Oxford. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 8(6): 333-340.*

TOULA, F., [1909](#). Eine jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panama-Kanal. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 58: 673-747.*

Oliva gatunensis Toula, 1909: 702, Pl. 25 fig. 12. Miocene. Gatun, Panama.

VERCO, J., [1909](#). Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca with descriptions of new species. Part XII. *Transactions, Proceedings and Reports of the Royal Society of South Australia* 33: 293-342.*

Olivella adorygma Verco, 1909: 338, Pl. 25 figs. 3-4. Recent. Backstairs Passage and Gulf St. Vincent, South Australia. Type species of *Ramoliva* Cotton & Godfrey, 1932.

Olivella solidula Verco, 1909: 339, Pl. 25 figs. 7-8. Recent. Off Cape Borda, Backstairs Passage, Venus Bay Beach and Gulf. St. Vincent, South Australia.

Ancillaria beachportensis Verco, 1909: 339, Pl. 24 fig. 9. Recent. Off Beachport, South Australia.

1910

DALL, W.H., [1910](#). New species of West American shells. *The Nautilus* 23: 133-136.*

Olivella porteri Dall, 1910: 133-134. Recent. Entrance to San Diego Harbor, and at Scammon Lagoon, Lower California, USA.

DAUTZENBERG, P., [1910](#). Contribution a la faune malacologique de l'Afrique occidentale. *Actes de la Société Linneenne de Bordeaux* 64: 47-220.*

Oliva flammulata var. *pallida* Dautzenberg, 1910: 79. Recent. Senegal. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva pallida* Marrat, 1867, and of *Oliva subulata* var. *pallida* Smith, 1871.

Oliva flammulata var. *castanea* Dautzenberg, 1910: 79. Recent. Senegal.

Oliva flammulata var. *isabellina* Dautzenberg, 1910: 79. Recent. Senegal.

GUPPY, R.J.L., [1910](#). Paper on a collection of fossils from Springvale, near Couva, Trinidad. *Agricultural Society of Trinidad and Tobago, Paper 440*: 1-15.*

JOHNSON, C.W., [1910](#). Some notes on the Olividae. *The Nautilus* 24: 49-51.*
Oliva sericea var. *marrati* Johnson, 1910: 51. Refers to Marrat, [1871](#): Pl. 7 fig. 109.
Oliva sericea var. *fordi* Johnson, 1910: 51. Refers to Marrat, [1871](#): Pl. 9 fig. 126.

MAURY, C.J., [1910](#). New Oligocene shells from Florida. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 4(21): 1-37.*
Olivella diadematorphorus Maury, 1910: 15, Pl. 4 fig. 1. Miocene. Oak Grove Formation. Oak Grove, Florida, USA.

PILSBRY, H.A., [1910](#). Albino *Oliva angulata*. *The Nautilus* 23(11): 132.*
Oliva angulata forma *nivea* Pilsbry, 1910: 132. Recent. No locality given.

1911

BOUSSAC, J., [1911](#). Études stratigraphiques et paléontologiques sur le Nummulitique de Biarritz. *Annales Hébert. Annales de Stratigraphie et de Paléontologie du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris* 5: 1-96.*

BOUSSAC, J., [1911](#). Études paléontologiques sur le nummulitique alpin. *Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France*: 1-437.*

DOLLFUS, G.F., [1911](#). Les coquilles du Quaternaire marin du Sénégal. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie* 44: 5-72.*

GUPPY, R.J.L., [1911](#). Fossils from Springvale, near Couva, Trinidad. *Agricultural Society of Trinidad and Tobago, Paper 454*: 1-15.*

JOHNSON, C.W., [1911](#). Some notes on the Olividae. III. *The Nautilus* 24(11): 121-124.*
Oliva spicata forma *perfecta* Johnson, 1911: 122. Recent.
Oliva peruviana forma *livida* Johnson, 1911: 122. Recent.
Oliva peruviana forma *castanea* Johnson, 1911: 122. Recent.
Oliva circinata var. *citrina* Johnson, 1911: 123. Recent. Gulf coast.

SCHPEMAN, M.M., [1911](#). The Prosobranchia of the Siboga Expedition. Part 4: Rachiglossa. *Siboga Expeditie, Monografie* 49d: 247-364.*

Ancilla edgariana Schepman, 1911: 257-258, Pl. 18 fig. 4^{ab}. Recent. Ceram Sea, 2°40'S-128°37.5'E.

Ancilla abyssicola Schepman, 1911: 258, Pl. 18 fig. 5^{ab}. Recent. Makassar Strait, 0°34.6'N-119°8.5'E.

Pl. 22 fig. 1^{ab}. Illustration of syntypes of *Oliva rufofulgurata* Schepman, 1904.

Pl. 22 fig. 2^{ab}. Illustration of syntype of *Oliva dubia* Schepman, 1904.

Pl. 22 fig. 3. Illustration of syntype of *Oliva ceramensis* Schepman, 1904.

SHERBORN, C.D. & SMITH, E.A., [1911](#). A collation of J.C. Chenu's Illustrations conchyliologiques, and a note on P.L. Duclos' Hist. Nat. Gen. et Part. Coquilles. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 9: 264-267.*

1912

COSSMANN, M., [1912](#). Rectifications de nomenclature. *Revue critique de Paléozoologie* 16: 213-215.*

Oliva praenominata Cossmann, 1912: 215. Replacement name for *Oliva angustata* Tate, 1889, non *Oliva angustata* Marrat, 1871.

DALL, W.H., [1912](#). New species of fossil shells from Panama and Costa Rica collected by D.F. MacDonal. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 59(2): 1-10.*

Olivella myrmecoön Dall, 1912: 4. Recent. Colon, Panama.

DAUTZENBERG, PH., [1912](#). Mission GRUVEL sur la Côte Occidentale d'Afrique. Mollusques marins. *Annales de l'Institut Océanographique* 5: 1-111.*

LOCKE, H. & MARTIN, K., [1912](#). Over tertiaire en kwartaire vormingen van het eiland Nias. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden, Serie 1* 8(1): 204-252.*

MAURY, C.J., [1912](#). A contribution to the paleontology of Trinidad. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2)15: 25-111.*

Oliva trinidadensis Maury, 1912: 67, Pl. 10 fig. 4. Upper Oligocene. Pitch Lake, Brighton, Trinidad.

Pseudoliva bocaserpentis Maury, 1912: 79, Pl. 11 fig. 6. Eocene. Soldado Rock, near the Serpent's Mouth, Gulf of paria, Trinidad.

SCHAFFER, F.X., [1912](#). Das Miocän von Eggenburg. Die Fauna der ersten Mediterranstufe des Wiener Beckens und die geologischen Verhältnisse der Umgebung des Manhartsberges in Niederösterreich. *Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt in Wien* 22: 1-124.*

WEAVER, C.E., [1912](#). A preliminary report on the Tertiary paleontology of Western Washington. *Bulletin of the Washington Geological Survey* 15: 5-80.*

Ancillaria bretzi Weaver, 1912: 53, Pl. 2 fig. 21. Not in Olivoidea but in *Collwellia* Nuttall & Cooper, 1973 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Neogastropoda: Nassariidae). Upper Eocene. Cowlitz formation. 1½ miles E of Sopenah (Little Falls) in bank of Cowlitz River, Lewis County, Washington, USA.

1913

COSSMANN, M., [1913](#). Catalogue illustré, appendice No. 5 au catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. *Annales de la Société royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique* 49: 19-238.*

Olivella parnensis Cossmann, 1913: 200. Replacement name for *Olivella nitidula* Cossmann, 1889, not *Voluta nitidula* Dillwyn, 1817.

COSSMANN, M., [1913](#). Étude comparative de fossiles miocéniques recueillis à la Martinique et à l'Isthme de Panama. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 61: 1-64.*

Oliva giraudi Cossmann, 1913: 56-57, Pl. 5 figs. 1, 4-8. Miocene. Martinique.

Olivella boussaci Cossmann, 1913: 60, Pl. 5 figs. 16-19. Miocene. Martinique.

- COSSMANN, M., [1913](#). Rectifications de nomenclature. *Revue critique de Paléozoologie* 17: 61-64.*
Ancilla vasseurii Cossmann, 1913: 63. Replacement name for *Ancilla aperta* Sowerby, 1883, not *Ancillaria aperta Vasseur, 1882*. However, no such species was described by Sowerby (G.B. Sowerby, either the second or third of that name) in 1883 but *Ancillaria aperta Sowerby, 1825*, was. The replacement name therefore seems redundant.
- COSSMANN, A.E.M. & PISSARRO, G., [1913](#). Iconographie complete des coquillages fossiles de l'Eocene des environs de Paris: plates 46-47. Paris.*
- DICKERSON, R.E., [1913](#). Fauna of the Eocene at Marysville Buttes, California. *University of California Publications in Geology* 7(12): 257-298.*
Olivula marysvillensis Dickerson, 1913: 286, Pl. 13 figs. 1^{a-b}. Eocene. Marysville Buttes, California.
- HARMER, F.W., [1913](#). The Pliocene Mollusca of Great Britain, being supplementary to S.V. Wood's monograph of the Crag Mollusca. *Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society* 67: 1-200. London.*
Ancilla nysti Harmer, 1913: 52, Pl. 12 fig. 32. Reported as being from the Pliocene of England and The Netherlands (derivative) and from the Miocene of Belgium and The Netherlands. Pliocene. Waltonian Crag. Little Oakley, England.
- KÜTTLER, A., [1913](#). Die Anatomie von *Oliva peruviana* Lamarck. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Supplementheft* 13: 477-544.*
- MARTIN, K., [1914](#). Die Fauna des Obereocäns von Nanggulan auf Java. *Sammlungen des geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden* (NF)2(4): 107-200.*
Ancilla songoënsis Martin, 1914: 129, Pl. 2 fig. 60-60^a. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia.
Ancilla nonna Martin, 1914: 130, Pl. 2 fig 62-62^a. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia.
Ancilla rasa Martin, 1914: 130, Pl. 2 fig. 63-63^{a-b}. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia.
Ancilla ickei Martin, 1914: 131, Pl. 2 fig. 64-64^{a-c}. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia.
Ancilla jogjacartensis Martin, 1914: 132-133, Pl. 2 fig. 66-66^{a-b}. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia.
Ancilla puruensis Martin, 1914: 132, Pl. 2 fig. 65-65^{a-c}. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia.
Ancilla boettgeri Martin, 1914: 133, Pl. 2 fig 67-67^{a-b}. Middle Eocene. Nanggulan Formation, Java, Indonesia. Type species of *Javancilla Kilburn, 1981*.
- SOWERBY III, G.B., [1914](#). New Mollusca of the genera *Pleurotoma* (*Surcula*), *Oliva*, and *Limopsis* from Japan. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8)13: 445.*
Oliva concavospira Sowerby, 1914: 445, Pl. 18 fig. 2. Recent. Loo Choo [Ryukyu Archipelago, Japan].
- SUTER, H., [1914](#). Revision of the Tertiary Mollusca of New Zealand, based on type material. Part I. *New Zealand Geological Survey, Palaeontological Bulletin* 2: 1-63.*
- TOMLIN, J.R. LE B. & SHACKLEFORD, L.J., [1914](#). The marine Mollusca of Sao Tomé. *Journal of Conchology* 14: 239-256.*
- WARING, C.A., [1914](#). Eocene horizons of California. *Journal of Geology* 22: 782-785.
Pseudoliva reticulata Waring, 1914: 783. Eocene. California.

1914

- BOETTGER, C.R., [1914](#). Die von Dr. H. Merton auf den Aru- und Kei-Inseln gesammelten Wassermollusken. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 35: 125-145.*
- BOETTGER, C.R., [1914](#). Die Molluskenausbeute der Hanseatischen Südsee -Expedition 1909. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 36: 287-308.*
- DICKERSON, R.E., [1914](#). New mollusca species from the Martinez Eocene of southern California. *University of California Publications in Geology* 8(15): 299-304.*
Molopophorus howardi Dickerson, 1914: 301-202, Pl. 29 figs. 3^{a-b}. Eocene. Rock Creek Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California. Type species of *Pegocomptus Zinsmeister, 1983*.
- DICKERSON, R.E., [1914](#). The fauna of the *Siphonalia sutterensis* zone in the Roseburg Quadrangle, Oregon. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4)4: 113-128.*
Pseudoliva dilleri Dickerson, 1914: 122-123, Pl. 12 figs. 1^{a-d}. Eocene. Oregon, USA. Type species of *Calorebama Squires, 1989*.
- HEDLEY, C., [1914](#). Mollusca. II. *Zoological results of the fishing experiments carried on by F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-10* 2: 65-74.*
Ancilla coccinea Hedley, 1914: 67-68, Pl. 10 fig. 3. Recent. 80 or 90 miles W of Eucla, Western Australia, Australia. Junior primary homonym of *Ancilla coccinea Fischer von Waldheim, 1807*; renamed *Amalda coccinata Kilburn, 1980*.
- DALL, W.H., [1915](#). A monograph of the molluscan fauna of the *Orthaulax pugnax* zone of the Oligocene of Tampa, Florida. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 90: i-xv + 1-173.*
Oliva posti Dall, 1915: 49, Pl. 12 fig. 24. Oligocene. Tampa Silix Beds, Ballast Point, Tampa Bay, Florida, USA.
Olivella eutorta Dall, 1915: 50, Pl. 10 fig. 10. Oligocene. Tampa silix beds at Ballast Point, Tampa Bay, Florida, USA.
Olivella colleta Dall, 1915: 50, Pl. 12 fig. 9. Oligocene. Tampa silix beds at Ballast Point, Tampa Bay, Florida, USA.
- DICKERSON, R.E., [1915](#). Fauna of the Martinez Eocene of California. *University of California Publications. Bulletin of the Department of Geology* 8(6): 61-180.*
Olivella claytonensis Dickerson, 1915: 147, Pl. 16 fig. 7. Fossil Eocene. Martinez, California, USA.
- DICKERSON, R.E., [1915](#). Fauna of the type Tejon: its relation to the Cowlitz phase of the Tejon group of Washington. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4)5: 33-98.*
Pseudoliva inornata Dickerson, 1915: 62-63, Pl. 7 figs. 1^{a-c}. Eocene. California, USA.

1915

- Pseudoliva tejonensis* Dickerson, 1915: 63, Pl. 7 fig. 2. Eocene. California, USA.
- JOHNSON, C.W., [1915](#). Further notes on the Olividae. *The Nautilus* 28: 97-104.*
- Oliva sericea* var. *cryptospira* form *albescens* Johnson, 1915: 99. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva oliva* var. *fenestrata* Johnson, 1915: 100. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva bulbosa* var. *alba* Johnson, 1915: 101. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva ispidula* var. *samarensis* Johnson, 1915: 103. Recent. Samar, Philippines. Refers to Marrat, [1871](#): Pl. 16 fig. 248.
- Agaronia gibbosa* var. *aurantia* Johnson, 1915: 103. Recent. No locality given.
- MAZYCK, W.G., [1915](#). *Oliva litterata*, Lamarck. *The Nautilus* 28: 139-140.*
- SOWERBY III, G.B., [1915](#). Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from various localities. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (8)16: 164-170.*
- Olivella inusta* Sowerby, 1915: 165, Pl. 10 fig. 6. Recent. Florida, USA.
- SUTER, H., [1914](#). Revision of the Tertiary Mollusca of New Zealand, based on type material. Part II. *New Zealand Geological Survey, Palaeontological Bulletin* 3: 1-69.*
- TESCH, J.J., [1915](#). Jungtertiäre und quartäre Mollusken von Timor. I. Teil. *Palaontologie von Timor* 5: (1-70).
- Ancilla elegantula* Tesch, 1915: 42. Pliocene. Timor, Indonesia.
- Ancilla martini* Tesch, 1915: 42. Pliocene. Timor, Indonesia.
- Ancillaria* aff. *nuda* Tesch, 1915: 43. Not *Ancillaria nuda* Martin, 1884; is *Ancilla teschi* Koperberg, 1931. Pliocene. Timor, Indonesia.
- VANATTA, E.G., [1915](#). Notes on *Oliva*. *The Nautilus* 29: 67-72.*
- Oliva peruviana* var. *livida* Johnson, 1915: 67. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Oliva peruviana* var. *subcastanea* Vanatta, 1915: 68. Recent. Peru.
- Oliva bulbosa* var. *immaculata* Vanatta, 1915: 68. Replacement name for *Oliva bulbosa* var. *alba* Johnson, 1915.
- Oliva ispidula* var. *gratiosa* Vanatta, 1915: 71. Recent. Philippines.
- Oliva ispidula* var. *algida* Vanatta, 1915: 71. Recent. Unknown locality.
- Olivella biplicata* var. *lapillus* Vanatta, 1915: 71. Recent. San Pedro, California, USA.
- Olivella blanesi* var. *albata* Vanatta, 1915: 72. Replacement name for *Olivella blanesi* var. *alba* Ford, 1898.
- VANATTA, E.G., [1915](#). *Oliva peruviana vadi*, new name. *The Nautilus* 29: 132.*
- Oliva peruviana vadi* Vanatta, 1915: 132. Replacement name for *Oliva peruviana forma castanea* Johnson, 1911, not *Oliva flammulata* var. *castanea* Dautzenberg, 1910.
- 1916**
- GARDNER, J., [1916](#). Maryland Geological Survey. Upper Cretaceous: 1-578 (Part 1), 579-901 and plates (Part 2). Baltimore.*
- Olivella monmouthensis* Gardner, 1916: 421, Pl. 14 fig. 10. Not an olivellid or an olivid. Upper Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. Monmouth Formation, Brightseat, Prince George's County, Maryland, USA.
- WOODRING, W.P., [1916](#). The Mollusca of the Bowden beds of Jamaica: 1-543. Thesis. Baltimore.*
- 1917**
- COSSMANN, M., [1917](#). Éocène de Bretagne. Faune de Bois-Gouët. Atlas paléontologique par G. Vasseur, préface et légendes par M. Cossmann: [2] + plates. Paris.*
- MAURY, J.C., [1917](#). Santa Domingo type section and fossils. Part I. Mollusca. *Bulletins of America Paleontology* 5(29): 165-415.*
- Oliva cristobalcoloni* Maury, 1917: 231-232, Pl. 10 fig. 15. Miocene. Dominican Republic.
- Oliva brevispira* Maury, 1917: 232, Pl. 10 figs. 16-17. Neither *Oliva brevispira* Gabb, 1873, nor *Oliva brevispira* Mayer-Eymar, 1897. Renamed *Oliva cercadia* Maury, 1925. Miocene. Dominican Republic.
- Olivella sancti-dominici* Maury, 1917: 233, Pl. 11 fig. 4. Miocene. Rio Gurabo, Los Quemados, Dominican Republic.
- ODHNER, N.H.J., [1917](#). Results of dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. XVII. Mollusca. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* 52(16): 3-115.*
- PILSBRY, H.A. & BROWN, A., [1917](#). Oligocene fossils from the neighborhood of Cartagena, Colombia, with notes on some Haitian species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 69: 32-40.*
- Oliva sayana immortua* Pilsbry & Brown, 1917: 33, Pl. 5 fig. 6. Oligocene. Cartagena, Colombia.
- PILSBRY, H.A. & JOHNSON, C.W., [1917](#). New Mollusca of the Santa Domingan Oligocene. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 69: 150-202.*
- Oliva proavia* Pilsbry & Johnson, 1917: 164. New name for *Oliva cylindrica* "Sowerby" Gabb, 1873, not *Oliva cylindrica* Sowerby, 1850. Oligocene. Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
- Oliva dimidiata* Pilsbry & Johnson, 1917: 165. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva dimidiata* Sowerby, 1846; renamed *Oliva colpotus* Woodring, 1970. Oligocene. Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
- STEFANINI, G., [1917](#). Fossili del Neogene Veneto. *Memorie degli Istituti di Geologia Università di Padova* 4: 3-198.*
- Ancilla olivaeformis* Stefanini, 1917: 64-65, Pl. 1 figs. 32a-b. Not *Ancillaria olivaeformis* Dreger, 1892. Miocene. Seravallian. Veneto, Italy.

SUTER, H., [1917](#). Descriptions of new Tertiary Mollusca occurring in New Zealand, accompanied by a few notes on necessary changes in nomenclature. Part I. *New Zealand Geological Survey, Palaeontological Bulletin* 5: 1-93.*

Ancilla waikopiroensis Suter, 1917: 42, Pl. 5 fig. 10. Pleistocene. Waikopiro, Hawke's Bay, New Zealand.

WARING, C.A., [1917](#). Stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Martinez to the Chico and Tejon of Southern California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4)7: 41-124.*

Olivella spissa Waring, 1917: 85, Pl. 12 fig. 7. Lower Eocene. Martinez area in the Simi Hills, Ventura County, California, USA. Listed by Oleinik ([1998](#): 403) as: "Martinez" Palaeocene. Calabas Quadrangle, San Fernando Valley, California, USA.

1918

BARTSCH, P., [1918](#). New marine mollusks from the Philippine Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 31: 181-188.*

Oliva episcopalis philippinensis Bartsch, 1918: 181. Recent. Bancalan and Balabas Islands, Philippines.

Oliva tricolor palawanensis Bartsch, 1918: 181. Recent. Roughton Island, Philippines.

CLARK, B.L., [1918](#). The San Lorenzo series of Middle California. *University of California Publications in Geology* 11(2): 45-234.

Olivella quadriplicata Clark, 1918: 185, Pl. 19 figs. 10, 17. Oligocene. San Ramon, Contra Costa County, California, USA.

COOKE, A.H., [1918](#). On the taxonomic position of *Zemira* H. & A. Adams. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 13: 12-14.

FAVRE, J., [1918](#). Catalogue illustré de la collection Lamarck. Mollusques Trachélipodes fossiles: 1-219. Genève.

Pl. 13 figs. 206-208. Syntypes of *Ancilla olivula* Lamarck, [1803](#).

Pl. 14 figs. 210-216. Syntypes of *Oliva mitreola* Lamarck, [1803](#).

Pl. 14 figs. 217-218. Syntypes of *Oliva laumontiana* Lamarck, [1803](#).

MARSHALL, M.A., [1918](#). The Tertiary molluscan fauna of Pakaurangi Point, Kaipara Harbour. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 50: 263-278.*

Ancilla spinigera Marshall, 1918: 267, Pl. 20 figs. 1-1^a. Lower Miocene. Altonian [Burdigalian]. Pakaurangi Point, New Zealand.

Ancilla cincta Marshall, 1918: 267, Pl. 20 figs. 2-2^a. Lower Miocene. Altonian [Burdigalian]. Pakaurangi Point, New Zealand.

OPPENHEIM, P., [1918](#). Das Neogen in Klein-Asien (I Teil). *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 70: 1-210.*

Olivancillaria luschani Oppenheim, 1918: 99-101, Pl. 2 figs. 1-1^b. Miocene. Saaret, near Antophallos [Kas], Antalya province, Turkey.

PACKARD, E.L., [1918](#). Molluscan fauna from San Francisco Bay. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 14(2): 199-452.*

1919

BARTRUM, J.A., [1919](#). A fossiliferous bed at Kawa Creek, West Coast, South of Waikato River, New Zealand. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 51: 101-106.*

COSSMANN, M., [1919](#). Monographie illustrée des mollusques Oligocéniques des environs de Rennes. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 64 : 133-199.*

Ancilla tournoueri Cossmann, 1919: 156-157, Pl. 5 figs. 17-18. Oligocene. Vicinity of Rennes, Bretagne, France.

HIGGINS, H.C., [1919](#). A new variety of *Oliva sericea miniacea*. *The Nautilus* 33 : 58-59.*

Oliva sericea miniacea var. *johnsoni* Higgins, 1919: 58-59. Recent. No locality given.

STEFANINI, G., [1919](#). Considerazioni sulla fauna Neogenica del Veneto. *Palaeontographia Italica* 25: 149-171.*

WINKLE, K.E. VAN, [1919](#). New or otherwise interesting tertiary mollusca species from the east coast of America. Remarks on some new species from Trinidad. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 8(33): 19-27.*

Pseudoliva soldadoensis Van Winkle, 1919: 22, Pl. 3 fig. 10. Eocene. Soldado Rock, Gulf of Paria, Trinidad.

1920

HUBBARD, B., [1920](#). Tertiary Mollusca from the Lares district. *New York Academy of Sciences, Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands* 3(2): 79-164.*

Olivella muticoides var. *portoricoensis* Hubbard, 1920: 156, Pl. 24 figs. 2-3. Lower Miocene. Quabradillas Limestone, Porto Rico.

Olivella portoricoensis Hubbard, 1920: 157, Pl. 24 fig. 4. Junior primary homonym, by page preference, of *Olivella muticoides* var. *portoricoensis* Hubbard, 1920. Lower Miocene. Quabradillas Limestone, Porto Rico.

MAURY, C.J., [1920](#). Tertiary Mollusca from Porto Rico. *New York Academy of Sciences, Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands* 3(1): 1-77.*

PALLARY, P., [1920](#). Malacologie (1912). *Exploration Scientifique du Maroc* 2: 1-107.*

1921

ALDRICH, T.H., [1921](#). New Eocene species from Alabama. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 9(37): 1-32.*

Olivella semilignitica Aldrich, 1921: 13, Pl. 1 figs. 27-28. Eocene. Woods Bluff horizon, Clark County, Alabama, USA.

DALL, W.H., [1921](#). Summary of the marine shellbearing mollusks of the northwest coast of America, from San Diego, California, to the Polar Sea, mostly contained in the collection of the United States National museum, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 112: 1-217.*

- OLDROYD, T.S., [1921](#). Some varieties of Western Olivellas. *The Nautilus* 34: 117-119.*
Olivella boetica diegensis Oldroyd, 1921: 118, Pl. 5 figs. 2. Recent. San Diego to San Pedro, California.
Olivella boetica mexicana Oldroyd, 1921: 118, Pl. 5 figs. 3. Recent. Scammon's Lagoon, Lower California, Mexico.
Olivella biplicata fucana Oldroyd, 1921: 118, Pl. 5 fig. 4. Recent. Straits of Fuca, near Cape Flattery.
Olivella biplicata parva Oldroyd, 1921: 119, Pl. 5 fig. 7. Recent. Point Abreojos, Lower California, Mexico.
Olivella biplicata angelina Oldroyd, 1921: 119 (explanation of plate 5). Recent. No locality given.
- TOMLIN, J.R. LE B., [1921](#). Six new marine shells from South Africa. *Journal of Conchology* 16: 215-217.*
Ancilla errorum Tomlin, 1921: 216, Pl. 8 fig. 2. Recent. Cape Point, South Africa [Erroneous according to Kilburn ([1993](#)), = 7 miles off Walker Point, South Africa].
- VREDENBURG, E., [1921](#). Results of a revision of some portions of Dr. Noetling's second monograph on the Tertiary fauna of Burma. *Records of the Geological Survey of India* 51: 224-302.*
Olivella minbuensis Vredenburg, 1921: 275. Oligocene. Burma.
Ancilla birmanica Vredenburg, 1921: 275-276. Oligocene. Burma.

1922

- NEWTON, R.B., [1922](#). Eocene Mollusca from Nigeria. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Nigeria* 3: 7-114.*
Buccinorbis kitsoni Newton, 1922: 37-38, Pl. 3 figs. 16-19. Late Eocene. Aneki Formation, Nigeria.
- OLSSON, A.A., [1922](#). The Miocene of northern Costa Rica. With notes on its general stratigraphic relations. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 9(39): 1-309.*
Oliva testacea costaricensis Olsson, 1922: 90-91, Pl. 7 figs. 12-13. Miocene. Banana River and Red Cliff Creek, Costa Rica.
Oliva mancinella Olsson, 1922: 91, Pl. 7 figs. 8-9. Miocene. East Grape Point, Creek, Costa Rica.
Olivella goliath Olsson, 1922: 92, Pl. 7 figs. 22-23. Miocene. Gatun Stage, Banana River, Costa Rica. Type species of *Toroliva Olsson & Harbison, 1953*.
Olivella boussaci variety Olsson, 1922: 93, Pl. 7 figs. 15-16. Is *Olivella paraisa* Olsson, 1956.
Olivella limonensis Olsson, 1922: 93-94, Pl. 7 figs. 19-20. Miocene. Gatun Stage, Port Limon, Costa Rica.
Olivella limonensis var. *bocasensis* Olsson, 1922: 94, Pl. 7 figs. 24-25. Miocene. Gatun Stage, Bocas del Toro, Panama.
Ancillaria aquaensis Olsson, 1922: 94-95, Pl. 7 fig. 10. Miocene. Gatun Stage, Water Cay (Isla de Agua), Costa Rica.
- PEILE, A.J., [1922](#). Some notes on radulae. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 15: 13-18.*
Belloliva Iredale, in Peile, 1922: 18. Type species by original designation: *Olivella brazieri* Angas, 1877.
- PILSBRY, H.A., [1922](#). Revision of W.M. Gabb's Tertiary Mollusca of Santo Domingo. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 73: 305-435.*
- SHERBORN, C.D., [1922](#). On the dates of Cuvier, 'Le Regne Animal', etc. (Disciples Edition). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9)10: 555-556.
- TRASK, P.D., [1922](#). The Briones Formation of Middle California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences* 13(5): 133-174.*
Oliva simondsi Trask, 1922: 159, Pl. 8 figs. 5a-b. Upper Miocene. Briones Formation, California, USA.
- YOKOYAMA, M., [1922](#). Fossils from the Upper Musashino of Kazusa and Shimosa. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo* 44(1): 1-200.*
Olivella spretoides Yokoyama, 1922: 47-48, Pl. 2 fig. 4. Pliocene. Shito, Japan.
Ancilla hinomotoensis Yokoyama, 1922: 48, Pl. 2 fig. 5. Pliocene. Shito, Japan.
- WOODS, H., [1922](#). Mollusca from the Eocene and Miocene deposits of Peru. In: BOSWORTH, T.O.: Geology of the Tertiary and Quaternary periods in the north-west part of Peru: 51-125. London.[FINISHED]
Pseudoliva parinasensis Woods, 1922: 93, Pl. 12 figs. 4-6. Eocene. Parinas sandstone. Negritos Formation, Negritos, Peru.
Pseudoliva mutabilis Woods, 1922: 94-95, Pl. 12 figs. 7-8. Eocene. Peru.
Olivancillaria eocenica Woods, 1922: 105, Pl. 16 figs. 3-4. Eocene. Parinas Sandstone. Negritos Formation, Negritos, Peru.
Olivancillaria peruviana Woods, 1922: 106, Pl. 16 figs. 5-6. Eocene. Lobitos Formation, Lagunitas, Peru.

1923

- COSSMANN, M., [1923](#). Description des mollusques. In: O'GORMAN, G.: Le gisement Cuisien de Gan (Basses-Pyrénées): 1-188. Pau.
Pseudoliva ovoidior Cossmann, 1923: 98-99, Pl. 6 figs. 14-15. Eocene. Gan, France.
Olivella propemicans Cossmann, 1923: 131, Pl. 8 figs. 20-21. Eocene. Gan, France.
- DAVIES, A.M., [1923](#). The fauna of the Miocene of Ceylon. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 79: 584-602.
- PALMER, D.B.K., [1923](#). A fauna from the Middle Eocene shales near Vacaville, California. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences* 14: 289-318.
Ancilla meganosensis Palmer, 1923: 296, Pl. 53 fig. 2. Middle Eocene. Bluffs and outcrops along the bed of Ualtis Creek Valley, near Vacaville, California.
Ancilla vacavillensis Palmer, 1923: 297-?, Pl. 53 fig. 3. Middle Eocene.
- VREDENBURG, E., [1923](#). Indian Tertiary Gastropoda, IV. Olividae, Harpidae, Marginellidae, Volutidae and Mitridae, with comparative diagnosis of new species. *Records of the Geological Survey of India* 54: 243-276.*
Oliva australis var. *indica* Vredenburg, 1923: 245-246. Lower Miocene. Various localities in Burma.
Oliva duclosi var. *kyundawensis* Vredenburg, 1923: 246-247. Lower Miocene. Kyundaw, Burma.
Olivancillaria birmanica Vredenburg, 1923: 247-249, Pl. 14 fig. 1, text figure. Lower Miocene. Tittabwe, Burma.

Olivancillaria pagodula Vredenburg, 1923: 249, Pl. 14 fig. 4. Lower Miocene. Myauktin, Tittabwe, Burma.

Olivancillaria cossmanni Vredenburg, 1923: 249-250, Pl. 14 fig. 3. Lower Miocene. Tittabwe, Burma.

Ancilla indica var. *arakanensis* Vredenburg, 1923: 251, Pl. 14 fig. 9. Oligocene. Tetma, Burma.

Ancilla poenitens Vredenburg, 1923: 251, Pl. 14 figs. 5. Oligocene. Mindegyi, Burma.

YOKOYAMA, M., 1923. Tertiary Mollusca from Dainichi in Totomi. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo* 45: 1-18.*

Ancilla okawai Yokoyama, 1923: 7-8, Pl. 1 figs. 4-7. Pliocene. Dainichi, Totomi, Japan.

Eburna elata Yokoyama, 1923: 9-10, Pl. 1 figs. 16-17. In *Babylonia* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Babyloniidae).

1924

IREDALE, T., 1924. Results from Roy Bell's molluscan collections. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 49: 179-278.*

Zemiridae Iredale, 1924: 252. Type genus: *Zemira* Adams & Adams, 1853.

Cupidoliva Iredale, 1924: 259. Type species by original designation: *Olivella nympha* Adams & Angus, 1864.

Gemmoliva Iredale, 1924: 259. Type species by original designation: *Oliva triticea* Duclos, 1835.

Baryspira fusiformis gaza Iredale, 1924: 261, Pl. 36 fig. 9. Recent. Merimbula, New South Wales, Australia.

LUKOVIC, M.T., 1924. Еоценска фауна молусака из области између Аралског и Челкарског озера и њен значај [Eocene molluscan fauna of the Aral Sea and Lake Tschalkar region]. *Spomenik Srpske Kraljevske Akademije* [Proceedings of the Serbian Royal Academy], Prvi Razred 63(12): 1-74.

Ancilla marri Lukovic, 1924: ?.

NAGAO, T., 1924. Occurrence of *Orthaulax* in the Palaeogene of Japan. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 3(1): 13-18.

Orthaulax japonicum Nagao, 1924: 15, Pl. 1. Late Eocene to Early Oligocene. Kyushu, Japan.

MARWICK, J., 1924. Palaeontological notes on some Pliocene Mollusca from Hawke's Bay. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 55: 191-201.*

Ancilla opima Marwick, 1924: 200-201, Pl. 17 fig. 15. Pliocene. "Fossil Creek", west of Cottage Road, Maraekakaho, New Zealand. Type species of *Pinguipira* Finlay, 1927.

MARWICK, J., 1924. An examination of some of the Tertiary Mollusca claimed to be common to Australia and New Zealand. *Reports of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science* 16: 316-331.

Ancilla tatei Marwick, 1924: 319. Replacement name for *Ancillaria hebera* Tate, 1889, not *Ancillaria hebera* Hutton, 1873.

Ancilla robusta Marwick, 1924: 322. Oligocene. Mt. Harris, New Zealand.

1925

ANDERSON, F.M. & HANNA, G.D., 1925. Fauna and stratigraphic relations of the Tejon Eocene at the type locality in Kern County, California. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 11: 5-249.*

KAUTSKY, F., 1925. Das Miocän von Hemmoor und Basbeck-Osten. *Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Berlin* (NF)97: 1-255.

Oliva dufresnei var. *procera* Kautsky, 1925: 134, Pl. 9 fig. 16. Miocene. Hemmoor, Germany.

Oliva dufresnei var. *brevispira* Kautsky, 1925: 134, Pl. 9 fig. 17. Miocene. Hemmoor, Germany. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva brevispira* Gabb, 1873, of *Oliva brevispira* Mayer-Eymar, 1897, and of *Oliva brevispira* Maury, 1917.

Olivella cimbrica Kautsky, 1925: 134-135, Pl. 9 fig. 18. Miocene. Hemmoor, Germany.

Olivella minutissima Kautsky, 1925: 135, Pl. 9 fig. 19. Miocene. Hemmoor, Germany.

MANSFIELD, W.C., 1925. Miocene gastropods and scaphopods from Trinidad, British West Indies. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 66(22): 1-65.*

Pseudoliva guppyi Mansfield, 1925: 32-33, Pl. 5 fig. 6. Miocene. Caroni County, Springvale, near Couva, Trinidad.

Ancilla paralamellata Mansfield, 1925: 33-34, Pl. 5 figs. 2, 7. Miocene. Brasso, Trinidad.

Ancilla caroniana springvalensis Mansfield, 1925: 35, Pl. 5 fig. 5. Upper Miocene. Montserrat, Trinidad.

MAURY, C.J., 1925. A further contribution to the paleontology of Trinidad (Miocene horizons). *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 10(42): 1-250.*

Oliva couvana Maury, 1925: 195-196, Pl. 33 fig. 6. Upper Miocene. Springvale, Trinidad.

Oliva cercadia Maury, 1925: 196. Replacement name for *Oliva brevispira* Maury, 1917, not *Oliva brevispira* Gabb, 1873. Lower Miocene. Cercado Formation, Trinidad.

Ancilla caroniana Maury, 1925: 198, Pl. 33 figs. 4, 10, 12. Miocene. Trinidad.

Ancilla brassica Maury, 1925: 199, Pl. 33 figs. 1, 8, 9. Miocene. Trinidad.

MAURY, C.J., 1925. Fosséis terciários do Brasil com descrição de novas formas cretáceas. *Brasil Serviço Geológico e Mineralógico Monografia* 4: 1-705.*

Oliva paraensis Maury, 1925: 174, Pl. 9 figs. 1, 15. Lower Miocene. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.

Oliva pirabica Maury, 1925: 175, Pl. 9 figs. 2, 6, 8. Lower Miocene. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.

Olivella paraensis Maury, 1925: 176, Pl. 9 fig. 4. Lower Miocene. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.

Olivella subperdita Maury, 1925: 177, Pl. 9 fig. 10. Lower Miocene. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.

Olivella calcis Maury, 1925: 178, Pl. 9 fig. 3. Lower Miocene. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.

Ancilla branneri Maury, 1925: 180-182, Pl. 9 fig. 21, Pl. 10 figs. 1, 15. Lower Miocene. Rio Pirabas, Para, Brazil.

NELSON, R.H., 1925. A contribution to the paleontology of the Martinez Eocene of California. *University of California, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences* 15(11): 297-366.

Ancilla burroensis Nelson, 1925: 433, Pl. 60 figs. 2-3. Eocene. Calabasas Quadrangle, Simi Hills, Ventura County, California, USA.

- OOSTINGH, C.H., 1925. Report on a collection of recent shells from Obi and Halmahera (Moluccas). *Mededeelingen van de Landbouwhoogeschool te Wageningen* 29(Verhandeling 1): 3-362.*
- THIELE, J., 1925. Gastropoda der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. 2. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899* 17(2): 37-382.*
- Gracilancilla*** Thiele, 1925: 188. Type species by monotypy: *Ancilla sumatrana* Thiele, 1925.
- Ancilla siberutensis* Thiele, 1925: 188, Pl. 21 fig. 10. Recent. off Sumatra, Siberut Island, 0°39'2"S-098°52'3"E.
- Ancilla sumatrana* Thiele, 1925: 188, Pl. 21 fig. 11. Recent. off Sumatra, Siberut Island, 0°39'2"S-098°52'3"E. Type species of *Gracilancilla* Thiele, 1925.
- Ancilla sulcata* Thiele, 1925: 189, Pl. 21 fig. 12. Recent. Off Dar es Salaam, 5°55'8"S-039°1'2"E.
- Ancilla minima* Thiele, 1925: 189, Pl. 21 fig. 14. Recent. Bagamoyo, Tanzania.
- Ancilla callifera* Thiele, 1925: 190, Pl. 21 fig. 15. Recent. Off Cape Agulhas, 34°51'S-019°34'8"E.
- Ancilla agulhasensis* Thiele, 1925: 191, Pl. 21 fig. 17. Recent.
- VREDENBURG, E., 1925. Description of Mollusca from the post-Eocene Tertiary formation of north-western India: Cephalopoda, Opisthobranchiata, Siphonostomata. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* 50(1): 1-350.*
- Oliva australis* var. *indica* Vredenburg, 1925: 105-108, Pl. 6 figs. 3-5. Miocene? Gaj of Kachk; near Warsar (23°21', 68°49'); north of Jakao (23°13', 68°45'); numerous localities in Burma.
- Ancilla indica* Vredenburg, 1925: 119-122, Pl. 9 fig. 6. Miocene? Nari of Bhagothora Hill in Sind, India.
- 1926**
- ALLAN, R.S., 1926. Fossil Mollusca from the Waihao Greensands. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* 56: 338-346.*
- Ancilla morgani* Allan, 1926: 342-343, Pl. 77 figs. 4^{a,b}. Eocene. South Canterbury, New Zealand.
- BROOKES, A.E., 1926. New species of Recent Mollusca. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* 56: 558-590.*
- Ancilla crystallina* Brookes, 1926: 589, Pl. 102, figs. 2-2^a. Recent. Russell, Bay of Islands, New Zealand.
- COOKE, W., 1926. New Eocene mollusks from Jackson, Miss. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 16: 132-138.*
- Olivella jacksonensis* Cooke, 1926: 134, fig. 5. Eocene. Moodys Branch Formation, Jackson, Mississippi, USA.
- FINLAY, H.J., 1926. New shells from New Zealand Tertiary beds. Part 2. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 56: 227-258.*
- Baryspira waikaiaensis* Finlay, 1926: 251, Pl. 56 figs. 18-19. Oligocene. Waikaia, South Island, New Zealand.
- FINLAY, H.J., 1926. A further commentary on New Zealand molluscan systematics. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 57: 320-485.*
- KELLUM, L.B., 1926. Paleontology and stratigraphy of the Castle Hayne and Trent Marls in North Carolina. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 143: 1-56.*
- LUCOVIC, M.T., 1926. The Eocene molluscan fauna from the area between the Aral Sea and Lake Chalkar and its importance. *Annales geologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique* 8(2): 19-82. [Translation of Lucovic, 1924]
- Ancilla marri* Lucovic, 1926: ?. Eocene.
- MARWICK, J., 1926. New Tertiary Mollusca from North Taranaki. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* 56: 317-331.*
- Ancilla subhebera* Marwick, 1926: 323, Pl. 74 fig. 2. Upper Miocene. New Zealand, North Taranaki, Tirangi Stream.
- Ancilla tirangiensis* Marwick, 1926: 324, Pl. 74 fig. 6. Upper Miocene. New Zealand, North Taranaki, Tirangi.
- PILSBRY, H.A., 1926. *Ancilla muscae*, new name for *Ancillaria elongata* Gray, 1847. *The Nautilus* 39: 104.*
- Ancilla muscae* Pilsbry, 1926: 104. Replacement name for *Ancillaria elongata* Gray, 1847, not *Ancillaria elongata* Deshayes, 1830. Recent.
- YOKOYAMA, M., 1926. Tertiary Mollusca from southern Tōtomi. *Journal of the Faculty of Sciences, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2* 1(9): 313-364.*
- Ancilla suavis* Yokoyama, 1926: 334-335, Pl. 38 fig. 17. Pliocene. Shimomata, Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan.
- 1927**
- BENTHEM JUTTING, T. VAN, 1927. Marine molluscs of the Island of Curaçao. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 25(1): 1-36.*
- BLANKENHORN, M., 1927. Die fossilen Gastropoden und Scaphopoden der Kreide von Syrien-Palästina. *Palaeontographica* 69: 111-186.
- Pseudoliva aaronsohni* Blankenhorn, 1927: ?. Late Cretaceous. Senonian. Palestine.
- Pseudoliva moabitica* Blankenhorn, 1927: 172-173, Pl. 6 fig. 101. Late Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. Wadi Djerra, Palestine.
- CLARK, B.L. & WOODFORD, A.O., 1927. The geology and paleontology of the type section of the Meganos Formation (lower middle Eocene) of California. *University of California Publications Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences* 17(2): 63-142.
- Oliva meganosensis* Clark & Woodford, 1927: 110, Pl. 19 fig. 11. Eocene. California, USA.
- COLLIGNON, M. & COTTREAU, J., 1927. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XIV. Fossiles du Miocène marine. *Annales de Paléontologie* 16: 135-171.
- DAUTZENBERG, P., 1927. Contribution à l'étude faune de Cameroun. *Mollusca testacea marina. Faune des colonies françaises* 1: 483-522.*
- DAUTZENBERG, P., 1927. Olividés de la Nouvelle Calédonie et de ses dépendances. *Journal de Conchyliologie* (4)25: 1-72, 103-147.*
- Oliva carneola* var. *coccinata* Dautzenberg, 1927: 8. Recent. New Caledonia.
- Oliva carneola* var. *candidula* Dautzenberg, 1927: 8. Recent. Lifu, Loyalty Islands.

- Oliva carneola* var. *bizonalis* Dautzenberg, 1927: 8. Recent. New Caledonia.
- Oliva carneola* var. *unizonalis* Dautzenberg, 1927: 9. Recent. New Caledonia.
- Oliva carneola* var. *trichroma* Dautzenberg, 1927: 9. Recent. Philippines and Ambon.
- Oliva carneola* var. *adspersa* Dautzenberg, 1927: 9. Recent. New Hebrides, Philippines and Japan, Ambon.
- Oliva emicator* var. *carnicolor* Dautzenberg, 1927: 22. Recent. New Caledonia and Maré.
- Oliva emicator* var. *nebulosa* Dautzenberg, 1927: 22. Recent. Philippines. Junior primary homonym of [Oliva nebulosa Lamarck, 1822](#).
- Oliva emicator* var. *intricata* Dautzenberg, 1927: 23. Recent. Madagascar, Ambon, Philippines. Junior primary homonym of [Oliva intricata Marrat, 1871](#).
- Oliva erythrostoma* var. *saturata* Dautzenberg, 1927: 39. Recent. Hienghène, New Caledonia.
- Oliva erythrostoma* var. *efasciata* Dautzenberg, 1927: 39. Replacement name for two of the four type figures of *Oliva azemula* Duclos, 1845 ([1845: Pl. 15 figs. 10-11](#)). Recent.
- Oliva ispidula* var. *lactanea* Dautzenberg, 1927: 47. Recent. New Caledonia.
- Oliva ispidula* var. *martinii* Dautzenberg, 1927: 53-54. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva oliva* var. *cincta* Dautzenberg, 1927: 63-64. Recent. Philippines and Ambon.
- Oliva oliva* var. *rumphi* Dautzenberg, 1927: 66-67. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva oliva* var. *albofasciata* Dautzenberg, 1927: 70. Recent. No locality given.
- Oliva sanguinolenta* var. *azona* Dautzenberg, 1927: 109-110. Recent. New Caledonia.
- Oliva sanguinolenta* var. *pallida* Dautzenberg, 1927: 110-111. Recent. New Caledonia. Junior primary homonym of *Oliva pallida* Marrat, 1867, of *Oliva subulata* var. *pallida* Smith, 1871 and of *Oliva flammulata* var. *pallida* Dautzenberg, 1910.
- Oliva tremulina* var. *chrysoides* Dautzenberg, 1927: 139-140. Recent. No locality given.
- FINLAY, H.J., [1927](#). A further commentary on New Zealand molluscan systematics. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 57: 320-485.*
- Pinguispira* Finlay, 1927: 433. Type species by original designation: [Ancilla opima Marwick, 1924](#).
- LAMOUCHE, L., [1927](#). Fossiles caractéristiques. 5^{ème} fascicule. Terrains de 1^{ère} tertaire (Nummulitique): 34 plates with captions. Paris.*
- VANATTA, E.G., [1927](#). Dates of publication of the parts of the Manual of Conchology, first series (Cephalopoda, Marine Gastropoda, Polyplacophora, Scaphopoda). *The Nautilus* 40(3): 96-117.
- 1928**
- ANDERSON, F.M., [1928](#). Notes on Lower Tertiary deposits of Colombia and their molluscan and foraminiferal fauna. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4)17: 1-29.*
- BARTRUM, J.A. & POWELL, A.W.B., [1928](#). Mollusca from Kaawa Creek beds, West coast, south of Waikato River. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 59: 139-162.*
- Baryspira exspata* Bartrum & Powell, 1928: 149, figs. 28-29. Lower Pliocene (Opoitian). Kawaa Creek, New Zealand.
- BARTSCH, P., [1928](#). New marine mollusks from Ecuador. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 18(3): 66-75.*
- Olivella guayaquilensis* Bartsch, 1928: 67, fig. I-10. Recent. Salinas, Guayaquil Bay, Ecuador.
- Olivella salinasensis* Bartsch, 1928: 67, fig. I-12. Recent. Salinas, Guayaquil Bay, Ecuador.
- COOKE, C.W., [1928](#). New Vicksburg (Oligocene) Mollusks from Mexico. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 73(10): 1-11.*
- Ancilla alazana* Cooke, 1928: 6-7, Pl. 1 figs. 9-9a. Oligocene. Alazan clay, Rio Buena Vista west of Alazan, Mexico.
- NAGAO, T., [1928](#). Palaeogene fossils of the island of Kyushu, Japan. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University* (2 Geology)9(3): 97-128.*
- OLSSON, A.A., [1928](#). Contributions to the Tertiary paleontology of northern Peru: Part 1. Eocene Mollusca and Brachiopoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 14(52): 1-102.*
- Pseudoliva parinasensis* var. *samanica* Olsson, 1928: 77, Pl. 19 figs. 1-3. Eocene. Saman Formation, Peru.
- Pseudoliva parinasensis* var. *mancorensis* Olsson, 1928: 78-79, Pl. 19 figs. 4-6. Eocene. Chira Formation, Peru.
- Pseudoliva monilis* Olsson, 1928: 79, Pl. 18 fig. 10. Eocene. Parina Formation and Keswick Restin Formation, Peru. Type species of [Sulcoliva Vermeij, 1998](#).
- Pseudoliva modesta* Olsson, 1928: 79-80, Pl. 18 fig. 7. Eocene. Saman Formation, Peru.
- Pseudoliva mutabilis* var. *woodsii* Olsson, 1928: 80-81, Pl. 20 fig. 5. Eocene. Salina Formation, Negritos, Peru.
- Pseudoliva mutabilis* var. *douvillei* Olsson, 1928: 81, Pl. 20 fig. 1. Eocene. Restin Formation, Negritos, Peru.
- Olivella vicana* Olsson 1928: 93-94, Pl. 18 figs. 11-12. Eocene. Restin formation, Jabonilla, Peru.
- Olivancillaria saxosa* Olsson 1928: 94-95, Pl. 18 figs. 8-9. Eocene. Saman formation, Saman, near Lagunitas, Peru.
- PEYROT, A., [1928](#). Conchologie Neogenique de l'Aquitaine (Suite). *Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux (Suppl Tome)* 79: 5-264.*
- Oliva degrangei* Peyrot, 1928: 177, Pl. 11 figs. 23-24. Oligocene. Chattian. St.-Étienne-d'Orthe, Landes, France.
- Olivancillaria plicaria* var. *syrtica* Peyrot, 1928: 180, Pl. 12 fig. 20. Miocene. Langhian. Saubrigues, France.
- Ancilla obsoleta* mut. *aturensis* Peyrot, 1928: 186, Pl. 12 fig. 30 [figure not found].
- Ancilla raulini* Peyrot, 1928: 186-187, Pl. 11 figs. 7-8. Oligocene. Chattian. St.-Étienne-d'Orthe, Landes, France.
- VINCENT, É., [1928](#). Observations sur les couches montennes traversées au Puits n°2 du Charbonnage d'Eysden, près de Maaseyck (Limbourg). *Bulletin de l'Académie Royale de Belgique, classe des Sciences* (5)14(1-2): 554-568.
- Pseudoliva briarti* Vincent, 1928: 556. Paleocene. Danian. Belgium. Replacement name for [Pseudoliva canaliculata Briart & Cornet, 1877](#), not [Pseudoliva canaliculata Briart & Cornet, 1871](#).

WOODRING, W.P., 1928. Miocene Mollusks from Bowden, Jamaica. Part II. Gastropods and discussion of results. *Publications of the Carnegie Institute of Washington* 385: 1-564. [Involves Late Pliocene, not Miocene].

Dactylidella Woodring, 1928: 233. Type species by original designation: *Oliva anazora* Duclos, 1835.

Oliva reticularis trochala Woodring, 1928: 226-227, Pl. 13 figs. 3-5. Late Pliocene. Jamaica.

Olivella acra Woodring, 1928: 230, Pl. 13 figs. 8-10. Late Pliocene. Jamaica.

Olivella clarki Woodring, 1928: 231, Pl. 14 fig. 1. Late Pliocene. Jamaica.

Olivella unica Woodring, 1928: 231, Pl. 14 fig. 2. Late Pliocene. Jamaica.

Olivella colpus Woodring, 1928: 234, Pl. 14 figs. 4-5. Late Pliocene. Jamaica.

YOKOYAMA, M., 1928. Pliocene shells from Hyuga. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2* 2: 331-350.*

Ancilla miserula Yokoyama, 1928: 343, Pl. 66 fig. 16. Pliocene. Hyuga, Japan.

1929

ANDERSON, F.M., 1929. Marine Miocene and related deposits of north Colombia. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4)18(4): 73-213.*

Oliva tuberaënsis Anderson, 1929: 128, Pl. 17 figs. 2-3. Lower Pliocene. Tuberá Group, Colombia.

DOUVILLÉ, H., 1929. Description de la faune de Biron. In: DOUVILLÉ, H. & O'GORMAN, G., L'Éocène du Béarn. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* (4)29: 351-383.*

DOUVILLÉ, H., 1929. Les couches à *Cardita beaumonti*, II: les couches à *Cardita beaumonti* dans le Sind. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica* 10: 27-73.

Pseudoliva robusta indica Douvillé, 1929: 42-43, Pl. 8 fig. 21.

IREDALE, T., 1929. Strange molluscs in Sydney Harbour. *Australian Zoologist* 5: 337-352.*

Baryspira dyspetes Iredale, 1929: 341, Pl. 38 fig. 12. Recent. Sydney Harbour, New South Wales, Australia.

MARWICK, J., 1929. Tertiary mollusca fauna of Chatton, Southland. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 59: 903-926.*

Baryspira electa Marwick, 1929: 921-922, fig. 73. Upper Oligocene. Chatton, 8 miles north of Gore, Southland, New Zealand.

POWELL, A.W.B. & BARTRUM, J.A., 1929. The Tertiary (Waitematan) Molluscan fauna of Oneroa, Waiheke Island. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 60: 395-447.*

Baryspira platycephala Powell & Bartrum, 1929: 439-440, figs. 15-18. Oligocene. Oneroa, Waiheke Island, New Zealand.

SIEMON, F., 1929. Jungtertiäre Molluskenfauna aus Niederländisch-Ost-Indien. *Berichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau* 29: 309-369.*

THIELE, J., 1929. Handbuch der systematischen Weichtierkunde, 1: i-vi + 1-376.¹

Olivellopsis Thiele, 1929: 333. Type species by monotypy: *Olivella simplex* Pease, 1867.

Parvoliva Thiele, 1929: 335. Type species by original designation: *Oliva dubia* Schepman, 1904.

WEISBORD, N., 1929. Miocene Mollusca of northern Colombia. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 14(54): 1-57.*

1930

CUVILLIER, J., 1930. Révision du Nummulitique égyptien. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut Egyptien* 16: 1-372. *Ancilla fragilis* Cuvillier, 1930: 327-328, Pl. 20 fig. 4. Eocene. Bartonian. Gebel Mokkatam, Egypt.

LI, C.C., 1930. The Miocene and Recent Mollusca of Panama Bay. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* 9(3): 249-296.*

Oliva callosa Li, 1930: 271-272, Pl. 7 fig. 61. Recent. Panama Bay, Panama.

MANSFIELD, W.C., 1930. Miocene gastropods and scaphopods of the Choctawhatchee formation of Florida. *Bulletin of the Florida State Geological Survey* 3: 1-189.*

Olivella mutica Mansfield, 1930: 51-52, Pl. 4 fig. 1. Not *Oliva mutica* Say, 1822; renamed *Olivella mansfieldi* Olsson, 1956.

Olivella mutica coënsis Mansfield, 1930: 52, Pl. 4 fig. 2. Upper Miocene. 1 mile NW of Hosford, Liberty County, Florida, USA.

Olivella floridana Mansfield, 1930: 53, Pl. 4 fig. 3. Upper Miocene. Hosford, Liberty County, Florida, USA.

Olivella jacksonensis Mansfield, 1930: 53-54, Pl. 4 fig. 6. Junior primary homonym of *Olivella jacksonensis* Cooke, 1926. Upper Miocene. Jackson Bluff, Leon County, Florida, USA.

OLSSON, A.A., 1930. Contributions to the Tertiary Paleontology of Northern Peru: Part 3. Eocene Mollusca. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 17(62): 1-164.*

Oliva misti Olsson, 1930: 40-41, Pl. 6 figs. 2, 6, 8, 11-12. Eocene. Talara formation, Yasila, Talara shales of Caleta Sal., Peru.

Ancilla pananga Olsson, 1930: 41-42, Pl. 6 figs. 9-10. Eocene. Talara formation, Yasila, Salinas near Negritos. Peru.

Olivancillaria inca Olsson, 1930: 43, Pl. 6 fig. 5. Eocene. Talara formation, Lomitos conglomerate near Negritos, Yasila. Peru.

Pseudoliva coronaria Olsson, 1930: 57-58, Pl. 6 figs. 3, 7. Eocene. Talara formation, Yasila; Saman Formation, Casa Saman, Peru.

VINCENT, É., 1930. Études sur les mollusques Montiens du Poudingue et du Tuffeau de Ciplly. *Mémoires de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 46: 1-115.*

Ancilla sp. Vincent, 1930: 52, Pl. 2 fig. 15. Paleocene. Danian. Ciplly, Belgium.

¹ Volume dated 1931. Pages 1-376 were published 1929; pages 377-788 were published 1831. A re-issue, in English, was published by the Smithsonian Institution Libraries in 1998.

1931

ALDRICH, T.H., 1931. Description of a few Alabama Eocene species and remarks on varieties. *Alabama Museum of Natural History, Museum Papers* 12: 1-21.

Pseudoliva nanafaliaensis Aldrich, 1931: 8, Pl. 6 fig. 2. Lower Eocene. Nanafala Formation, Marengo County, Alabama, USA.

GRANT, U.S. & GALE, H.R., 1931. Catalogue of the marine Pliocene and Pleistocene Mollusca of California. *Memoirs of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 1: 1-1036.*

KOPERBERG, E.J., 1931. Jungtertiäre und Quartäre mol-lusken von Timor: 1-165. Thesis. Amsterdam. Also: *Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch-Indië (1930), Verhandelingen* 109: 1-165.

Ancilla teschi Koperberg, 1931: 71-72. Pliocene. Toi Oesapi Sôka on the Noil Lioe, Timor, Indonesia.

MANSFIELD, W.C., 1931. Some Tertiary mollusks from southern Florida. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 79(2887): 1-11.*

Olivella tamiamiensis Mansfield, 1931: 4-5, Pl. 1 fig. 3. Pliocene. Tamiami Formation. Tamiami Trail, 42 miles west of Miami, Florida, USA.

Olivella juspidea gladeënsis Mansfield, 1931: 5, Pl. 1 fig. 1. Pliocene. Tamiami Formation. Tamiami Trail, 42 miles west of Miami, Florida, USA.

MARTIN, K., 1931. Mollusken aus dem Obereocän von Nanggulan. *Wetenschappelijke Mededeelingen - Dienst van den Mijnbouw in Nederlandsch-Indië* 18: 1-56.*

Ancilla decipiens Martin, 1931: 12-13, Pl. 2 figs. 7-7^a. Junior primary homonym of *Ancilla decipiens* Sowerby, 1897. Upper Eocene. Nanggulan, Java, Indonesia.

Ancilla pusilla Martin, 1931: 13, Pl. 2 figs. 8-8^a. Not *Ancillaria pusilla* Fuchs, 1877; renamed *Ancilla beetsi* Martin, in Beets, 1942. Upper Eocene. Nanggulan, Java, Indonesia.

Ancilla seminuda Martin, 1931: 13-14, Pl. 2 figs. 9-9^a. Upper Eocene. Kali Songu, Java, Indonesia.

Ancilla papillifera Martin, 1931: 14-15, Pl. 2 figs. 10-10^a. Upper Eocene. Kali Puru, Java, Indonesia.

MARWICK, J., 1931. The Tertiary Mollusca of the Gisborne District. *New Zealand Geological Survey, Palaeontological Bulletin* 13: 1-177.

Lamprodomina Marwick, 1931: 131. Type species by original designation: *Oliva neozelanica* Hutton, 1885.

Baryspira tholicus Marwick, 1931: 130, Pl. 13 fig. 251.

Baryspira brevicula Marwick, 1931: 130.

OLSSON, A.A., 1931. Contributions to the Tertiary Paleontology of Northern Peru: Part 4. The Peruvian Oligocene. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 17(63): 1-122.*

Oliva pichincha Olsson, 1931: 115-116, Pl. 20 figs. 9, 17. Oligocene. Posorja, Ecuador.

Olivancillaria aequatorialis Olsson, 1931: 116, Pl. 20 figs. 3, 5, 8, 11. Oligocene. Posorja, Ecuador.

Olivancillaria antisana Olsson, 1931: 116-117, Pl. 20 fig. 13. Oligocene. Posorja, Ecuador.

Olivancillaria cotapaxi Olsson, 1931: 117, Pl. 20 fig. 14. Oligocene. Posorja, Ecuador.

Olivella illesca Olsson, 1931: 117-118, Pl. 20 figs. 12, 15, 16. Oligocene. Mancora Formation, Que. Charanal, Peru.

OOSTINGH, C.H., 1931. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna von Süd-Sumatra. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 63: 166-255.*

WILMARTH, M.G., 1931. Names and definitions of the geological units of California. *United States Geological Survey, Bulletin* 826: i-v + 1-97.*

1932

BASSE, E., 1932. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XVIII: Faune malacologique du Crétacé supérieur du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. *Annales de Paléontologie* 21: 91-168.

Ancilla sp. Basse, 1932: 145, Pl. 8 fig. 25. Upper Cretaceous. Madagascar, Manja.

COTTON, B.C. & GODFREY, F.K., 1932. South Australian shells (including descriptions of new genera and species) Part III. *South Australian Naturalist* 13: 35-86.*

Ramoliva Cotton & Godfrey, 1932: 54. Type species by original designation: *Olivella adiorgyma* Verco, 1909. Not in Olivoidea. Possibly belongs to Columbelloidea (Mollusca: Gastropoda).

LOEL, W. & COREY, W.H., 1932. The Vaqueros Formation, Lower Miocene of California (Part 1). *University of California Publications Geol.* 22(3): 31-410.

Olivella santana Loel & Corey, 1932: 240, Pl. 46 figs. 10-12. Lower Miocene. California, USA.

Olivella pedroana var. *subpedroana* Loel & Corey, 1932: 240, Pl. 46 figs. 8^a, 8^b. Lower Miocene. California, USA.

OLSSON, A.A., 1932. Contributions to the Tertiary Paleontology of Northern Peru: Part 5, Miocene Mollusca. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 19(68): 1-272.*

Olivella tapira Olsson, 1932: 164-165, Pl. 16 figs. 11-12. Miocene. Quebrada La Cruz, Zorritos, Peru.

Acanthiza voluta Olsson, 1932: 184-185, Pl. 19 figs. 3, 6-7. Early Miocene. Heath Formation, Peru.

TUCKER, H.I. & WILSON, D., 1932. A second contribution to the Neogene paleontology of south Florida. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 18(66): 63-82.*

TURTON, W.H., 1932. The marine shells of Port Alfred, South Africa: i-xvi + 1-331. London.

Ancilla reevei bipartita Turton, 1932: 31, Pl. 6 fig. 233. Recent. Port Alfred, South Africa.

Ancilla ordinaria major Turton, 1932: 32. Recent. Port Alfred, South Africa.

1933

CUVILLIER, J., 1933. Nouvelle contribution à la paléontologie du nummulitique Égyptien. *Mémoires présentés à l'Institut Égyptien* 22: 1-76.

Olivella elongata Cuvillier, 1933: 60, Pl. 8 figs. 10-11. Eocene. Bartonian. Egypte, Menkara.

- DOUVILLÉ, H., 1933. Contribution à la Géologie de l'Angola. Le Tertiaire de Loanda. *Boletim do Museo e Laboratório Mineralógico et Geológico da Universidade de Lisboa* 1: 93-118.
- Luizia* Douvillé, 1933: ?. Type species by monotypy: *Buccinum costae* Douvillé, 1933.
- Buccinum costae* Douvillé, 1933: ?. Type species of *Luizia* Douvillé, 1933.
- GARDNER, J., 1933. The Midway Group of Texas. *The University of Texas Bulletin* 3301: 1-396.*
- GLIBERT, M., 1933. Monographie de la faune malacologique du Bruxellien des environs de Bruxelles. *Mémoires de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 53: 1-214.*
- ISAEVA, A.I., 1933. Фауна Gastropoda АхалцИХСКОГО Эоцена [The gastropod fauna from the Eocene of Akhaltsikh]. *Transactions of the United Geological and Prospecting Service of USSR* 305: 1-75.
- MARTIN, K., 1933. Eine neue tertiäre Molluskenfauna aus dem Indischen Archipel. *Leidse Geologische Mededeelingen* 6(1): 7-32.*
- Ancilla latifasciata* Martin, 1933: 22, Pl. 3 figs. 18-19. Probably late Miocene. Buton Island, Indonesia.
- OOSTINGH, C.H., 1933. Neue Mollusken aus dem Pliozän von Java. *De Mijningenieur* 12: 212-215.
- Olivella tomlini* Oostingh, 1933: 212, fig. 3. Pliocene. Java, Indonesia.
- 1934**
- CLENCH, J.W., 1934. A new subspecies of *Oliva reticularis* from southern Florida. *The Nautilus* 47: 142-143.*
- Oliva reticularis bollingi* Clench, 1934: 142-143, Pl. 7 figs. 3-4. Recent. Off Miami, Florida, USA.
- LADD, H.S., 1934. The geology of Vitilevu, Fiji. *Bulletin of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum* 119: 1-263.*
- Oliva woolnoughi* Ladd, 1934: 229, Pl. 41 fig. 1. Lower Miocene. Viti Levu, Fiji.
- Oliva makawana* Ladd, 1934: 230, Pl. 40 fig. 11. Lower Miocene. Viti Levu, Fiji.
- OLSSON, A.A., 1934. Contributions to the paleontology of northern Peru. The Cretaceous of the Amotape region. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 20(69): 1-104.*
- RUTSCH, R.F., 1934. Die Gastropoden aus dem Neogen der Punta Gavilán in Nord-Venezuela. *Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Palaeontologischen Gesellschaft* 54-55: 1-169.
- Eburna glabrata speciosa* Rutsch, 1934: 78, fig. 10, Pl. 5 figs. 6-7. Pliocene. Punta Gavilán, Venezuela.
- 1935**
- BERRY, S.S., 1935. An undescribed Californian *Olivella*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 21: 262-265.*
- Olivella pycna* Berry, 1935: 262-265, text figure. Recent. Bolinas Bay, California, USA.
- NOMURA, S., 1935. A note on some fossil Mollusca from the Tawikawa Beds of the Northwestern part of Hokkaido, Japan. *The Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University* 2 (Geology)18(1): 31-39.*
- Olivella koishii* Nomura, 1935: 38, Pl. 4 figs. 5^{a-b}. At the junction of the Ponrumoppe-gawa and the Rumoi-gawa, Rumoi-gun, Teshio Province, Hokkaido (River cliff about 650 m NE of Oiwada Station at the junction of the Porurumoppe-gawa and the Rumoi-gawa, Rumoi-machi, Rumoi-gun, Hokkaido, Japan; 43° 54'09"N, 141° 42'02"E). Takikawa (Kawabata) Formation. Pliocene (Miocene).
- NOMURA, S., 1935. Catalogue of the Tertiary and Quaternary Mollusca from the island of Taiwan (Formosa) in the Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan* 2(Geology)18: 53-228.*
- OOSTINGH, C.H., 1935. Die Mollusken des Pliozäns von Boemiajoe (Java). *Dienst van den Mijnbouw in Nederlandsch-Indië, Wetenschappelijke Mededeelingen* 26: 1-247.
- Ancilla gerthi* Oostingh, 1935: 106, text fig. 10. Pliocene. Java, Indonesia.
- VOKES, H.E., 1935. Note on *Ancilla* Lamarck. *The Pan-American Geologist* 63(5): 376.
- Spirancilla* Vokes, 1935: 376. Type species by original designation: *Ancilla buccinoides* Lamarck, 1803.
- WANNER, J. & HAHN, E., 1935. Miocene Mollusken aus der Landschaft Rembang (Java). *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 87: 222-273.
- Oliva rufula* var. *sundaica* Wanner & Hahn, 1935: 245, Pl. 17 figs. 21-23. Miocene. Gegunung [Gegoenoeng], Java, Indonesia.
- Olivancillaria longifusa* Wanner & Hahn, 1935: 245-246, Pl. 17 figs. 24-27. Gegunung [Gegoenoeng], Rembang, Java, Indonesia.
- Ancillaria nitida* Wanner & Hahn, 1935: 246, Pl. 18 fig. 1. Miocene. Gegunung [Gegoenoeng], Java, Indonesia.
- 1936**
- IREDALE, T., 1936. Australian molluscan notes. 2. *Records of the Australian Museum* 19: 267-340.*
- Ancillista* Iredale, 1936: 314. Type species by original designation: *Ancillista velesiana* Iredale, 1936.
- Ancillista velesiana* Iredale, 1936: 314-315, Pl. 23 fig. 9. Recent. Off Cape Hawke, New South Wales, Australia. Type species of *Ancillista* Iredale, 1936.



fig. 59. *Ancillista velesiana* Iredale, 1936. Type species of *Ancillista Iredale*, 1936. [RV_0640](#). Australia, Queensland, S of Yeppoon, Keppel Bay. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- LAWES, C.R., 1936. The Waitotaran Faunule at Kaawa Creek, Part 2. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 66: 99-124.*
- PANNEKOEK, A., 1936. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Altmiozänen Mollusken-fauna von Rembang (Java). i-xii + 1-80. Amsterdam.
- Oliva juttingae* Pannekoek, 1936: 26, Pl. 1 figs. 7-7^a. Miocene. Sedan, Java, Indonesia.
- Oliva martini* Pannekoek, 1936: 26-27, Pl. 1 fig. 8, text-fig. 5. Miocene. Ngampel and Panowan River, Java, Indonesia.
- Nomura, S. & Hatai, K., 1936. Fossils from the Tanagura Beds in the vicinity of the town Tanagura, Hukusima-ken, Northeast Honsyu, Japan. Saito Ho-on Kai Museum, Research Bulletin 10: 109-155.
- Olivella iwakiensis* Nomura & Hatai, 1936: 135, Pl. 16 figs. 3-5. Okada (Cliff bordering stream immediately NW of Okada, Yamaoka-mura, Higashishirakawa-gun, Fukushima Prefecture, Japan; 37°01'N, 140°26'03"E). Tanagura Formation. Miocene.
- VOKES, H.E., 1936. Notes on *Ancilla* Lamarck (Abstract). *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, for 1935: 414. [Re-publication of Vokes, 1935].
- Olivella cofacorys* Gardner, 1937: 383, Pl. 46 figs. 10-11. Miocene. 1 mile below Baileys Ferry, Chipola River, Calhoun County, Florida, USA.
- Olivella eleutheria* Gardner, 1937: 383-384, Pl. 46 figs. 12-13. Miocene. Lower bed, Alum Bluff, Liberty County, Florida, USA.
- Olivella dasa* Gardner, 1937: 384-385, Pl. 46 figs. 15-16. Miocene. Shell Bluff, Shoal River, Walton County, Florida, USA.
- MANSFIELD, W.C., 1937. Mollusks of the Tampa and Suwannee limestones of Florida. *State of Florida Department of Conservation, Geological Bulletin* 15: 1-334.*
- Olivella brooksvillensis* Mansfield, 1937: 96, Pl. 4 figs 1-2, 4. Oligocene. Suwannee limestone, Brooksville, Hernando County, Florida, USA.
- Olivella liveoakensis* Mansfield, 1937: 96-97, Pl. 3 fig. 7. Oligocene. Suwannee limestone, Live Oak, Suwannee County, Florida, USA.
- PALMER, K.V.W., 1937. The Claibornian Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, and dibranchiate Cephalopoda of the southern United States. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 7(32): 1-548.* [Type designation of *Ancillaria Bellardi*, 1882]
- Anbullina* Palmer, 1937: 292. Type species by original designation: *Ancillaria ancillops* Heilprin, 1891. Possibly in Nassariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda).
- Bulovia* Palmer, 1937: 293. Type species by original designation: *Bulovia weisbordi* Palmer, 1937. Possibly in Nassariidae (Mollusca: gastropoda).
- Bulovia weisbordi* Palmer, 1937: 293, Pl. 40 figs. 10-11. Middle Eocene. Smithville, Bastrop County, Texas, USA. Type species of *Bulovia* Palmer, 1937.
- Ancilla staminea maternae* Palmer, 1937: 430-431, Pl. 68 figs. 3, 8. Lower Eocene. Tombigee R., Woods Bluff, Clarke County, Alabama, USA.
- SMITH, M., 1937. East coast marine shells: descriptions of shore mollusks together with many living below tide mark, from Maine to Texas inclusive, especially Florida, with more than one thousand drawings and photographs: 1-308. Ann Arbor.*
- VENZO, S., 1937. La fauna cattania delle Glauconie Bel-lunesi. *Memorie dell'Istituto Geologico delle R. Università di Padova* 13: 1-207.
- Oliva glauconitica* Venzo, 1937: 31, Pl. 2 fig. 7. Oligocene.

1937

- CLENCH, W.J., 1937. Descriptions of new land and marine shells from the Bahama Islands. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 16: 17-26.
- Oliva reticularis greenwayae* Clench, 1937: 21-23, Pl. 1 fig. 3. Recent. Bahamas.
- GARDNER, J., 1937. The molluscan fauna of the Alum Bluff group in Florida. Part VI. Pteropoda, Opisthobranchia and Ctenobranchia (in part). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 142-F: 251-421.*
- Oliva liodes waltoniana* Gardner, 1937: 379-380, Pl. 46 figs. 2-3. Pliocene. Shoal River Formation, 6 miles WNW of Mossyhead, Walton County, Florida, USA.
- Olivella cotinados* Gardner, 1937: 382, Pl. 46 figs. 6-7. Miocene. 1 mile below Baileys Ferry, Chipola River, Calhoun County, Florida, USA.
- Olivella oryzoides* Gardner, 1937: 382-383, Pl. 46 figs. 8-9. Miocene. 1 mile below Baileys Ferry, Chipola River, Calhoun County, Florida, USA.

1938

- CLARK, B.L., 1938. Fauna from the Markley Formation (upper Eocene) on Pleasant Creek, California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 49: 683-730.
- Pseudoliva kirbyi* Clark, 1938: 709-710, Pl. 4 figs. 3-4. Upper Eocene. California, USA.
- CLENCH, J.W., 1938. A new species of *Oliva* from Santa Domingo, with notes on other marine forms. *The Nautilus* 51: 109-114.*
- Oliva trujilloi* Clench, 1938: 111-112, Pl. 9 figs. 3-5. Recent. Puerto Plata, Santo Domingo [Dominican Republic].

- LANGÉ DE MORRETES, F., [1938](#). Deux espèces novas de molluscos marinhos do Brasil. In: Livro Jubilar do Professor Lauro Travassos: 329-332. Rio de Janeiro.*
- Agaronia travassosi* Lange de Morretes, 1938: 330, Pl. 1 figs. 2-5. Recent. Praia do Gato, Bahía dos Castelhanos, Ilha de Sao Sebastião, Brazil.
- Agaronia lanei* Lange de Morretes, 1938: 330-331, Pl. 1 figs. 6-7. Recent. Guaratuba, Estado do Paraná, Brazil.
- MORET, L., [1938](#). Contribution à la paléontologie des couches crétacées et éocènes du versant sud de l'Atlas de Marrakech. *Notes et Mémoires de la direction générale des Travaux Publics, service des Mines et de la carte géologique* 49: 1-76.
- Pseudoliva iminense* Moret, 1938: ?. Paleocene. South Atlas, Morocco.
- OOSTINGH, C.H., [1938](#). Die Mollusken des Pliocäns von Süd-Bantam in Java (IV, 3e vervolg). *De Ingenieur in Nederlands-Indië. IV. Mijnbouw en Geologie. "De Mijningénieur"* 5(7): 105-116.*
- PEYROT, A., [1938](#). Les mollusques testacés univalves des dépôts Helvétiques du Bassin Ligérien. Catalogue critique, descriptif et illustré. *Actes de la Société Linéenne de Bordeaux* 89(Supplement): 5-361.*
- TRAUB, F., [1938](#). Geologische und paläontologische Bearbeitung der Kreide und des Tertiärs im östlichen Ruppertwinkel, nördlich von Salzburg. *Palaeontographica* 88: 1-114.
- Pseudoliva serrata* Traub, 1938: 80-81, Pl. 6 figs. 16^{a-e}.
- Pseudoliva binodosa* Traub, 1938: 81, Pl. 6 figs. 17^{a-d}.
- TURNER, F.E., [1938](#). Stratigraphy and Mollusca of the Eocene of Western Oregon. *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 10: 1-140.
- Olivella mathewsonii* var. *umpquaensis* Turner, 1938: 72, Pl. 18 figs. 13-14. Eocene. Upper Umpqua formation. Near Glide, Oregon, USA.
- 1939**
- CHAVAN, A. & FISCHER, M., [1939](#). Sur les variations d'*Ancilla* (*Sparella*) *dubia* Desh. et sur quelques formes voisines de l'Eocène. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 83: 214-233.*
- Ancilla dubia* var. *gloryi* Chavan & Fischer, 1939: 223-225, Pl. 7 figs. 17-18. Eocene. Auvers, France.
- Ancilla obesa* Chavan & Fischer, 1939: Pl. 7 fig. 15. Not *Ancillaria obesa* Sowerby, 1859; renamed *Amalda subobesa* Chavan, 1965. Eocene. Bartonian. France.
- Ancilla ripaudi* var. *subripaudi* Chavan & Fischer, 1939: 228-229, Pl. 7 figs. 2-3. Eocene. Ezanville, France.
- Ancilla ripaudi* var. *dupuisi* Chavan & Fischer, 1939: 229-230, Pl. 7 figs. 4-6. Eocene. Trie-Chateau, France.
- Ancilla wrighleyi* Chavan & Fischer, 1939: 230-232, Pl. 7 figs. 8-9. Eocene. Ver, France.
- MANSFIELD, W.C., [1939](#). Notes on the Upper Tertiary and Pleistocene mollusks of peninsular Florida. *Florida Geological Survey, Geological Bulletin* 18: 1-75.*
- MUKERJEE, P.N., [1939](#). Fossils fauna from the Tertiary of Garo Hills, Assam. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica* 28(1): 1-101.
- RAVN, J.P.J., [1939](#). Etudes sur les mollusques du Paléocène de Copenhague. *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Biologiske Skrifter* 1(1): 1-103.
- Fusopsis** Ravn, 1939: 76. Type species by monotypy: *Pseudoliva canalifera* Ravn, 1939.
- Pseudoliva koeneni* Ravn, 1939: 75-76, Pl. 2 figs. 4^{a-b}. Paleocene. Denmark. Replacement name for *Pseudoliva pusilla* Von Koenen, 1885, not *Pseudoliva pusilla* Beyrich, 1854.
- Pseudoliva canalifera* Ravn, 1939: 76, Pl. 3 figs. 4^{a-b}. Paleocene. Denmark.
- VOKES, H.E., [1939](#). Molluscan faunas of the Domingine and Arroyo Hondo formations of the California Eocene. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 38: 1-246. [Type designation of *Amalda Adams & Adams*, 1853]
- 1940**
- McGINTY, T.L., [1940](#). New marine shells dredged off Palm Beach, Florida. *The Nautilus* 54: 62-64.*
- Olivella watermani* McGinty, 1940: 64, Pl. 3 figs. 4-5. Recent. Off Palm Beach, Florida, USA.
- NOSZKY, J., [1940](#). A kiscelli agyag molluszkafaunája. II. rész. Loricata, Gastropoda, Scaphopoda (Die Molluskenfauna des Kisceller Tones (Rupelien) aus der Umgebung von Budapest. II. Teil. Loricata, Gastropoda und Scaphopoda). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei nationalis Hungarici* 33: 1-80.
- Oliva inflata elongatula* Noszky, 1940: ?. Kiscellian [Rupelian]. Kiscell Clay Formation, Újlaki brickyard, Kiscell, Budapest, Hungary.
- WRIGHLEY, A., [1940](#). Some Eocene Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 24: 6-17.*
- Ancilla atrebatum* Wrighley, 1940: 14-15, fig. 21. Eocene. Ypresian. London Clay, Aldershor, UK.
- 1941**
- ABRARD, R., [1941](#). Mollusques pleistocènes de la côte française des Somalis, recueillis par E. Aubert de la Rüe. *Archives du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (6)18: 5-105.*
- BEETS, C., [1941](#). Eine jungmiocäne Mollusken-Fauna von der Halbinsel Mangkalihat, Ost-Borneo, (nebst Bemerkungen über andere Faunen von Ost-Borneo; die Leitfossilien-Frage). *Verhandelingen van het Geologisch-Mijnbouwkundig Genootschap voor Nederland en Koloniën. Geologische Serie* 13: 1-219.
- Oliva menkrawitensis* Beets, 1941: 107-108, Pl. 6 figs. 221-226. Early Miocene. Gelingsehschichten, East Borneo, Indonesia.
- COX, L.R., [1941](#). New species of Gastropoda from the Pliocene of Portugal. *Memórias e Notícias do Museu de Mineralogia e Geologia da Universidade de Coimbra* 10: 7-12.*
- Ancilla marinhensis* Cox, 1941: 9-11, Pl. 1 fig. 2. Pliocene. Matos, Marinha Grande, Portugal.
- GIFFORD, D.S. & GIFFORD, E.W., [1941](#). Color variation in *Olivella biplicata*. *The Nautilus* 55: 10-12.*

STEPHENSON, L.W., [1941](#). The larger invertebrate fossils of the Navarro group of Texas (exclusive of corals and crustaceans and exclusive of the fauna of the Escondido formation). *University of Texas Publication* 4101: 1-438.*

Eoancilla Stephenson, 1941: 361. Type species by original designation: [Eoancilla acutula Stephenson, 1941](#).

Fulgerca Stephenson, 1941: 372. Type species by original designation: [Fulgerca venusta Stephenson, 1941](#). Not in Olivoidea, probably in Marginellidae (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda).

Eoancilla acutula Stephenson, 1941: 361-362, Pl. 69 figs. 8-9. Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. Kemp Clay, Texas, USA. Type species of [Eoancilla Stephenson, 1941](#).

Fulgerca venusta Stephenson, 1941: 372-373, Pl. 71 figs. 7-8. Cretaceous, Maastrichtian. Neylandville marl, N of Corbet, Texas, USA. Type species of [Fulgerca Stephenson, 1941](#).

1942

BEETS, C., [1942](#). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der angeblich oberoligocänen¹ Mollusken-Fauna der Insel Buton, Niederländisch-Ostindien. *Leidsche Geologische Mededelingen* 13: 256-328.*

Ancilla asphaltodes Beets, 1942: 286-287, Pl. 28 figs. 75-76. Late Miocene. Waisiu?, Buton Island, Indonesia.

Ancilla stupaeformis Beets, 1942: 287-288, Pl. 28 figs. 77-79. Late Miocene. Buton Island, Indonesia.

Ancilla butonensis Beets, 1942: 289-290, Pl. 28 figs. 80-81. Late Miocene. Waisiu?, Buton Island, Indonesia.

Ancilla beetsi Martin, in Beets, 1942: 290. Replacement name for [Ancilla pusilla Martin, 1931](#), not [Ancillaria pusilla Fuchs, 1877](#).

BEETS, C., [1942](#). Weitere Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen zwischen den oberoligocänen Mollusken von Buton (S. E. Celebes) und den Neogenfaunen des Ostindischen Archipels. *Leidsche Geologische Mededeelingen* 13: 348-355.*

Ancilla capeduncula Beets, 1942: 349, Pl. 35 figs. 3-6. Probably Pliocene. Ceram, Indonesia.

Ancilla commendabile Beets, 1942: 350, Pl. 35 figs. 1-2. Probably Pliocene. Ceram, Indonesia.

GIFFORD, D.S. & GIFFORD, E.W., [1942](#). *Olivella pycna*. *The Nautilus* 55: 92-93.*

GIFFORD, D.S. & GIFFORD, E.W., [1942](#). Color variation in *Olivella biplicata* in various localities. *The Nautilus* 56: 43-48.*

RICHARDS, H.G. & HARBISON, A., [1942](#). Miocene invertebrate fauna of New Jersey. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 94: 167-250.

RUTSCH, R., [1942](#). Die Mollusken der Springvale-Schichten (Obermiocän) von Trinidad (British West-Indien). *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Basel* 54: 96-182.

YEN, T.-C., [1942](#). A review of Chinese gastropods in the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 1942: 170-289.*

¹ Beets documented an Upper Oligocene fauna from Buton Island, Indonesia, which is nowadays considered to be of Late Miocene origin (Beu, 2005: 39).

1943

FLEMING, C.A., [1943](#). Tertiary Mollusca from Dannevirke subdivision. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 73: 193-208.*

Baryspira gulosa Fleming, 1943: 208, Pl. 31 figs. 35-36. Pliocene. New Zealand.

Baryspira paeroa Fleming, 1943: 208, Pl. 31 fig. 33. Late Pliocene. Paeroa, Mangaotero, New Zealand.

HABE, T., [1943](#). On the radulae of Japanese marine gastropods (1). *The Venus* 13: 68-76.*

KEEN, A.M., [1943](#). New mollusks from the Round Mountain Silt (Temblor) Miocene of California. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 10(2): 25-60.*

Olivella ischnon Keen, 1943: 50, Pl. 4 figs. 3-4. Miocene. California, USA.

RICHARDS, H.G., [1943](#). Additions to the fauna of the Trent Marl of North Carolina. *Journal of Paleontology* 17: 518-526.

Olivella gardnerae Richards, 1943: 525, Pl. 85 fig. 10. Miocene. Gillette marl pits, Silverdale, North Carolina, USA.

RICHARDS, H.G., [1943](#). Pliocene and Pleistocene mollusks from the Santee-Cooper area, South Carolina. *Notulae Naturae of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 118: 1-7.

1944

DURHAM, J.W., [1944](#). Megafaunal zones of the Oligocene of northwestern Washington. *University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences* 27(5): 101-212.

Ancilla blakeleyensis Durham, 1944: 179, Pl. 18 figs. 8, 14. Oligocene. Blakeley Formation, Bremerton Inlet, Kitsap County, Washington State, USA.

KEEN, A.M. & BENTSON, H., [1944](#). Check list of California Tertiary marine Mollusca. *Geological Society of America, Special Papers* 56: 1-280.

MANSFIELD, W.C., [1944](#). Stratigraphy of the Miocene of Virginia and the Miocene and Pliocene of North Carolina. In: GARDNER, J. A., (editor). Mollusca from the Miocene and lower Pliocene of Virginia and North Carolina. Part 1. Pelecypoda. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 199-A: 1-19. [dated 1943, published 1944].*

1945

CLENCH, W.J., [1945](#). A new subspecies of *Oliva reticularis* Lamarck, from the Bahamas. *Mollusca* 1(4): 49.

Oliva reticularis pattersoni Clench, 1945: 49, cover, figs. 1-2. Recent.

GARDNER, J., [1945](#). Mollusca of the Tertiary formations of Northeastern Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Memoir* 11: 1-332.*

Pseudoliva nana Gardner, 1945: 195, Pl. 12 figs. 5-8. Paleocene. Lower Midway Formation, Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

Pseudoliva santander Gardner, 1945: 195-196, Pl. 22 fig. 24. Eocene. Laredo Formation, Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

Oliva mississippiensis santander Gardner, 1945: 217, Pl. 27 fig. 12. Lower Oligocene. In old field where road from Rancho El Amole to Rancho Esperanza crosses arroyo, General Bravo, Nuevo León, Mexico.

Oliva mendezensis Gardner, 1945: 217, Pl. 27 fig. 8. Upper Oligocene. Exposure in road, 2600 meters S. 42° E. from Rancho El Tigre; Mendez, San Fernando, Tamaulipas, Mexico.

Olivella blastoides Gardner, 1945: 218, Pl. 16 fig. 14. Lower Oligocene. In arroyo 1035 meters south and 305 meters east of Rancho La Copa, Zacate, General Bravo, Nuevo León, Mexico.

LADD, W.S., HOFFMEISTER, J.E., 1945. The geology of Lau, Fiji. *Bulletin of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum* 181: 1-399.

Oliva woolnoughi lauensis Ladd, 1945: 368, Pl. 53 figs. A-B. Early Miocene. Lakemba, Lau, Fiji.

1946

CLARK, B.L. & DURHAM, J.W., 1946. Eocene faunas from the Department of Bolivar, Colombia. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 16: 1-126.

Pseudoliva vientoensis Clark & Durham, 1946: 38, Pl. 20 figs. 2, 6. Eocene. Arroyo Mancomojan, Bolivar State, Colombia.

Olivella gabrielensis Clark & Durham, 1946: 45, Pl. 24 figs. 2-3. Eocene. Arroyo Mancomojan, Bolivar State, Colombia.

Ancilla colombiana Clark & Durham, 1946: 45, Pl. 24 fig. 7. Eocene. Arroyo Mancomojan, Bolivar State, Colombia.

Agaronia harrisi Clark & Durham, 1946: 46, Pl. 24 figs. 4-5, 8. Eocene. Arroyo Mancomojan, Bolivar State, Colombia.

WOODRING, W.P., BRAMLETTE, M.N. & KEW, W.S.W., 1946. Geology and paleontology of Palos Verdes Hills, California. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 207: 1-145.*

ZAPPE, H., 1946. II. Spuren von Paguriden an tertiären Gastropodengehäusen. *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse* 155: 289-296.*

1947

ABRARD, R., 1947. Fossiles néogènes et quaternaires des Nouvelles-Hébrides (Missions E. Aubert de la Rüe, 1934-1936). *Annales de Paléontologie* 32: 3-113.

Oliva forelandensis Abrard, 1947: 80, Pl. 5 figs. 21-22. Upper Miocene. Epi, Baie de Foreland, Vanuatu.

HARRIS, G.D. & PALMER, K.V.W., 1947. The Mollusca of the Jackson Eocene of the Mississippi embayment (Sabine River to the Alabama River). Second section. Including Part II, Univalves and Index. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 30(117): 209-562.*

1948

COX, L.R., 1948. Neogene mollusca from the Dent Peninsula, British North Borneo. *Schweizerische Palaeontologische Abhandlungen* 66(2): 1-70.

Oliva hattoni Cox, 1948: ?. Pliocene/Pleistocene. Togopi Formation. Dent Peninsula, Borneo.

FLEMING, C.A., 1948. New species and genera of marine Mollusca from the Southland fiords. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 77: 72-92.*

Baryspira southlandica Fleming, 1948: 90, Pl. 8 fig. 9. Recent. Entrance to George Sound, Southland, New Zealand.

GIFFORD, D.S. & GIFFORD, E.W., 1948. Oregonian Olivellas. *The Nautilus* 62: 51-54.*

FURON, R., 1948. Paléontologie. In: FURON, R. & KOURIATCHY, N.: La faune éocène du Togo. *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* (NS)27(4): 95-114.*

Olivancillaria togoensis Furon, 1948: 110-110, Pl. 9 fig. 18. Eocene. Togo, West Africa.

GARDNER, J., 1948. Mollusca from the Miocene and Lower Pliocene of Virginia and North Carolina. Part II. Scaphopoda and Gastropoda. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 199-B: 179-310.*

Oliva robesonensis Gardner, 1948: 258-259, Pl. 38 figs. 16-17. Miocene. 1 mile W of Lumberton, Robeson County, North Carolina, USA.

Olivella carolinae Gardner, 1948: 259, Pl. 38 figs. 22-23. Miocene. Duplin marls, 1 mile W of Lumberton, North Carolina, USA.

1950

DURHAM, J.W., 1950. 1940 E.W. Scripps Cruise to the Gulf of California. Part II. Megascopic paleontology and marine stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 43(2): i-iii + 1-216.

Oliva davisae Durham, 1950: 103, Pl. 26 figs. 3, 5. Pleistocene. Santa Inez Bay Area, Mexico.

NICKLÈS, M., 1950. Mollusques testacés marins de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. *Manuels Ouest-Africains* 2: 1-269.*

1951

ABBOTT, R.T., 1951. New deep-water Olivellas from Florida, with notes on the *O. jaspidea-nivea* complex. *The Nautilus* 64: 110-116.*

Olivella moorei Abbott, 1951: 112-113, Pl. 7 figs. 1^{a-b}. Recent. 3 miles, 100' from Carysfort Reef, off Key Largo, Florida, USA.

Olivella bayeri Abbott, 1951: 111-112, Pl. 7 figs. 2^{a-b}. Recent. About 3 miles off Ajax Reef, off Elliott's Key, Lower Florida Keys, Florida, USA.

CHAVAN, A., 1951. Deux intéressants Gastéropodes du Pliocène marocain. *Notes et Mémoires du Service géologique du Maroc* 83: 135-139.

Amalda obsoleta var. *marcaisi* Chavan, 1951: ?. Pliocene. Oued el Arjat, near Rabat, Morocco.

COLLIGNON, M., [1951](#). Le Crétacé supérieur d'Antonibe. Couches de passage du Crétacé au Tertiaire. *Annales Géologiques du Service des Mines, Gouvernement général de Madagascar et dépendances* 19: 73-148.

Pseudoliva madagascariensis Collignon, 1951: 113, Pl. 17 figs. 17-17^a. Cretaceous. Upper Maastrichtian. Madagascar.

HORNELL, J., [1951](#). The study of Indian mollusks. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 48: 545-569.*

RIVEROS-ZUÑIGA, F., [1951](#). *Oliva peruviana* Lamk., 1810. Algunas relaciones dimensionales y observaciones sobre su diseño cromático. *Revista de Biología Marina* 3(3): 203-214.*

SCHWENGEL, J.S., [1951](#). New marine mollusks from British West Indies and Florida Keys. *The Nautilus* 64: 116-120.*

Oliva drangai Schwengel, 1951: 117-118, Pl. 8 figs. 2-3. Recent. Pigeon Point, Tobago, British West Indies.

SMITH, M., [1951](#). East coast marine shells: descriptions of shore mollusks together with many living below tide mark, from Maine to Texas inclusive, especially Florida, with more than one thousand drawings and photographs. 4th edition: 1-314. Ann Arbor.*

1952

EAMES, F.E., [1952](#). A contribution to the study of the Eocene in Western Pakistan and Western India C. The description of the Scaphopoda and Gastropoda from Standard Sections in the Rakhi Nala and Zinda Pir areas of the Western Punjab and in the Kohat District. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences* 236(631): 1-168.* [Type designation of [Anaulax Roissy, 1805](#); type designation of [Amalda Adams & Adams, 1853](#)].

Ancilla pseudonana Eames, 1952: 102-103, Pl. 4 fig. 90. Eocene. Pakistan, Zindi Pir.

Ancilla rakhiensis Eames, 1952: 104-105, Pl. 1 fig. 49. Eocene. Pakistan, Rakhi Nala and Zindi Pir.

GLIBERT, M., [1952](#). Gastéropodes du Miocène moyen du Bassin de la Loire. Deuxième partie. *Mémoires de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* (2)46: 243-449.*

GLIBERT, M., [1952](#). Faune malacologique du Miocène de la Belgique. II. Gastropodes. *Mémoires de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 121: 1-197.*

HATAI, K. & NISIYAMA, S., [1952](#). Check list of Japanese Tertiary marine Mollusca. *The Science Reports of the Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan. Second Series (Geology). Special Volume 3*: 1-464.

KURODA, T. & HABE, T., [1952](#). Checklist and bibliography of the Recent marine Mollusca of Japan: 1-210. Tokyo.

Oliva hirasei Kuroda & Habe, 1952: 74. Recent.

LECOINTRE, G., [1952](#). Recherches sur le Néogène et le Quaternaire marins de la côte atlantique du Maroc. *Notes et Mémoires du Service Géologique du Maroc* 99: 1-198 + 1-173.

MONGIN, D., [1952](#). Gastéropodes et lamellibranches du Burdigalien de Provence. *Mémoires du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle* 2(2): 1-238.*

ROSSI RONCHETTI, C., [1952](#). I tipi della "Conchiologia fossile subappennina" di Brocchi. *Rivista italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, Memorie* 5(1): 1-89.

TESSIER, F., [1952](#). Contribution à la stratigraphie et à la paléontologie de la partie ouest du Sénégal (Crétacé et Tertiaire). *Bulletin de la Direction des Mines de l'AOF* 14: 1-267.

Melongena besairiei Tessier, 1952: 383, Pl. 36, figs. 1-3. Eocene. Lutetian. Senegal, Léona, Puits de Pallo.

Pseudoliva chavani Tessier, 1952: 387-388, Pl. 36 figs. 5, 13. Paleocene. Senegal, Marigot de Balling.

1953

BATALLER, J.R., [1953](#). Nota sobre los gasterópodos marinos nuevos del miocénico catalán. *Anales de la Escuela de Peritos Agrícolas y de Especialidades Agropecuarias y de los Servicios Técnicos de Agricultura* 12: 5-21.*

Oliva curta var. *dordoriensis* Almera-Bofill, 1953: 15. Miocene. Tortonian. St. Pau d'Ordal, Spain.

Oliva strictiuscula Almera-Bofill, 1953: 15. Miocene. Tortonian. Montjuich, Spain.

BERRY, S.S., [1953](#). Notices of new west American marine Mollusca. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of natural History* 11: 405-428.*

Agaronia murrha Berry, 1953: 417-419, Pl. 29 fig. 1, text-fig. 5. Recent. Corinto, Nicaragua.

FORD, W.K., [1953](#). *Notes by J.R. le B. Tomlin, M.A. on Marrat's Species of Oliva. North Western Naturalist* September 1953: 442-449.

OLSSON, A.A. & HARBISON, A., [1953](#). Pliocene Mollusca of southern Florida with special reference to those from North Saint Petersburg. *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 8: 1-457.

Toroliva Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 187. Type species by original designation: [Olivella goliath Olsson, 1922](#).

Mansfieldella Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 188. Type species by original designation: [Olivella pugilis Olsson & Harbison, 1953](#).

Olivella praefloralia Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 185, Pl. 30 figs. 1-1^a. Pliocene. St. Petersburg, Florida, USA.

Olivella dodona Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 185-186, Pl. 30 fig. 2. Pliocene. St. Petersburg, Florida, USA.

Olivella clewistonensis Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 187, Pl. 39 fig. 6. Pliocene. Clewiston, Florida, USA.

Olivella fargo Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 187-188, Pl. 29 fig. 6, Pl. 39 fig. 4. Pliocene. Clewiston, Florida, USA.

Olivella pugilis Olsson & Harbison, 1953: 188, Pl. 24 fig. 7, Pl. 29 figs. 5-5^a. Pliocene. St. Petersburg, Florida, USA. Type species of [Mansfieldella Olsson & Harbison, 1953](#).

RICHARDS, H.G. & PALMER, K.V.W., [1953](#). Eocene Mollusks from Citrus and Levy Counties, Florida. *Florida Geological Survey Geological Bulletin* 35: 1-67.*

Agaronia inglisia Palmer, 1953: 31, Pl. 6 figs. 5, 8, 13. Upper Eocene. Jackson Group, Moodys Branch Formation. Florida, USA.

Olivella poinciana Palmer, 1953: 31-32, Pl. 6 figs. 7, 10. Upper Eocene. Jackson Group, Moodys Branch Formation. Florida, USA.

- VELLA, P., [1953](#). Tertiary Mollusca from South-East Wairarapa. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 81: 539-555.*
Baryspira macbeathi Vella, 1953: 545-546, Pl. 26 fig. 11. Upper Miocene. Wharekuri, New Zealand.

1954

- ABBOTT, R.T., [1954](#). American seashells: 1-541. London.*
- CZEPHREGY-MEZNERICS, I., [1954](#). Keletcserháti Helvétai és Tortónai fauna [Helvetische und Tortonische fauna aus dem östlichen Cserhatgebirge]. *Annales Instituti Geologici Publici Hungarici* 41: 1-185.
Olivella clavula vindobonensis Czephregy-Meznerics, 1954: 44, Pl. 6 figs. 3, 9. Miocene. Badenian, Sámsonháza Formation, Márkháza.
- HILL, H.R., [1954](#). Variation in the olive shells of tropical West America. *The Nautilus* 68: 66-69.*
- ICZN (INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE), [1954](#). Opinion 260. Rejection for nomenclatorial purposes of the work by Meuschen (F.C.) issued in 1778 under the title *Museum Gronovianum*. *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* 5(21): 265-280.*
- JOHNSON, M.E., [1954](#). West coast marine shells. Revised edition. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Occasional Papers* 9: 1-36.*
- KING, L., [1954](#). A Miocene marine fauna from Zululand. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa* 56: 59-91.
Olivella martiniopsis King, 1954: 81, Pl. 12 fig. 26. Miocene. Uloa, Zululand, South Africa.
Ancilla ntombazana King, 1954: 82, Pl. 12 fig. 22. Miocene. Uloa, Zululand, South Africa.
Baryspira impi King, 1954: 82-83, Pl. 12 fig. 29. Miocene. Uloa, Zululand, South Africa.
Baryspira shaka King, 1954: 83, Pl. 12 fig. 30. Miocene. Uloa, Zululand, South Africa.
- SALVAN, H., [1954](#). Les invertébrés fossiles des phosphates marocains. *Notes et Mémoires du Service Géologique du Maroc* 93: 1-257.
Oliva ambroggii Salvan, 1954: 203-204. Eocene. Lutetian. Morocco, Ganntour, Youssouffia.
Pseudoliva michelini paucispinata Salvan, 1954: 200. Eocene. Morocco.
Pseudoliva michelini multispinata Salvan, 1954: 200, Pl. 16 figs. 2, 4-6. Eocene. Morocco.
Pseudoliva michelini longispinata Salvan, 1954: 200. Eocene. Morocco.
Pseudoliva minutissima Salvan, 1954: ?. Early Paleocene. Danian. Morocco.
- TAKI, I. & OYAMA, K., 1954. Matajiri Yokoyama's Pliocene and later faunas from the Kwanto region in Japan. *Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers* 2: 1-68.*

1955

- DODGE, H., [1955](#). A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 3. The genera *Bulla* and *Voluta* of the

class Gastropoda. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 107(1): 1-158.*

- HERTLEIN, L.G. & STRONG, A.M., [1955](#). Marine mollusks collected during the "Asky" Expedition to Panama, Colombia, and Ecuador in 1941. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 107(2): 159-318.*
- KOROBKOV, I.A., [1955](#). Справочник И Методическое Руководство По Третичным Моллюскам Брюхоногие. [Handbook and methodical guide to tertiary mollusks. Gastropods]: 1-795. Moscow.
- PERRY, L.M. & SCHWENDEL, J.S., [1955](#). Marine shells of the western coast of Florida. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 95: 1-318.*
- SOUZA LOPES, H. DE & ALVARENGA, M., [1955](#). Contribuição ao conhecimento dos moluscos da Ilha Fernando de Noronha – Brasil. *Boletim do Instituto Oceanográfico* 6(1-2): 157-190.*

1956

- DELL, R.K., [1956](#). The archibenthal Mollusca of New Zealand. *Bulletin of the Dominion Museum* 18: 1-235.
Baryspira novaezelandiae benthicola Dell, 1956: 124. Recent. Chatham Rise.
Baryspira bathamae Dell, 1956: 124. Recent. Saunders Canyon, off Otago Peninsula, New Zealand.
- DODGE, H., [1956](#). A historical review of the mollusks of Linnaeus. Part 4, The genera *Buccinum* and *Strombus* of the class Gastropoda. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 111: 157-310 + 92.*
- GABRIEL, C.J., [1956](#). Mollusca from South East of King Island, Bass Strait. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* 22: 1-16.*
- OLSON, O.P., [1956](#). The genus *Baryspira* (Mollusca) in New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey, Paleontological Bulletin* 24: 1-32.
Gemaspira Olson, 1956: 14. Type species by original designation: *Ancilla robusta* Marwick, 1924.
Spinaspira Olson, 1956: 17. Type species by original designation: *Baryspira stortha* Olson, 1956.
Gracilispira Olson, 1956: 23. Type species by original designation: *Ancillaria novaezelandiae* Sowerby, 1859. Type species now fixed (under Article 70.3 of the Code) as *Ancilla nana* Watson, 1886 (the earliest available species-group taxon), misidentified as *Ancillaria novaezelandiae* Sowerby, 1859, by Olson (1956).
Baryspira australis epacra Olson, 1956: 12, Pl. 1 figs. 8-11. Pleistocene. Cape Kidnappers, New Zealand.
Baryspira erica Olson, 1956: 13, Pl. 2 figs. 6-7. Pleistocene. Mangatahi Stream, New Zealand.
Baryspira gladiolaria Olson, 1956: 13-14, Pl. 2 figs. 4-5. Pliocene. Onga Onga Rd., Waipukurau, New Zealand.
Baryspira oraria Olson, 1956: 14, Pl. 2 figs. 8-9. Pliocene. Waipipi, New Zealand.
Baryspira pristina Olson, 1956: 16, Pl. 3 figs. 14-15. Oligocene. Wharekuri, New Zealand.
Baryspira stortha Olson, 1956: 18, Pl. 4 figs. 1-2. Miocene. Clifden, New Zealand. Type species of ***Spinaspira*** Olson, 1956.
Baryspira stortha var. *irrisa* Olson, 1956: 18, Pl. 4 figs. 3-4. Miocene. Clifden, New Zealand.
Baryspira cingulata Olson, 1956: 18-19, Pl. 4 figs. 5-6. Miocene. Clifden, New Zealand.

- Baryspira pakaurangiensis* Olson, 1956: 19, Pl. 4 figs. 11-12. Miocene. Pakaurangi Point, New Zealand.
- Baryspira cuppedita* Olson, 1956: 22, Pl. 5 figs. 11-12. Upper Oligocene-Lower Miocene. Otiake, New Zealand.
- Baryspira novaezelandiae* (Sowerby) Olson, 1956: 24, Pl. 6 figs. 1-4. Not *Ancillaria novaezelandiae* Sowerby, 1859. Earliest available name: *Ancilla nana* Watson, 1886.
- Baryspira wairarapaensis* Olson, 1956: 26, Pl. 6 figs. 25-26. Upper Miocene. Bells Creek, Mangaopari Stream, Wairarapa, New Zealand.
- Baryspira firthi* Olson, 1956: 26, Pl. 6 figs. 15-18. Pleistocene. Livingstone Bridge, Rangitikei River, New Zealand.
- Baryspira gigartoides* Olson, 1956: 27, Pl. 6 figs. 13-14. Upper Oligocene. Awamoa Beach and Creek, Otaga, New Zealand.
- Baryspira rimuensis* Olson, 1956: 27, Pl. 6 figs. 19-20. Pliocene. Te Rimu Sand, Wanganui River, Waipakura, New Zealand.
- Ancilla allani* Olson, 1956: 30, Pl. 7 figs. 13-14. Lower Eocene. Otaio Gorge, Dannevirke Series, New Zealand.

OLSSON, A.A., 1956. Studies on the genus *Olivella*. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 108: 155-225.* [Type designation of *Olivina Orbigny*, 1841]

- Agaroniinae** Olsson, 1956: 169. Type genus: *Agaronia* Gray, 1839.
- Niteoliva** Olsson, 1956: 189-190. Type species by original designation: *Porphyria minuta* Link, 1807.
- Pachyoliva** Olsson, 1956: 210. Type species by original designation: *Oliva columellaris* Sowerby, 1825.
- Zanoetella** Olsson, 1956: 204. Type species by original designation: *Oliva zanoeta* Duclos, 1835.
- Macgintiella** Olsson, 1956: 205-206. Type species by original designation: *Olivella watermani* McGinty, 1940.
- Minioliva** Olsson, 1956: 209. Type species by original designation: *Olivella perplexa* Olsson, 1956.
- Jaspidella** Olsson, 1956: 212. Type species by original designation: *Voluta jaspidea* Gmelin, 1791.
- Olivella nivea chiriquiensis* Olsson, 1956: 173, Pl. 11 fig. 4. Recent. Bocas del Toro, Panama.
- Olivella adelae* Olsson, 1956: 173, Pl. 10 figs. 8-8^a, Pl. 16 figs. 9-9^a. Recent. Lake Worth, Florida.
- Olivella macgintyi* Olsson, 1956: 175-176, Pl. 12 fig. 3. Recent. Off Palm Beach, Florida, USA.
- Olivella stegeri* Olsson, 1956: 176, Pl. 14 fig. 10. Recent. 100 miles E of Alacran, Mexico.
- Olivella bitleri* Olsson, 1956: 178, Pl. 15 figs. 4-4^a. Recent. Panama, Panama Bay.
- Olivella broggii* Olsson, 1956: 179, Pl. 9 figs. 5-5^a. Recent. Peru, Zorritos.
- Olivella riverae* Olsson, 1956: 179, Pl. 10 figs. 4-4a. Recent. Peru, Zorritos.
- Olivella cocosensis* Olsson, 1956: 180, Pl. 14 figs. 9-9^a. Recent. Cocos Island, Chatham Bay.
- Olivella drangai* Olsson, 1956: 180, Pl. 15 fig. 7. Recent. Galapagos, San Cristobal Island, Bahia Wreck.
- Olivella rehderi* Olsson, 1956: 181, Pl. 10 fig. 7. Recent. Panama, Panama Bay.
- Olivella venezuelensis* Olsson, 1956: 181-182, Pl. 13 fig. 3. Upper Miocene of Punta Blanco beds to the N of La Guaira, Venezuela.
- Olivella wilsoni* Olsson, 1956: 183, Pl. 14 figs. 4-4^a. Pliocene or uppermost Miocene. Alligator Creek, near Acline, Florida, USA.
- Olivella mansfieldi* Olsson, 1956: 187. Miocene. Jackson Bluff, Florida, USA.

- Olivella paraisa* Olsson, 1956: 188-189, Pl. 13 fig. 1. Miocene. Banana River, Costa Rica.
- Olivella peterseni* Olsson, 1956: 191-192, Pl. 11 figs. 7-7^{a-b}. Recent. Peru, Zorritos.
- Olivella morrisoni* Olsson, 1956: 192, Pl. 15 figs. 3-3^a. Recent. Rio Marino mouth on East Beach, San José Island, Pearl Islands, Panama.
- Olivella terryi* Olsson, 1956: 193, Pl. 13 figs. 4-4^a. Miocene. North-eastern Costa Rica.
- Olivella marksi* Olsson, 1956: 194, Pl. 14 fig. 6. Miocene. Cueva de Angostura, Rio Santiago, Province of Esmeraldas, Ecuador.
- Olivella thompsoni* Olsson, 1956: 197, Pl. 14 figs. 8-8^a. Edge of Pourtalès Platform southward of Sombrero Light off Marathon, Florida Keys, Florida, USA.
- Olivella johnsoni* Olsson, 1956: 198, Pl. 12 figs. 8-8^a. Miocene. Bailey's Ferry, Chipola, Florida, USA.
- Olivella locklini* Olsson, 1956: 203, Pl. 14 fig. 5. Miocene. Alligator Creek, Florida, USA [= Pliocene. Okeechobee Group, Tamiami Formation].
- Olivella perplexa* Olsson, 1956: 209-210, Pl. 16 fig. 7. Recent. Marathon, Florida Keys, Florida, USA.
- Olivella acteocina* Olsson, 1956: 210-211, Pl. 12 fig. 6. Recent. Panama.
- Jaspidella miris* Olsson, 1956: 214, Pl. 15 figs. 2-2^a. Recent. Gulf of Mexico.

VILLALTA COMELLA, J.F. DE, 1956. Los moluscos fósiles del Eoceno Pirenaico. *Boletín del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España* 67: 3-119.*

- Olivancillaria bartoniensis* Villalta Comella, 1956: 90-91, Pl. 10 figs. 1^{a-d}, figs. 10-10^a. Eocene. San Róman de Basa, Huesca, Spain.
- Ancilla eocenica* Villalta Comella, 1956: 92-93, Pl. 10 figs. 2^{a-b}, figs. 11-11^a. Eocene. San Róman de Basa, Huesca, Spain.

1957

BUCKUP, L. & BUCKUP, E.H., 1957. Catálogo dos moluscos do Museo Rio-Grandense de Ciências Naturais. *Iheringia, Zoologia* 1: 1-40.*

COLLIGNON, J., 1957. Mollusques testacés marins. In: Mollusques, crustacés, poissons marins des côtes d'A.E.F en collection au Centre d'Océanographie de l'Institut d'Etudes Centrafricaines de Pointe-Noire: 1-62. Paris.*

GLIBERT, M., 1957. Pélécytopodes et Gastropodes du Rupélien supérieur et du Chattien de la Belgique. *Mémoires de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 137: 1-98.*

1958

ABBOTT, R.T., 1958. The marine mollusks of Grand Cayman Island, British West Indies. *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 11: 1-138.*

BERRY, S.S., 1958. Notices of new Eastern Pacific Mollusca. II. *Leaflets in Malacology* 1(15): 83-90.

Olivella fletcheriae Berry, 1958: 85. Recent. Cholla Cove, Bahia de Adair, Sonora, Mexico.

Olivella walkerii Berry, 1958: 85-86. Recent. First large bay W of Las Tetras de Cabra, Sonora, Mexico.

- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1958](#). Olividae. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 181: 2-21.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1958](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 182: 2-26.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1958](#). Corrections and additions. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 182: 133.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1958](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 183: 2-23.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1958](#). Correction. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 183: 23.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1958](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 184: 2-23.*
- COOMANS, H.E., [1958](#). A survey of the littoral Gastropoda of the Netherlands Antilles and other Caribbean Islands. *Studies on the Fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean islands* 31: 42-111.*
- LUDBROOK, N.H., [1958](#). The molluscan fauna of the Pliocene strata underlying the Adelaide Plains. Part V. Gastropoda (Eratoidae to Scaphandridae). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 81: 43-111.*
Ancilla adelaidensis Ludbrook, 1958: 68-69, Pl. 3 fig. 9. Pliocene. Creek Sands, Adelaide, Australia.
- MONGIN, D., [1958](#). Observations sur les espèces Miocènes: “*Ancilla glandiformis*” Lamarck et “*Cardita jouanneti*” Basterot. *Comptes rendus du Congrès des Sociétés savantes, Coloque sur le Miocène* 83 Congrès: 231-237.
- OLSSON, A.A. & MCGINTY, T.L., [1958](#). Recent marine mollusks from the Caribbean coast of Panama with the description of some new genera and species. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 39(177): 1-58.
Olivella minuta marmorata Olsson & McGinty, 1958: 38, Pl. 2 figs. 2-2a. Recent. Bocas Island, Panama.
- PALMER, K.V.W., [1958](#). Type specimens of marine Mollusca described by P. P. Carpenter from the west coast (San Diego to British Columbia). *The Geological Society of America Memoir* 76: 1-376.*
- SIEBER, R., [1958](#). Systematische Übersicht der jungtertiären Gastropoden des Wiener Beckens. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* 62: 123-192.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1959](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 186: 2-12.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1959](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 187: 2-8.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1959](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 187: 2-14, 18-23.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1959](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 188: 2-14.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1959](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 192: 2-13.*
- DITTMER, E., [1959](#). Jungtertiäre Ablagerungen im westlichen Schleswig-Holstein. *Meyniana* 8: 1-21.*
- HABE, T., [1959](#). Radulae of four gastropods from South Australia and New Zealand. *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia* 1: 37-38.*
Austrancilla Habe, 1959: 37, fig. 3. Type species by original designation: *Ancilla edithae* Pritchard & Gatliff, 1898.
- ICZN (INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE), 1959. Opinion 579. Determination of the type-species of the nominal genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799 (class Gastropoda). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 17: 146-147.*
- KIRA, T., [1959](#). Coloured illustrations of the shells of Japan. 2nd edition. First printing. Osaka¹.
Turrancilla apicalis Kira, 1959: 79, Pl. 31 fig. 2. Recent.
Baryspira urasima Kira, 1959: 80, Pl. 31 fig. 3. Recent.
Oliva hirasei Kira, 1959: 80, Pl. 31 fig. 8. Recent.
- MACPHERSON, J.H., [1959](#). New gastropods from North Australia. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* 24: 51-57.*
Alocospira rosea Macpherson, 1959: 53-54, unnumbered plate fig. 4. Recent. Green Island, Cairns, Queensland, Australia.
- MARCUS, E. & MARCUS, E., [1959](#). Studies on Olividae. *Boletim Faculdade de Filosofia, Ciências e Letras da Universidade de São Paulo* 232, Zool. 22: 99-188.*
- MARCUS, E. & MARCUS, E., [1959](#). On the reproduction of “*Olivella*”. *Boletim Faculdade de Filosofia, Ciências e Letras da Universidade de São Paulo* 232, Zool. 22: 189-200.*
- MATSUI, M., [1959](#). On some Oligocene molluscan fossils from Hokkaido, Japan. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University. Series 4, Geology and mineralogy* 10(2): 289-304.*
Olivella ezoana Matsui, 1959: 295-296, Pl. 1 figs. 9^{a-b}, 10^{a-b}, 11, 12^{a-b}, 13^{a-b}. Berutsunai-gawa, Akan-mura; Shakubetsu Coal Mine, Onbetsu-mura; Kamishoro, Shiranuka-machi, Kushiro Province; Momijiyama, Yubari City; all in Hokkaido, Japan. Onbetsu Formation and Poronai Formation (? Paratype). Oligocene (Eocene).

1959

- BARNARD, K.H., [1959](#). Contributions to the knowledge of South African marine Mollusca. Part II. Gastropoda: Prosobranchiata: Rhachiglossa. *Annals of the South African Museum* 45(1): 1-237.*
- BURCH, J.Q., [1959](#). Classification in the Olividae. *American Malacological Union, Annual Report* 1959: 5-6.
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1959](#). [Olividae]. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 185: 2-8.*

¹ Please refer to Bieler & Petit (1990) for information of valid taxa introduced in this work.

ROSSI RONCHETTI, C., [1959](#). Revisione della fauna neocretacica della Libia. Fam. Trochidae, Columbellidae, Olividae. *Rivista Italiana de Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 65: 55-71.

Pseudoliva subcostata paucicostata Rossi Ronchetti, 1959: 64-65, Pl. 1 fig. 34. Late Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. East Tripoli, Lybia.

Pseudoliva soflaginense Rossi Ronchetti, 1959: ?. Late Cretaceous. Maastrichtian. East Tripoli, Lybia.

SHUTO, T., [1959](#). Olivid gastropods from the Miyazaki Group (Palaeontological study of the Miyazaki Group - VI). *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 30: 169-182.

Ancilla oyamai Shuto, 1959: 171, Pl. 14 figs. 1, 5. Pliocene. Takanabe Formation. Hagenoshita, Uwaye-mura (Takanabe-machi) and Tori-yama (Paratype), Kawaminami-mura, Koyu-gun, Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan.

Ancilla otukai Shuto, 1959: 174, Pl. 14 figs. 2-3, 15. Miocene. Tsuma Formation of the Miyazaki Group. Kanekura, Sanzai-mura, Koyu-gun, Miyazaki Prefecture, Japan.

TSUDA, K., [1959](#). New Miocene molluscs from the Kurosedani Formation. *Journal of the Faculty of Science Niigata University* (2)3: 67-110.

Oliva osawanoensis Tsuda, 1959: 94, Pl. 5 figs. 8^a-10. Iwakashin, Osawano-machi, Kaminiikawa-gun, Toyama Prefecture, Japan. Kurosedani Formation. Miocene (early Miocene).

SOLEM, A., [1959](#). Marine Mollusca of the New Hebrides. *Pacific Science* 13: 253-268.*

ZBYSZEWSKI, G., [1959](#). Étude structurale de l'Aire Typhonique de Caldas da Rainha. *Memória Serviços Geológicos de Portugal* (NS)3: 1-182.

1960

BARNARD, K.H., 1960. New species of South African marine gastropods. *Journal of Conchology* 24: 438-442.

Nux Barnard, 1960: 439. Type species by original designation: *Nux alabaster* Barnard, 1960.

Nux alabaster Barnard, 1960: 439, fig. 2. Recent. ?.

BRANN, D.C. & KENT, L.S., 1960. Catalogue of the type and figured specimens in the Paleontological Research Institution. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 40: 1-995.

BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1960](#). Catalogue of Recent and fossil olives. *Minutes of the Conchological Club of Southern California* 196: 1-46.*

GLIBERT, M., [1960](#). Les Volutacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. *Mémoires de l'Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* (2)61: 8-105.*

Pseudolivella Glibert, 1960: 20-21. Type species by original designation: *Oliva impressa* Vasseur, 1882.

KURODA, T., [1960](#). Okinawa guntōsan kairui mokuroku (tōsokurui o nozoku) [A catalogue of molluscan fauna of the Okinawa Islands (exclusive of Cephalopoda)]: i-iv + 1-104.

Amalda lactea Kuroda, 1960: ?. Recent. Miyako Island, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan.

MACNEIL, F.S., [1960](#). Tertiary and Quaternary Gastropoda of Okinawa. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 339: 1-153.*

Ancilla chinensis MacNeil, 1960: 87-88, Pl. 8 fig. 30. Upper Pliocene. Shinzato Formation, Miyagishima Islet, Okinawa, Japan.

Ancillina iwaensis MacNeil, 1960: 88, Pl. 4 fig. 12. Miocene. Okinawa, Japan.

Oliva mustelina paucicallosa MacNeil, 1960: 88-89, Pl. 4 figs. 8, 13. Yonabaru clay member, Okinawa. Cut along side of trail to Kakazu from Highway 11, near top of hill at south edge of village, Okinawa Prefecture, Japan. Yonabaru Formation. Miocene (Pliocene).

PERRILLIAT, M.C., [1960](#). Moluscos del Mioceno de la Cuenca Salina del istmo de Tehuantepec, México. *Paleontologia Mexicana* 8: 1-38.*

ZANARDINI, I.F., [1960](#). Uma nova especie de *Agaronia* do Parana "Olividae, Molusca". *Boletim do Instituto de Historia Natural. Zoologia (Brazil)* 2: 3 pp.

Agaronia langei Zanardini, 1960: ?. Recent.

1961

DEY, A.K., [1961](#). The Miocene Mollusca from Quilon, Kerala (India). *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Palaeontologia Indica* (NS)36: i-vii + 1-129.

HABE, T., [1961](#). Coloured illustrations of the shells of Japan. II: i-ix + [3] + 1-182. Osaka.

Olivella inornata "Sowerby" Habe, 1961: 67, Pl. 33 fig. 12.

PFLUG, H.D., [1961](#). Mollusken aus dem Tertiär von Santo Domingo. *Acta Humboldtiana. Series Geológica et Palaeontologica* 1: 1-107.

WARMKE, G.L. & ABBOTT, R.T., [1961](#). Caribbean seashells: 1-345. Narbert.

1962

BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1962](#). New species of *Oliva* from West Mexico. *The Nautilus* 75: 165-166.*

Oliva rejecta Burch & Burch, 1962: 166, Pl. 17 left figures. Recent. La Paz, Baja California, Mexico.

CLENCH W.J. & TURNER, R.D., [1962](#). New names introduced by H. A. Pilsbry in the Mollusca and Crustacea. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication* 4: 1-218.*

GABRIEL, C.J., [1962](#). Additions to the marine molluscan fauna of south eastern Australia including descriptions of new genus *Pillarginella*, six new species and two subspecies. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* 25: 177-210.*

HABE, T., [1962](#). Coloured illustrations of the shells of Japan. II: i-ix + [3] + 1-182. Osaka. (Second printing).

Olivella aureobalteata Habe, 1962: 67, Pl. 33 fig. 12. Recent. Japan. *Nomen nudum*.

IREDALE, T. & McMICHAEL, D.F., [1962](#). A reference list of the marine Mollusca of New South Wales. *Australian Museum Memoir* 11: 1-109.*

KIRA, T., [1962](#). Shells of the Western Pacific in color. 1-224. Osaka.

- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1962](#). Nuevo subgénero y nueva especie de *Olivella* de la costa Atlántica del Uruguay. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 91: 95-98.*
Orbignytesta Klappenbach, 1962: 95. Type species by original designation: *Olivella formicacorsii* Klappenbach, [1962](#).
Olivella formicacorsii Klappenbach, 1962: 95-98, figs. 1-6. Recent. Playa la Coronilla, Dep. De Rocha, Uruguay. Type species of *Orbignytesta* Klappenbach, [1962](#).
- PAINE, R.T., [1962](#). Reproduction of *Olivella mutica*. *The Nautilus* 75: 139-142.*
- REHDER, H.A., [1962](#). Contribucion al conocimiento de los moluscos marinos del Archipiélago de Los Roques y La Rochila. *Memoria de la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle* 22: 116-138.*
- STOHLER, R., [1962](#). Preliminary report on growth studies in *Olivella biplicata*. *The Veliger* 4(3): 150-151.
- WEISBORD, N.E., [1962](#). Late Cenozoic gastropods from northern Venezuela. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 42(193): 1-672.*
Oliva schepmani Weisbord, 1962: 370-374, Pl. 33 figs. 5-13. Pliocene. Lower Mare formation at W-13, on hillside above west bank of Quebrada Mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Olivella gracilis ternuculata Weisbord, 1962: 378-380, Pl. 34 figs. 9-10. Pliocene. Lower Mare formation, W of Quebrada Mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Olivella spissilabiata Weisbord, 1962: 380-381, Pl. 34 figs. 11-14. Pliocene. Lower Mare formation, W of Quebrada Mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Olivella fundarugata Weisbord, 1962: 385-386, Pl. 35 figs. 1-8. Pliocene. Mare formation near W-14, on hillside above W bank of Quebrada mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Olivella subfilifera Weisbord, 1962: 386-388, Pl. 35 figs. 9-10. Pliocene. Mare formation near W-13, on hillside above W bank of Quebrada mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Olivella maiquetiana Weisbord, 1962: 388-389, Pl. 35 figs. 11-14. Late Miocene or Early Pliocene. Playa Grande formation (Maiquetia member) at W-4, Quebrada Las Pailas, Venezuela.
Olivella salinae Weisbord, 1962: 389-390, Pl. 35 figs. 15-16. Pliocene. La Salina, W of Puerto Cabello, State of Carobobo, Venezuela.
Jaspidella caribbeana Weisbord, 1962: 390-391, Pl. 35 figs. 19-20. Pliocene. Lower Mare formation, W of Quebrada Mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Jaspidella praecipua Weisbord, 1962: 391-392, Pl. 35 figs. 17-18. Pliocene. Mare formation near W-14, on hillside above W bank of Quebrada mare Abajo, Venezuela.
Ancilla venezuelana Weisbord, 1962: 393-395, Pl. 36 figs. 5-6. Pliocene. Lower Mare formation, W of Quebrada Mare Abajo, Venezuela.
- BURCH, J.Q. & CAMPBELL, G.B., [1963](#). Four new *Olivella* from Gulf of California. *The Nautilus* 76: 120-126.*
Olivella altatae Burch & Campbell, 1963: 123-124, Pl. 6 figs. 5-6. Recent. Mexico, Sinaloa, Altata.
Olivella sphoni Burch & Campbell, 1963: 124-125, Pl. 6 figs. 1-4. Recent. Bocochoibampo Bay, Guaymas, Mexico.
Olivella steveni Burch & Campbell, 1963: 125, Pl. 7 figs. 2-3. Recent. Two miles S of Aguachale, Baja California, Mexico.
Olivella steveni campbelli Burch & Campbell, 1963: 125-126, Pl. 7 figs. 5-6. Recent. Bocochoibampo Bay, Guaymas, Mexico.
- PERRILLIAT, M.C., [1963](#). Moluscos de la formación Agueguexquite (Mioceno medio) del istmo de Tehuantepec, México. *Paleontologia Mexicana* 14: 1-45.*
- SHIKAMA, T. & HORIKOSHI, M., [1963](#). Selected shells of the world illustrated in colours: 1-154. Tokyo.

1964

- 1963
- ALEKSEEV, A.K., [1963](#). Палеогеновая Фауна Моллюсков Северного Приаралья [The Paleogene molluscan fauna of the northern Aral region]: 1-230. Erevan.
- BERRY, S.S., [1963](#). Notices of new Eastern Pacific Mollusca. V. *Leaflets in Malacology* 1(23): 139-146.
Olivella cymatilis Berry, 1963: 146. Recent. Magdalena Bay, Baja California, Mexico.
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1963](#). Genus *Olivella* in Eastern Pacific. *The Nautilus* 77(1): 1-8.*
- BALDI, T., [1964](#). Über das Alter des „*Pectunculussandes*“ von Törökbálint und das Problem der Oligozän-Miozän-Grenze. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 56: 135-149.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., [1964](#). The genus *Agaronia* J.E. Gray, 1839. *The Nautilus* 77(4): 110-112.*
- DOLFUSS, R.-PH., [1964](#). Énumération des Cestodes du plancton et des Invertébrés marins - (6e Contribution). *Annales de Parasitologie* 39(3): 329-379.*
- FARMER, W.M., [1964](#). On hundred common marine animals from San Diego. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Occasional Papers* 14: 1-45 + [2].*
- HABE, T., [1964](#). Shells of the western Pacific in color. 2. 1-233. Osaka.
Olivella aureobalteata Habe, 1964: 103, Pl. 33 fig. 12. Recent. No locality selected. *Nomen nudum*.
- JOHNSON, R.I., [1964](#). The Recent Mollusca of Augustus Addison Gould. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 239: 1-172.*
- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1964](#). Nueva *Olivella* de la costa Brasileira del Estado de San Pablo. *Comunicaciones Zoológicas de Museo de Historia Natural de Montevideo* 8(101): 1-5.*
Olivella defiorei Klappenbach, 1964: 2-5, Pl. 1 figs. 1-4. Recent. Baraqueçaba, Isla de São Sebastiao, Estado de São Paulo, Brasil.
- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1964](#). A new species of *Olivancillaria* from Uruguay and Brazil. *The Nautilus* 77: 132-134.*
Olivancillaria teaguei Klappenbach, 1964: 132-134, Pl. 8 figs. 1, 3-5, 8 [sic! = 1-2, 4, 8]. Recent. La Coronilla, Department of Rocha, Republic of Uruguay.
- OLSSON, A.A., [1964](#). Neogene mollusks from northwest Ecuador: 1-256. Ithaca.
Oliva cueva Olsson, 1964: 134, Pl. 23 figs. 2-2^a. Miocene. Angostura formation, Cueva de Angostura, Río Santiago, Ecuador.
Oliva cayapa Olsson, 1964: 134, Pl. 23 fig. 1. Miocene. Angostura formation, Telembi, Río Cayapas, Ecuador.
Olivella telembiensis Olsson, 1964: 135, Pl. 23 fig. 7. Miocene. Angostura formation, Telembi, Río Cayapas, Ecuador.

Agaronia burchi Olsson, 1964: 136, Pl. 23 figs. 3-3^a. Miocene. Angostura formation, Telembi, Rio Cayapas, Ecuador.

OLSSON, A.A. & PETIT, R.E., 1964. Some Neogene Mollusca from Florida and the Carolinas. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 47(217): 505-574.*

Olivella druidwilsoni Olsson & Petit, 1964: 545, Pl. 81 fig. 5. Pliocene. Tamiami Formation, Pinecrest Member. Pinecrest beds, Pinecrest at the 40 mile bend, Tamiami trail, Florida, USA.

RIVAS, L.R., 1964. A reinterpretation of the concepts "Sympatric" and "Allopatric" with proposal of the additional terms "Syntopic" and "Allotopic". *Systematic Zoology* 13(1): 42-43.*

SHIKAMA, T. & HORIKOSHI, M., 1964. Selected shells of the world illustrated in colours (II): 1-212. Tokyo.

SOHL, N.F., 1964. Neogastropoda, Opisthobranchia, and Basommatophora from the Ripley, Owl Creek, and Prairie Bluff Formations. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 331(B): 153-344.*

SOHL, N.F., 1964. Gastropods from the Coffee Sand (Upper Cretaceous) of Mississippi. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 331(C): 345-394.*

STEARNS MACNEIL, F., 1964. Eocene Megafossils from Ishigaki-shima Ryukyu-retto. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 399B: 1-11.*

WOODRING, W.P., 1964. Geology and paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama. Description of Tertiary mollusks (gastropods: Columbelloidea to Volutidae). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 306-C: 241-297.*

Agaronia testacea hadra Woodring, 1964: 282, Pl. 47 fig. 6. Miocene. Panama.

ZAPFE, H., 1964. Die vorzeitlichen Meere im Wiener Becken. *Veröffentlichungen aus dem (des) Naturhistorischen Museum(s)* (NF)005: 118-130.*

1965

CASTELLANOS, Z.J.A. DE & FERNANDEZ, D., 1965. Consideraciones sobre las especies del genero *Olivella* y nueva especie para la Argentina. *Neotropica* 11: 101-104.

Olivella santacruzense Castellanos & Fernandez, 1965: 102-104, figs. 10-11. Recent. Punta Medanos, Santa Cruz, Argentina.

CHAVAN, A., 1965. Essai de réclassification des Olividae: Ancillinae. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* (7)7: 102-109.*

Ancillus dixoni Chavan, 1965: 104. Replacement name for *Ancillaria obtusa* J. de C. Sowerby, 1850, not *Ancillaria obtusa* Swainson, 1825, not *Ancillaria obtusa* Sowerby, 1830, not *Ancillaria obtusa* Petterd, 1886.

Ancillus systolostoma Chavan, 1965: 104. Replacement name for *Ancilla subulata* J. Sowerby, 1822, not *Ancilla subulata* Lamarck, 1803.

Amalda auberi Chavan, 1965: 106. Replacement name for *Ancillaria aperta* Vasseur, 1882, not *Ancillaria aperta* Sowerby, 1825.

Amalda subobesa Chavan, 1965: 106. Replacement name for *Ancilla obesa* Chavan & Fischer, 1939, not *Ancillaria obesa* Sowerby, 1859.

FERNANDEZ, D., 1965. Nota sobre *Ancilla tankervillei* Swainson. *Neotropica* 11: 95-96.

JONG, K.M. DE & KRISTENSEN, I., 1965. Gegevens over de mariene gastropoden van Curacao. *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging, Suppl.* 1965: 1-56.*

JUNG, P., 1965. Miocene Mollusca from the Paraguana Peninsula, Venezuela. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 49(223): 389-652.*

KAY, E.A., 1965. Marine molluscs in the Cuming collection British Museum (Natural History) described by William Harper Pease. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, Supplement* 1: 1-96.*

KLAPPENBACH, M.A., 1965. Consideraciones sobre el genero *Olivancillaria* d'Origny, 1840 y descripción de dos nuevas especies de aguas Argentinas y Uruguayas. *Comunicaciones Zoológicas del Museo de Historia Natural de Montevideo* 8(104): 1-10.*

Olivancillaria carcellesi Klappenbach, 1965: 2-6, Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Recent. Punta del Este, Departamento de Maldonado, Uruguay.

Olivancillaria uretai Klappenbach, 1965: 6-9, Pl. 2 figs. 1-2. Recent. La Paloma, Departamento Rocha, Uruguay.

NUTTALL, C.P., 1965. Report on the Haile collection of fossil mollusca from the Plio-Pleistocene Togopi Formation, Dent Peninsula, Sabah, Malaysia. In: HAILE, N.S. & WONG, N.P.Y. (Editors), *The Geology and Mineral Resources of Dent Peninsula, Sabah. Geological Survey, Borneo Region, Malaysia, Memoir* 16: 155-192.

ODE, H. & SPEERS, A.B., 1965. Notes concerning Texas beach shells. *Texas Conchologist* 2(3): [2-3].*

1966

ADDICOTT, W.O., 1966. Late Pleistocene marine paleoecology and zoogeography in Central California. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 523-C: 1-21.*

ANONYMOUS, 1966. Notes of Interest: *Baryspira novaezealandiae*. *Poirieria* 3(4): 56.*

BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., 1966. A question concerning *Olivia* [sic!] *rubrolabiata*. *Hawaiian Shell News* 19(10): 4.*

CONDE, V., 1966. Studies on the ecology and distribution of the marine shelled Mollusca of Barbados. Graduate Studies. Master of Science. I-iii + 1-378.*

FLEMING, C.A., 1966. Marwick's illustrations of New Zealand shells with a check list of New Zealand Cenozoic Mollusca. *New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin* 173: 1-456.

GARRARD, T.A., 1966. New species of mollusca from Eastern Australia (Part 2) with notes on some known species. *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia* 1(10): 4-12.*

Zemira bodalla Garrard, 1966: 5, Pl. 1 fig. 8. Recent. 18 miles NNE of Cape Moreton, Queensland, Australia.

KLAPPENBACH, M.A., 1966. *Olivancillaria vesica* (Gmelin, 1791) has priority over *Olivancillaria auricularia* (Lamarck, 1810). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 95: 75-77.

- OLSSON, A.A. & DANCE, S.P., 1966. The Linnean olives. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 50(227): 215-220.*
- PALMER, K.V.W. & BRANN, D.C., 1966. Catalogue of the Paleocene and Eocene Mollusca of the southern and eastern United States. Part II. Gastropoda. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 48(218b): 471-1027.*
- STANTON, R.J., 1966. Megafauna of the upper Miocene Castaic Formation, Los Angeles County, California. *Journal of Paleontology* 40(1): 21-40.*
- STRAUSZ, L., 1966. Die Eozängastropoden von Dudar in Ungarn. *Geologica Hungarica, Series Palaeontologica* 33: 1-200.*
Olivella mitreola dudariensis Strausz, 1966: 133, Pl. 17 figs. 3-4. Eocene. Lutetian. Dudar, Hungary.
- THOMÉ, J.W., 1966. Uma nova *Olivancillaria* (Gastropoda, Olividae) nas praias do Rio Grande do Sul. *Papéis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia* 19(13): 163-168.
Olivancillaria buckuporum Thomé, 1966: 163-168, figs. 1-8. Recent. Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.
- VERGNEAU, A.M., 1966. Monographie de la faune malacologique des gisements type de l'Oligocène aquitain: 1-454. Thesis. Bordeaux.
- CERNOHORSKY, W.O., 1967. Marine shells of the Pacific: 1-248. Sydney.
- GOLIKOV, A.N. & SCARLATO, O.A., 1967. Моллюски залива Посьет (Японское море) и их экология. Моллюски и их роль в биоценозах и формировании фаун. [Molluscs of the Possjet Bay (the Sea of Japan) and their ecology. Molluscs and their role in biocenoses and formation of faunas]. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta* 42: 5-154.
Olivella borealis Golikov, in Golikov & Scarlato, 1967: 62-63, fig. 41. Recent. Posjet Bay, Russia.
- GRIFFITH, L.M., 1967. The intertidal univalves of British Columbia. *British Columbia Provincial Museum. Handbook* 26: 1-101.
- HABE, T., 1967. Common shells of Japan in color: i-xviii + 1-223. Osaka.
- MATTHEWS, H.R. & RIOS, E. DE C., 1967. Segunda contribuição ao inventário dos moluscos marinhos do nordeste brasileiro. *Arq. Estação de Biologia Marinha, Universidade Federale do Ceará, Fortaleza, Brazil* 7(2): 113-121.*
- OLSSON, A.A., 1967. Some Tertiary mollusks from South Florida and the Carribean. *Paleontological Research Institution, Special Publication* 9: 1-61.
Oliva murielae Olsson, 1967: 30, Pl. 6 fig. 10. Pleistocene. Bermont Formation. Spoil bank near Indian Town, Martin County, Florida, USA.
Oliva edwardsi Olsson, 1967: 30-31, Pl. 6 fig. 7. Pleistocene. Bermont Formation. Belle Glade pit, Florida, USA.
- POWELL, A.W.B., 1967. Mollusca of the Kermadec Islands. *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum* 6: 197-200.
Amalda raoulensis Powell, 1967: 198, Pl. 38 figs. 4-5. Recent. Denham Bay, Raoul (= Sunday) Island, Kermadec Islands (29°15'S-177°52'W).
- SHUTO, T. & UEDA, Y., 1967. Further notes on new Oligocene gastropods from North Kyushu. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 38: 27-42.
Ancilla matsushitai Shuto & Ueda, 1967: 38, Pl. 2 figs. 8-9. Oligocene. Roadside cutting at the pass north of Obo, Arita-machi, Nishimatsuura-gun, Saga Prefecture, Japan. Kishima Formation.
- WILSON, E.C. & KENNEDY, G.L., 1967. Type specimens of Recent invertebrates (except Arachnida and Insecta) in the San Diego Natural History Museum. *Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History* 14: 239-279.

1967

- ABBASS, H.L., 1967. A monograph on the Egyptian Paleocene and Eocene gastropods. *United Arab Republic, Geological Survey-Geological Museum, Palaeontological Series, Monograph* 4: 1-154.
Ancilla sinaiensis Abbass, 1967: 95-96, Pl. 17 fig. 13. Eocene. Bartonian. Wadi El-Tib, Sinai, Egypt.
Ancilla abdoi Awad & Abed, 1967: 96, Pl. 17 fig. 14. Paleocene. Danian. NE Tineida, Western Desert, Egypt.
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., 1967. The family Olividae. *Pacific Science* 21(4): 503-522.*
- BURCH, J.Q. & BURCH, R.L., 1967. A new *Ancilla* from Brazil. *The Nautilus* 80: 81-82.*
Ancilla matthewsi Burch & Burch, 1967: 81-82, fig. 1. Recent. Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil. Type species of *Hesperancilla* Kilburn, 1981.



fig. 60. *Ancilla matthewsi* Burch & Burch, 1967. Type species of *Hesperancilla* Kilburn, 1981. RV 2340. Brazil, Rio Grande Do Norte, Natal, ex pisce from "Pacamom"-fish, January 1985. Scale bar is 1 cm.

1968

- ARAKAWA, K.Y., 1968. Studies on molluscan faeces (III). *Publications of the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory* 16(2): 127-139.*
- CONDER, T.D., 1968. Comparative anatomical studies in the genus *Oliva* (Mollusca: Gastropoda): i-vii + 1-60. Thesis.
- EDWARDS, D.C., 1968. Reproduction in *Olivella biplicata*. *The Veliger* 10(4): 297-304.*
- KEEN, M., 1968. West American mollusk types at the British Museum (Natural History). IV Carpenter's Mazatlan collection. *The Veliger* 10(4): 389-439.*

- MARCUS, E. & MARCUS, E., [1968](#). On the prosobranchs *Ancilla dimidiata* and *Marginella fraterculus*. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 38(1): 55-69.
- MOORE, E.J., [1968](#). Fossil mollusks of San Diego County. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Occasional Paper* 15: 1-76.*
- MURAYAMA, S. & HIRASTA, K., [1968](#). Shell-bearing molluscs of the Uji Islets. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fishery, Kagoshima University* 17: 86-93.*
- OLSSON, A.A. & CROVO, L.E., [1968](#). Observations on aquarium specimens of *Oliva sayana* Ravenel. *The Veliger* 11(1): 31-32.*
- RICHARDS, H.G., [1968](#). Catalogue of invertebrate fossil types at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Special Publications of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 8: 1-222.
- ZHIDKOVA, L.S. ET AL., [1968](#). Атлас Моллюсков Верхнего Миоцена И Плиоцена Сахалина [Atlas of mollusks of the Upper Pliocene and Miocene of Sakhalin]: 1-179. Moscow.
- WILSON, B.R., [1969](#). Use of the propodium as a swimming organ in an ancillid (Gastropoda: Olividae). *The Veliger* 11(4): 340-342.*
- WORK, R.C., [1969](#). Systematics, ecology, and distribution of the mollusks of Los Roques, Venezuela. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 19(3): 614-711.*
- ZEIGLER, R.F., [1969](#). Two infrasubspecific forms in *Oliva*. *The Nautilus* 83(1): 14-19.*
- Oliva incrassata* forma *burchorum* Zeigler, 1969: 15, fig. 1. Not available, introduced as a forma/variety after 1961. Recent. San Felipe, Baja California, Mexico.
- Oliva tremulina* forma *oldi* Zeigler, 1969: 16-17, fig. 2. Not available, introduced as a forma/variety after 1961. Recent. Bougainville Island, Solomon Islands.
- ZEIGLER, R.F. & PORRECA, H.C., [1969](#). Olive shells of the world: 1-96. West Henrietta.

1969

- BERRY, S.S., [1969](#). Notices of new Eastern Pacific Mollusca. VIII. *Leaflets in Malacology* 1: 159-166.
- Oliva ionopsis* Berry, 1969: 163-164. Recent. Bahia de Las Palmas, Baja California Sur, Mexico.
- DANCE, S.P., [1969](#). Rare shells: 1-128. Berkeley/Los Angeles.
- EDWARDS, D.C., [1968](#). Predators on *Olivella biplicata*, including a species-specific avoidance response. *The Veliger* 11(4): 326-333.*
- JOHNSON, R.I., [1969](#). Pfeiffer's Novitates Conchologica, Series I, Land Mollusca, 1854-1979, and Dunker's Novitates Conchologicae, Series II, Marine Mollusca, 1862-1882. A complete collation. *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* 5(3): 236-239.
- JUNG, P., [1969](#). Miocene and Pliocene mollusks from Trinidad. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 55(247): 289-657.*
- ODÉ, H., [1969](#). *Olivella minuta* and *Olivella dealbata*. *Texas Conchologist* 6: 25-26.*
- RICHARDS, H.G., ABBOTT, R.T. & SKYMER, T., [1969](#). The marine Pleistocene mollusks of Bermuda. *Notulae Naturae* 425: 1-10.
- RICHARDS, M.C. & OLD, W.E., [1969](#). A catalogue of molluscan type specimens in the Department of Living Invertebrates, the American Museum of Natural History, New York, New York, U.S.A.: 1-147. New York.*
- SHUTO, T., [1969](#). Neogene gastropods from Panay Island, the Philippines. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D Geology* 19(1): 1-250.
- Olivella gonzalesi* Shuto, 1969: 158, Pl. 15, figs. 7, 8, 16. Late Miocene. 2500 metres N of Lambunao along the main road leading to Calinog via Ulian River-bridge, Panay Island, Philippines.
- STOHLER, R., [1969](#). Growth study in *Olivella biplicata* (Sowerby, 1825). *The Veliger* 11(3): 259-267.*
- D'ASARO, C.N., [1970](#). Egg capsules of prosobranch mollusks from South Florida and the Bahamas and notes on spawning in the laboratory. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 20: 414-440.*
- BEU, A., [1970](#). Descriptions of new species and notes on taxonomy of New Zealand Mollusca. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand (Earth Sciences)* 7(8): 111-136.*
- Amalda ovalis* Beu, 1970: 132, Pl. 5 figs. 35-37. Middle Miocene. Khaiwata River, 1 mile S of Ngahape, central Wairarapa, New Zealand.
- Amalda olsoni* Beu, 1970: 1132-133, Pl. 5 figs. 39-41. Lower Pleistocene. Devil's Elbow, Napier-Wairoa road, New Zealand.
- FARMER, W.M., [1970](#). Swimming gastropods (Opisthobranchia and Prosobranchia). *The Veliger* 13(1): 73-89.*
- HAMLIN-HARRIS, A.G., [1970](#). *Oliva rubrolabiata*. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1970(7): 5.*
- HOERLE, S.E., [1970](#). Mollusca of the "Glades" Unit of southern Florida: Part 11; list of molluscan species of the Belle Glade Rock Pit, Palm Beach County, Florida. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 8(2): 56-68.*
- RIOS, E. DE C., [1970](#). Coastal Brazilian seashells: 1-255. Rio Grande.
- ROSENKRANTZ, A., [1970](#). Marine Upper Cretaceous and lowermost Tertiary deposits in West Greenland. Investigations before and since 1938. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 19: 406-453.*
- VILLATTE, J., [1970](#). Deux Olividae identiques: *Pseudoliva prima* (Defrance) et *Pseudoliva poursanensis* (Doncieux). *Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse* 106 : 22-27.*
- WOODRING, W.P., [1970](#). Geology and paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama. Description of Tertiary mollusks (Gastropoda: Eulimidae, Marginellidae to Helminthoglyptidae). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 306-D: 299-452.*
- Oliva colpotus* Woodring, 1970: 434. Replacement name for *Oliva plicata* Guppy, 1896, and for *Oliva dimidiata* Pilsbry & Johnson, 1917.

1971

- BRÉBION, PH., [1971](#). Les gastéropodes et scaphopodes du Pliocène portugais. Remarques stratigraphiques et paléogéographiques. *Boletim du Sociedade Geológica de Portugal* 17(2-3): 129-138.*
- DARRAGH, T.A., [1971](#). Catalogue of Australian Tertiary Mollusca (except chitons). *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* 31: 125-212.*
- JUNG, P., [1971](#). Fossil mollusks from Carriacou, West Indies. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 61(269): 147-262.*
- Oliva valens* Jung, 1971: 195-196, Pl. 13 figs. 7-8. Early Middle Miocene. Grand Bay Formation, Point St. Hilaire, Carriacou, West Indies.
- Oliva delata* Jung, 1971: 196-197, Pl. 14 figs. 1-4. Early Middle Miocene. Grand Bay Formation, Carriacou, West Indies.
- Jaspidella balba* Jung, 1971: 197-198, Pl. 14 figs. 7-9. Early Middle Miocene. Grand Bay cliff, Grand Bay Formation, Carriacou, West Indies.
- KEEN, A.M., [1971](#). Sea shells of tropical West America: 1-1064. Stanford. [For corrections, please refer to Keen, [1975](#)]
- KURODA, T., HABA, T. & OYAMA, K., [1971](#). The Sea Shells of Sagami Bay, collected by His Majesty the Emperor of Japan: i-xvi + (3) + xvi + 1-741 (Japanese text) + Pl. 1-121 + 1-489 (English text) + 1-51 (indices). Tokyo.
- Olivella aureobalteata* Kuroda & Habe, 1971: 301-302 (Japanese text), 196-197 (English text), Pl. 54 figs. 9-10. Recent. Sagami Bay, Japan. Junior homonym and synonym of *Olivella aureobalteata* Habe, [1964](#), and of *Olivella aureobalteata* Habe, [1962](#).
- REGTEREN ALTENA, C.O. VAN., [1971](#). On six species of marine Mollusca from Suriname, four of which are new. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 45(5): 75-86.*
- Olivella olssoni* Regteren Altena, 1971: 82-84, figs. 5^{ac}. Recent. Suriname, Bigisanti.
- SPHON, G.G., [1971](#). Type specimens of Recent mollusks in the Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History. *Los Angeles County Museum, Contributions in Science* 213: 1-37.*
- WILSON, B.R. & GILLET, K., [1971](#). Australian shells; illustrating and describing 600 species of marine gastropods found in Australian waters: 1-168. Sydney-Melbourne-Wellington-Auckland.

1972

- CERNOHORSKY, W.O., [1972](#). A taxonomic evaluation of Recent and fossil non-mitrid species proposed in the family Mitridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum* 9: 205-229.*
- CERNOHORSKY, W.O., [1972](#). Marine shells of the Pacific. 2: 1-411. Sydney.
- EKDALE, A.A., [1972](#). Ecology and paleoecology of marine invertebrate communities in calcareous substrates, northeast Quintana Roo, Mexico: 1-159. Thesis. Houston.*

- PERRILLIAT, M.C., [1972](#). Monografía de los moluscos del Mioceno medio de Santa Rosa, Veracruz, Mexico. Parte 1. (Gasterópodos: Fissurellidae a Olividae). *Paleontologia Mexicana* 32: 1-232.
- Oliva lisa* Perrilliat, 1972: 103, Pl. 49 fig. 9, Pl. 50 figs. 1-7. Miocene.
- Oliva nicoli* Perrilliat, 1972: ?. Miocene.
- Olivella santalucreciensis* Perrilliat, 1972: ?. Miocene.
- Olivella boesei* Perrilliat, 1972: ?. Miocene.
- Olivella robusta* Perrilliat, 1972: ?. Miocene.

1973

- ADEGOKE, O.S., 1973. Paleocene mollusks from Ewekoro, southern Nigeria. *Malacologia* 14(1-2): 19-27.
- BÁLDI, T., [1973](#). Mollusc fauna of the Hungarian Upper Oligocene (Egerian). Studies in stratigraphy, palaeoecology, palaeogeography and systematics: 1-511. Budapest.
- GLIBERT, M., [1973](#). Revision des Gastropoda du Danien et du Montien de la Belgique. 1. Les Gastropoda du Calcaire de Mons. *Mémoires Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 173: 1-116.*
- Pseudoliva chavani* Glibert, 1973: 71-72, Pl. 8 fig. 12. Paleocene. Mons, Belgium. Junior primary homonym of *Pseudoliva chavani* Tessier, [1952](#). Renamed *Sulcobuccinum multinodulosum* Vermeij, [1998](#).
- HAMADA, S., [1973](#). *Olivella japonica* (Gastropoda: Olividae) preys on juvenile *Meretrix lamarck* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *The Venus* 32: 94-96.
- KENSLEY, B., [1973](#). Sea shells of Southern Africa. Gastropods: 1-225 + index. Cape Town.
- MARINCOVICH, L., [1973](#). Intertidal mollusks of Iquique, Chile. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Bulletin* 16: 1-49.*
- NUTTALL, C.P. & COOPER, J., [1973](#). A review of some English palaeogene Nassariidae, formerly referred to *Cominella*. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology* 23: 177-219.
- ODÉ, H., [1973](#). A survey of the mollusca fauna of the north-west Gulf of Mexico – preliminary report (continued). *Texas Conchologist* 9: 60-72.*
- OYAMA, K., [1973](#). Revision of Matajiri Yokoyama's type Mollusca from the Tertiary and Quaternary of the Kanto area. *Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers*: 17: 1-148.*

1974

- ABBOTT, R.T., [1974](#). American seashells. 2nd edition: 1-663. New York-Cincinnati-Toronto-London-Melbourne.
- ALBANESI, C. & BUSSON, G., [1974](#). Gastéropodes du Crétacé supérieur de l'extrême-sud tunisien et de la région du Tinrhert (Sahara algérien). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia* 80(2): 251-342.
- Pseudoliva bussoni* Albanesi, 1974: ?. Early Eocene. S Tunisia.
- BÁLDI, T., [1974](#). A Kiscellien, Egerien és Eggenburgien paratípusaként javasolt Budafok-2 szelvénye és makrofaunája [Profil und Makrofauna der als Paraty-

pus für das Kiscellien, Egerien und Eggenburgien vorgeschlagenen Bohrung Budafok-2]. *Földtani közlöny* 104: 40-59.*

HOUSTON, R.S., 1974. Functional morphology of reproduction in selected neogastropods from the Puerto Penasco region of Sonora, Mexico: i-xi + 1-110. Thesis. University of Arizona.*

POMEROL, CH. & FEUGUEUR, L., 1974. Guides géologiques régionaux: Bassin de Paris, Ile-de-France, Pays de Bray. 2ème édition entièrement refondue: 1-216. Paris.

PONDER, W.F., 1974. The origin and evolution of the Neogastropoda. *Malacologia* 12: 295-338 [for 1973].*

STRAUSZ, L., 1974. Die Eozänmollusken von Neszmély (Ungarn). *Geologica Hungarica. Series Paleontologica* 38: 97-148.*

1975

BOSCH, M. VAN DEN, CADÉE, M.C. & JANSSEN, A.W., 1975. Lithostratigraphical and biostratigraphical subdivision of Tertiary deposits (Oligocene - Pliocene) in the Winterswijk - Almelo region (eastern part of the Netherlands). *Scripta Geologica* 29: 1-167.*

GOLIKOV, A.N. & STAROBOGATOV, Y.I., 1975. Systematics of the prosobranch gastropods. *Malacologia* 15: 185-232.*
Olivancillariidae Golikov & Starobogatov, 1975: 213, note 36.

HUMPHREY, M., 1975. Sea shells of the West Indies: 1-351. London.

KEEN, A.M., 1975. "Sea shells of tropical west America": additions and corrections to 1975. *Western Society of Malacologists, Occasional Paper* 1: 1-66.*

KILBURN, R.N., 1975. Description of two new species of *Amalda* from the south-western Indian Ocean, with a note on *Amalda similis* (Sowerby, 1859). *The Veliger* 17: 229-232.*

Amalda roscoae Kilburn, 1975: 229-230, figs. 2, 5. Recent. Off Ponta Sao Sebastiao, Inhambane district, Mozambique.

Amalda trachyzonus Kilburn, 1975: 230-231, figs. 1, 4, 7. Recent. Gonubie, East London area, Cape Province, South Africa.

MAXWELL, P.A., 1975. Studies on New Zealand Cenozoic Mollusca, including the Eocene Mollusca of McCullough's Bridge, Waihao River, South Canterbury: 1-655. Thesis. Canterbury.*

Micrancilla Maxwell, 1975: 419-420. Type species by original designation: *Amalda granum* Maxwell, 1975.

Ancillus olsoni Maxwell, 1975: 412-414, Pl. 5 figs. 60-61. Eocene. McCullough's Bridge, New Zealand.

Amalda komata Maxwell, 1975: 416-419, Pl. 13 figs. 170-171. Eocene. Kapua Tuffs, Waihao R. (Kaiatan), New Zealand.

Amalda granum Maxwell, 1975: 420-421, Pl. 5 fig. 59. Eocene. McCullough's Bridge, New Zealand. Type species of *Micrancilla* Maxwell, 1975.

Ancillina kakano Maxwell, 1975: 615-617, Pl. 18 fig. 238. Middle Eocene. Kakaho Creek, Hampden Beach, North Otago, New Zealand.

Ancillina wellmani Maxwell, 1975: 617-618, Pl. 18 fig. 239. Miocene. Greymouth, New Zealand.

PONDER, W.F. & DARRAGH, T.A., 1975. The genus *Zemira* H. & A. Adams (Mollusca, Neogastropoda). *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia* 3(2): 89-109.*
Zemira australis antecursoria Ponder & Darragh, 1975: 100, Pl. 7 figs. 6-7, Pl. 8 figs. 6-9. Lower Miocene. S of Kennedy's Creek, Princetown, Victoria, Australia.

PRIOR, C., 1975. Unknown Title. *Keppel Bay Tidings* 1975(Oct.-Nov.): 3.

Oliva parkinsoni Prior, 1975: 3. Recent.

Oliva carneola var. *violacea* Prior, 1975: 3. Recent.

REGISTEREN ALTENA, C.O. VAN., 1975. The Marine Mollusca of Suriname (Dutch Guiana) Holocene and recent. Part III. Gastropoda and Cephalopoda. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 139: 75-86.*

RIOS, E. DE C., 1975. Brazilian marine mollusks iconography: 1-331. Rio Grande.

SALVAT, B. & RIVES, C., 1975. Coquillages de Polynésie: 1-391. Papeete-Tahiti.

1976

DONNER, D., 1976. Eight years of deep-water shelling. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1976(6): 1, 5.*

GRANGE, K.R., 1976. Observations on the feeding habits of *Baryspira australis*. *Poirieria* 8(3): 38-40.*

MAKARENKO, D.E., 1976. Gastropody nizhnego Paleocena Severnoj Ukrainy [Gastropoda of the Lower Paleocene from the north of the Ukraine]. *Akademija Nauk Ukrainskoj S.S.R.*: 1-180.

OGASAWARA, K., 1976. Miocene Mollusca from Ishikawa-Toyama Area, Japan. *The science reports of the Tohoku University. Second series, Geology* 46(2): 33-78.*
Olivella omurai Ogasawara, 1976: 69, Pl. 15 figs. 2, 3^{ab}, 4. River floor of Sai-kawa, about 1300 m upstream from Omma Bridge, Kanazawa City, Ishikawa Prefecture, Japan. Saikawa Formation. Miocene.

FOTHERINGHAM, N., 1976. The winter prey of *Oliva sayana* (Gastropoda: Olividae). *The Veliger* 19(1): 77-78.*

PAVIA, G., 1976. I tipi di alcuni gasteropodi terziari di Stefano Borson. *Bollettino della Società paleontologica italiana* 15(2): 145-158.

RADWIN, G.E. & COAN, E.V., 1976. A catalogue of collations of works of malacological importance. *Western Society of Malacologists, Occasional Paper* 2: 1-34.*

WALLS, J.G. & WALLS, M.M., 1976. A misspelled name. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1976(7): 6.*

ZEIGLER, R.F., 1976. Family Olividae: dilemma of generic differentiation. *Of Sea and Shore* 7(2): 76-78.

1977

ABBASS, H.L., 1977. A monograph on the new Miocene gastropod species in the Cairo-Suez district, Egypt. *Journal of the University of Kuwait (Science)* 4: 83-158.*

Oliva wagihi Abbass, 1977: 143, Pl. 7 figs. 7-8. Miocene. Vindabonian (Helvetian), Lower Geneifa Member, Geneifa, Egypt.

- ADEGOKE, O.S., [1977](#). Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Ewekoro formation (Paleocene) of southwestern Nigeria. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 71(295): 1-379.*
- Vanpalmeriidae** Adegoke, 1977: 203-204. Type genus: [Vanpalmeria Adegoke, 1977](#).
- Vanpalmeria** Adegoke, 1977: 204-205. Type species by original designation: [Vanpalmeria africana Adegoke, 1977](#).
- Pseudoliva funkeana funkeana* Adegoke, 1977: 162-164, Pl. 25 figs. 7-16. Paleocene. Ewekoro formation, Nigeria.
- Pseudoliva funkeana ornata* Adegoke, 1977: 164-165, Pl. 25 figs. 17-18. Paleocene. Ewekoro formation, Nigeria.
- Pseudoliva adelekei* Adegoke, 1977: 165, Pl. 165, Pl. 25 figs. 19-23. Paleocene. Ewekoro formation, Nigeria.
- Pseudoliva rogersi* Adegoke, 1977: 166, Pl. 25 figs. 24-25. Paleocene. Ewekoro formation, Nigeria.
- Pseudoliva guineensis* Adegoke, 1977: 166-168, Pl. 25 figs. 26-29, Pl. 26 figs. 1-3. Paleocene. Ewekoro formation, Nigeria.
- Vanpalmeria africana* Adegoke, 1977: 205, Pl. 31 figs. 7-10. Paleocene. Ewekoro formation, Nigeria. Type species of [Vanpalmeria Adegoke, 1977](#).
- BALUK, W. & RADWINSKI, A., [1977](#). Organic communities and facies development of the Korytnica Basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Central Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 27(2): 85-123.*
- BURNAY, L.P. & MONTEIRO, A.A., [1977](#). Sea shells from Cape Verde Islands: 1-85. Rotterdam.
- DOCKERY, D.T., [1977](#). Mollusca of the Moodys Branch Formation, Mississippi. *Mississippi Geological, Economic and Topographical Survey, Bulletin* 120: 1-212.*
- KILBURN, R.N., [1977](#). Descriptions of new species of *Amalda* and *Chilotygmia* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae) with a note on the systematics of *Amalda*, *Ancillus* and *Ancillista*. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 23: 13-21.*
- Amalda crosnieri* Kilburn, 1977: 15-16, figs. 2-3. Recent. Off Nosy Bé, NW Malagasy Republic.
- Amalda lemaitrei* Kilburn, 1977: 16-18, figs. 5, 7. Recent. Agulhas bank, off Tsitsikama coast.
- Amalda jenneri* Kilburn, 1977: 18-19, figs. 6, 8. Recent. Agulhas Bank, Cape St. Blaize area.
- Chilotygmia testudae* Kilburn, 1977: 19-20, fig. 4. Recent. Djibouti.
- KILBURN, R.N. & JENNER, A.B., [1977](#). Descriptions of two new species of *Ancillista* from Mozambique. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 23: 71-74.*
- Ancillista aureocallosa* Kilburn, 1977: 71, 73, figs. 1-2. Recent. N of Beira, Mozambique.
- Ancillista fernandesi* Kilburn, 1977: 73-74, figs. 3-5. Recent. Between Inhaca Island and Ponta Zavora, Mozambique.
- LADD, H.S., [1977](#). Cenozoic fossil mollusks from Western Pacific Islands; gastropods (Eratoidae through Harpidae). *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 533: 1-84.*
- MATTHEWS, H.R., MATTHEWS, H.C. & MUNIZ DIJCK, M.P., [1977](#). Uma nova espécie do genero *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799, do nordeste brasileiro. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* 17(2): 115-119.*
- Ancilla faustoi* Matthews, Matthews & Dijck, 1977: 115-119, text fig. Off Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil.
- PALMER, K.V.W., [1977](#). The unpublished vélins of Lamarck (1802-1809): illustrations of fossils of the Paris Basin Eocene: 1-67. Ithaca.
- PHILLIPS, D.W., [1977](#). Activity of the gastropod mollusk *Olivella biplicata* in response to a natural light/dark cycle. *The Veliger* 20(2): 137-143.
- SHIKAMA, T., [1977](#). Descriptions of new and noteworthy Gastropoda from Western Pacific and Indian Oceans. *Science Reports of the Yokohama National University* 24(2): 9-23.*
- Baryspira utopica aureocallosa* Shikama & Oishi, 1977: 17-18, Pl. 3 figs 7^{a-b}, Pl. 5 fig. 2. Recent. East China Sea near off West Kyushu, Japan.
- Baryspira utopica parentalis* Shikama & Oishi, 1977: 18, Pl. 3 figs. 8^{a-b}. Pleistocene. Kikai Group of Kikai Island, Amami-Oshima Islands, Japan.
- TOULMIN, L.D., [1977](#). Stratigraphic distribution of Paleocene and Eocene fossils in the eastern Gulf Coast region. *Geological Survey of Alabama, Monograph* 13: i-x + 1-416.*
- WALLS, J.G. & WALL, M.M., [1977](#). The queen of the Ancillariae. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1977(8): 13.*
- WELLS, F.E., [1977](#). Type specimens in the department of molluscs, Western Australian Museum. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 6(1): 33-61.*

1978

- ANONYMOUS, [1978](#). Bermuda Fisheries (Protected Species) Order 1978. Br 8/1978: 1-2.*
- ARNAUD, P.M., 1978. Revision des taxa malacologiques méditerranéens introduit par Antoine Risso. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 5: 101-150.
- HINTON, A., [1978](#). Guide to shells of Papua New Guinea: 1-68. Port Moresby.
- HINTON, A., [1978](#). Shells of New Guinea and the central Indo-Pacific: 1-94. Milton.
- HINTON, A., [1978](#). Guide to Australian shells: 1-77 + index. Port Moresby.
- KILBURN, R.N. & JENNER, A.B., [1978](#). *Amalda lactea*, a problem ancillid. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1978(4): 7.*
- LÓPEZ, A., [1978](#). Jolly Olivellas, hungry Agaronias. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1978(8): 16.*
- LUDBROOK, N.H., [1978](#). Quaternary molluscs of the western part of the Eucla Basin. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Western Australia* 125: 1-286.*
- Zemira intermedia* Ludbrook, 1978: 157-158, Pl. 17 figs. 19-20. Late Pliocene. Roe Plains, Western Australia.
- MAXWELL, P.A., [1978](#). Taxonomic and nomenclatural notes on some New Zealand Cenozoic Mollusca, with descriptions of new taxa. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 5: 15-46.*
- Ancillina kakano* Maxwell, 1978: 39-40, fig. 49. Middle Eocene. Kakaho Creek, Hampden Beach, North Otago, New Zealand.
- Ancillina wellmanni* Maxwell, 1978: 40, fig. 50. Middle Miocene. Greymouth, New Zealand.
- PINNA, G. & SPEZIA, L., [1978](#). Catalogo dei tipi del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano; V. I tipi dei gastropodi fossili. *Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Museo Civ. Storia Natur. Milano* 119(2): 25-180.

- SAUBADE, A.-M., ROUSSELLE, L. & CHAVANON, S., [1978](#). Essai d'interprétation d'*Ancilla glandiformis* (Lk) (Gastéropode) et des formes voisines (*A. obsoleta* Broc. et *A. raulini* Cossm. et Peyr.) dans le Tertiaire Aquitain. *Bulletin de l'Institut géologique du Bassin d'Aquitaine* 24: 85-105.
- WAGNER, R.J.L. & ABBOTT, R.T., [1978](#). Superfamily Volutaacea. Family Olividae Latreille, 1825. Olive shells. Standard catalog of shells. 3rd Edition: 18-801-18-814. Greenville, Delaware.

1979

- BERMEJO, M., [1979](#). The first olivid from the Canary Islands. *La Conchiglia* 120-121: 15-16.*
Olivella oteroi Bermejo, 1979: 15-16, text figure. Recent. Gran Canaria, Canary Islands.
- COOMANS, H.E., [1979](#). Albinism in the genus *Ancilla*. *Malacologia* 18: 157-161.*
- ETAYO-SERNA, F., [1979](#). La fauna de Moluscos del Paleoceno de Columbia: Moluscos de una capa del Paleoceno de Manantial (Guajira). *Boletín de Geología, Universidad Industrial de Santander, Bucaramanga* 13(27): 5-55.*
Hubachia Etayo-Serna, 1979: 37. Type species by original designation: ***Hubachia ramirolobae*** Etayo-Serna, [1979](#).
Hubachia ramirolobae Etayo-Serna, 1979: 37-38, Pl. 1 fig. 29, Pl. 2 figs. 1-2. Paleocene. Manantial, Guajira, Colombia.
- GARDNER, N.W., [1979](#). Variations in *Amalda mucronata*. *Poirieria* 10(3): 49.*
- KAY, E.A., [1979](#). Hawaiian marine shells. Reef and shore fauna of Hawaii. Section 4: Mollusca. *Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication* 64(4): i-xviii + 1-653. Honolulu.
Oliva richerti Kay, 1979: 282, figs. 98^{g-h}. Recent, Mamala Bay, Oahu, Hawaii.
Olivella apicalis Kay, 1979: 282-283, figs. 98^{e-f}. Recent. Mamala Bay, Oahu, Hawaii.
- KERSTITCH, A., [1979](#). Sea of Cortez yields rare mollusks. *Hawaiian Shell News* 27(9): 1, 10.*
- PETUCH, E.J., [1979](#). Twelve new Indo-Pacific gastropods. *Nemouria* 23: 1-21.*
Oliva baileyi Petuch, 1979: 10, figs. 16-19. Recent. Russell Island, Solomon Islands.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1979](#). New gastropods from the Abrolhos Archipelago and reef complex, Brazil. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 92: 510-526.*
Plicoliva Petuch, 1979: 521. Type species by original designation ***Oliva (Plicoliva) zelindae*** Petuch, [1979](#). Not in Olivoidea but in Volutidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Neogastropoda).
Oliva (Plicoliva) zelindae Petuch, 1979: 521, figs. 3^{D-E}, 4^{A-B}. Recent. S side of Guaratibas Reefs, N end of Abrolhos Reef Complex, Bahia State, Brazil (17°25'S, 39°8'W). Type species of ***Plicoliva*** Petuch, [1979](#).

- RICE, T., [1979](#). The Panamic olives. *Of Sea and Shore* 10(2): 67-69.*
- TAVERA, J.J., [1979](#). Estratigrafía y paleontología de la Formación Navidad, provincia de Colchagua, Chile (Lat. 30° 50' - 34° S). *Boletín del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Santiago* 36: 5-176.*
Oliva rapelensis Tavera, 1979: 90, Pl. 16 fig. 41. *Nomen nudum*. Miocene. Lincancho Member, Navidad Formation, Chile.
- TRAUB, F., [1979](#). Weitere Paleozän-Gastropoden aus dem Helvetikum des Haunsberges nördlich von Salzburg. *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie* 19: 93-123.*
Pseudoliva rosenkrantzi Traub, 1979: 110-111, Pl. 18 figs. 2^{a-b}, 3^{a-b}. Paleocene. Oichinger Schichten, Kroisbach, Austria.
- VOLOVA, G.N. ET AL., [1979](#). Раковинные Брюхоногие Моллюски Залива Петра Великого [Shellfish gastropods of the Peter the Great Bay]: 1-171. Moscow.
- WILSON, B.R. & GILLET, K., [1979](#). Field guide to Australian shells: Prosobranch gastropods: 1-287. French Forest.

1980

- ABBOTT, D.P. & HADERLIE, E.C., [1980](#). Prosobranchia: Marine snails. In: Intertidal invertebrates of California: 230-307. Stanford.
- CERNOHORSKY, W.O., [1980](#). Research reveals an old valid name for *Oliva subulata*. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1980(7): 12.*
- DOLIN, C., DOLIN, L. & RENARD, J. LE, [1980](#). Inventaire systématique des mollusques de l'Auvergnais a «faciès charrié» de Baron (Oise), et remarques paléontologiques. *Bulletin d'Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris* 17(2): 26-48.*
- HICKMAN, C.S., [1980](#). Paleogene marine gastropods of the Keasey formation in Oregon. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 78(310): 1-112.*
Ancilla vernisa Hickman, 1980: 65, Pl. 8 figs. 17-18. Oligocene. Keasey Formation, Oregon, USA.
- HINCKLE, F., [1980](#). A preliminary checklist from Kuwait. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1980(3): 13.*
- KILBURN, R.N., [1980](#). The genus *Oliva* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae) in southern Africa and Mozambique. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 24(1): 221-231.*
Oliva sairousa Kilburn, 1980: 228-229, figs. 1, 3-7. Recent. Inhambane area, Mozambique.
- KILBURN, R.N., [1980](#). A new *Ancilla* from the Arabian Sea, and a discussion of two homonyms in the Ancillinae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae). *Durban Museum Novitates* 12(14): 167-170.*
Ancilla boschi Kilburn, 1980: 167-168, fig. 1. Recent. Masirah Island, Oman.
Amalda coccinata Kilburn, 1980: 170. Replacement name for *Ancilla coccinea* Hedley, 1914, not *Ancilla coccinea* Fischer von Waldheim, 1807.
Ancillula akontistes Kilburn, 1980: 170. Replacement name for *Ancillaria lanceolata* Von Martens, 1902, not *Ancillaria lanceolata* Tate, 1889.

- LEEHRMAN, E.G., [1980](#). Is it a new species? *Hawaiian Shell News* 1980(4): 4.*
- LEEHRMAN, E.G., [1980](#). An olive stranger from Cocos Island. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1980(7): 12.*
- MIENIS, H. & BIRAGHI, G., [1980](#). Remarks concerning *Olivella oteroi* and several other olive shells from West Africa. *La Conchiglia* 12(132-133): 9.*
- ROBERTS, D. & WELLS, F.E., [1980](#). The marine and estuarine molluscs of the Albany area of Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 1980(3): 335-357.*
- RUHOFF, F.A., [1980](#). Index to the species of Mollusca introduced from 1850 to 1870. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 294: 1-640.
- SHAAK, G.D., [1980](#). Catalogue of type invertebrate fossils at the Florida Bureau of Geology. *State of Florida Department of Natural Resources. Bureau of Geology, Special Publication* 24: 1-32.*
- ZEIGLER, R.F., [1980](#). More on *Agaronia lutaria* Roding. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1980(11): 6.*
- Ancilla rouillardi* Kilburn, 1981: 381-383, figs. 6, 50, 87-88, 99, 104-105. Recent. Off St. Lucia area, Zululand, South Africa.
- Ancilla chrysoma* Kilburn, 1981: 384-385, figs. 4, 51, 91-92, 98, 207. Recent. Madras, India.
- Ancilla farsiana* Kilburn, 1981: 398-401, figs. 49, 100, 128-130, 136-138. Recent. Muscat, Oman.
- Ancilla taylori* Kilburn, 1981: 419-421, figs. 53, 175, 182-184. Recent. Off Sabah, North Borneo.
- Ancilla thomassini* Kilburn, 1981: 421-423, figs. 58, 135, 174, 185-186. Recent. Tulear, Malagasy Republic.
- Ancilla sticta* Kilburn, 1981: 433-434, figs. 1, 60, 176, 203-204. Recent. Off South Yemen.
- Ancilla adelphe* Kilburn, 1981: 446-447, figs. 66, 228-229, 235. Recent. Cape St. Marie, Southern Madagascar.
- Ancilla iota* Kilburn, 1981: 457-458, figs. 65, 244, 262. Recent. Zanzibar Channel, Tanzania.
- Ancilla murrayi* Kilburn, 1981: 458-459, figs. 68, 242, 252-253, 262. Recent. Zanzibar Channel, Tanzania.
- MECO, J., [1981](#). Neogastropodos fosiles de Las Canarias orientales. *Anuario de Estudios Atlánticos* 27: 601-615.*

1981

- DREZ, P., [1981](#). Olivinae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Alum Bluff Group of northwestern Florida. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 16(3): 105-122.*
- Oliva waltoniana calhounensis* Drez, 1981: 108-109, Pl. 1 figs. 3-4. Lower Miocene. Chipola Formation. Calhoun County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva blowi* Drez, 1981: 109-110, 112, Pl. 1 figs. 5-7. Lower Miocene. Chipola Formation. Calhoun County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva vokesorum* Drez, 1981: 112-113, Pl. 1 figs. 9-10. Lower Miocene. Chipola Formation. Calhoun County, Florida, USA.
- DUCHAMPS, R., 1981. La classification des Olividae (Gastropoda). *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie. Société Belge de Malacologie* 9(4): 93-126.
- FECHTER, R., [1981](#). *Olivella dama* (Mawe) - ein panamaisches Element in der Indo-Pazifischen Faunenregion? *Spixiana* 4(1): 103-109.*
- FERRERO MORTARA, E., MONTEFAMEGLIO, L., PAVIA, G. & TAMPIERI, R., [1981](#). Cataloghi VI. Catalogo dei Tipi e degli esemplari figurati della collezione Bellardi e Sacco. Parte I: 1-327. Torino.
- GREIFENEDER, D., [1981](#). Was wir wissen über Olividae. *Acta Conchylorum* 1: 1-108.
- HEMMEN, J., [1981](#). Olividae von Jaco/Costa Rica und Aruba/Ned. Antillen. *Acta Conchylorum* 1: 151-153.
- HOEK, B. VAN DER, [1981](#). Fossielen uit de Miocene afzetting van Miste bij Winterswijk. *Grondboor & Hamer* 35(1): 3-28.*
- KILBURN, R.N., [1981](#). Revision of the genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 24: 349-463.*
- Javancilla* Kilburn, 1981: 359. Type species by original designation: *Ancilla boettgeri* Martin, 1914.
- Hesperancilla* Kilburn, 1981: 359. Type species by original designation: *Ancilla matthewsi* Burch & Burch, 1967.
- Ancilla rouillardi* Kilburn, 1981: 381-383, figs. 6, 50, 87-88, 99, 104-105. Recent. Off St. Lucia area, Zululand, South Africa.
- Ancilla chrysoma* Kilburn, 1981: 384-385, figs. 4, 51, 91-92, 98, 207. Recent. Madras, India.
- Ancilla farsiana* Kilburn, 1981: 398-401, figs. 49, 100, 128-130, 136-138. Recent. Muscat, Oman.
- Ancilla taylori* Kilburn, 1981: 419-421, figs. 53, 175, 182-184. Recent. Off Sabah, North Borneo.
- Ancilla thomassini* Kilburn, 1981: 421-423, figs. 58, 135, 174, 185-186. Recent. Tulear, Malagasy Republic.
- Ancilla sticta* Kilburn, 1981: 433-434, figs. 1, 60, 176, 203-204. Recent. Off South Yemen.
- Ancilla adelphe* Kilburn, 1981: 446-447, figs. 66, 228-229, 235. Recent. Cape St. Marie, Southern Madagascar.
- Ancilla iota* Kilburn, 1981: 457-458, figs. 65, 244, 262. Recent. Zanzibar Channel, Tanzania.
- Ancilla murrayi* Kilburn, 1981: 458-459, figs. 68, 242, 252-253, 262. Recent. Zanzibar Channel, Tanzania.
- MOTTA, A.J. DA, [1981](#). A new Andaman Sea olive. *La Conchiglia* 150-151: 20-21.*
- Oliva zeigleri* Da Motta, 1981: 20-21, figs. 1-7. Recent. Trawled between Kok Kiang and Kok Lau Liang, about 30 miles off the coast of Kantang, SW Thailand.
- NORDMEYER, N., [1981](#). Der oberoligocäne Meeressand von Kassel. *Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover* 9(6): 1-18.*
- PETUCH, E.J., [1981](#). A relict Neogene Caenogastropod fauna from northern South America. *Malacologia* 20: 307-347.*
- Ancilla venezuelana* "Weisbord" Petuch, 1981: 327, figs. 55-56. Not *Ancilla venezuelana* Weisbord, 1962. Recent.
- Ancilla* sp. Petuch, 1981: 328, figs. 57-58. Is *Turrancilla williamsoni* Petuch, 1987, describing and depicting holotype (USNM 784573) of that taxon. Recent. Golfo de Triste, Venezuela.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1981](#). A volutid species radiation from northern Honduras with notes on the Honduran Caloosahatchian secondary relict pocket. *Proceedings of The Biological Society of Washington* 94: 1110-1130.*
- RICHARDS, D., [1981](#). South African shells. A collector's guide: 1-98. Cape Town.
- SAUBADE, A.M., [1981](#). Le genre *Ancilla* Lk (gastéropode, Olividae) dans les gisements tertiaires du Sud de l'Aquitain. *Bulletin de la Société de BORDA* 382: 385-404.
- SMITH, M.F.I., [1981](#). Type specimens of molluscs in the National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, Canada. *Publications in Zoology* 15: 1-36.
- WIDMER, M., [1981](#). Olividae von Dar es Salaam. *Acta Conchylorum* 1: 135-150.
- WITTIG-SKINNER, R., [1981](#). Olividae von Indonesien. *Acta Conchylorum* 1: 109-134.

1982

- ABBOTT, R.T. & DANCE, S.P., [1982](#). Compendium of seashells: 1-411. Melbourne, Fl.

- BLONDEAU, A., BRÉBION, P., BUGE, E., CHEVALIER, J.-P., DAMOTTE, R., LAURIAT-RAGE, A., LE CALVEZ, Y., ROMAN, J., TERS, M. & VIAUD, J.-M., [1982](#). Le Lutétien supérieur de Pierre-Aiguë près de Saint-Aignan-Grand-Lieu (Loire-Atlantique). *Bulletin du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières* (2)1(1-2): 115-142.
- BOSCH, D. & BOSCH, E., [1982](#). Seashells of Oman: 1-206. London/New York.
- KAICHER, S.D., [1982](#). Card catalogue of world-wide shells. Pack #33. Olividae. Part 1: cards 3347-3452. St. Petersburg.
- Amalda novaezelandiae* (Sowerby) form *bicolor* (Angas): card 3412. Rosenberg & Petit ([2003](#): 113) stated: "Angas did not introduce the name *bicolor*; it is a misspelling and misidentification of *tricolor* Gray, 1847 by Suter according to Olson ([1956](#)) who lists the name in the synonymy of *Baryspira novaezelandiae*. The illustrated specimen is also mislocalized: the species is endemic to New Zealand."
- KILBURN, R.N., [1982](#). A revision of the genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799 (Mollusca: Olividae: Ancillinae): i-xxiii. Thesis. Pietermaritzburg. [contains Kilburn, [1977](#), [1980](#), [1981](#), as part of the thesis]*
- KILBURN, R. & RIPPEY, E., [1982](#). Sea shells of southern Africa: i-xi + 1-249. Johannesburg.
- LADD, H.S., [1982](#). Cenozoic Fossil Mollusks From Western Pacific Islands; Gastropods (Eulimidae and Volutidae Through Terebridae). *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 1171: 1-100.*
- MOTTA, A.J. DA, [1982](#). A new *Oliva* from the Sulu Sea off Mindanao, Philippines. *La Conchiglia* 158-159: 17.*
Oliva vicdani Da Motta, 1982:17, text figures. Recent. Near Zamboanga, Mindanao, Sulu Sea, Philippines.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1982](#). Paraprovincialism: remnants of paleo-provincial boundaries in recent marine molluscan provinces. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 95(4): 774-780.*
- SMYTHE, K.R., [1982](#). Seashells of the Arabian Gulf: 1-23. Boston/Sydney.
- WANG, H., [1982](#). The Cenozoic gastropods from Hainan Island and Leizhou Peninsula of Guangdong Province. *Memoirs of Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 17: 117-196.*
Oliva aequa Wang, 1982: 161, Pl. 9 figs. 7-8, Pl. 10 figs. 1-2. Taxon of unknown status.
- Kalimantan (East Borneo). *Scripta Geologica* 67: 49-65.*
- GILES, E. & GOSLINER, T., [1983](#). Primary type specimens of marine Mollusca (excluding Cephalopoda) in the South African Museum. *Annals of the South African Museum* 92(1): 1-52.*
- GOUGEROT, L. & LE RENARD, J., [1983](#). Clefs de détermination des petites espèces de gastéropodes de l'Éocène du Bassin parisien. XXII: Les genres *Coptochetus* et *Suessionia* Cossmann. *Cahiers des Naturalistes/Bulletin des Naturalistes Parisiens* (NS)39(1): 1-9.
- ICHIKAWA, T., [1983](#). Catalogue of type and illustrated specimens in the Department of Historical Geology and Palaeontology of the University Museum, University of Tokyo. Part 2. Cenozoic fossils and Recent specimens. *University Museum, University of Tokyo, Material Reports* 9: i-iv + 1-536.
- KOLLMANN, H.A. & PEEL, J.S., [1983](#). Paleocene gastropods from Nûgssuaq, West Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse, Bulletin* 146: 1-115.
- LEDUC, C., [1983](#). Recherche: *Oliva rubrolabiata* dite "bouche rouge" reconnue par H. Fischer. Seul domicile connu: Vanuatu (ex-N.Hebrides) - Searched: *Oliva rubrolabiata* called "red mouth" identified by H. Fischer, 1902. Sole known residence: Vanuatu Archipelago (ex-New Hebrides). *Rossiniana* 20: 7-10.*
- MOTTA, A.J. DA, [1983](#). Pattern variation in *O. vicdani*. *La Conchiglia* 170-171: 16.
- RICHARD, G., [1983](#). Wallis et Futuna: ses îles, ses lagons, ses coquillages. *Xenophora* 18: 9-20.*
- RUDY, P. & RUDY, L.H., [1983](#). Oregon estuarine invertebrates: an illustrated guide to the common and important invertebrate animals: 1-225. Portland.*
- VOKES, H.E. & VOKES, E.H., [1983](#). Distribution of shallow-water marine Mollusca, Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. *Middle American Research Institute Publication* 54: i-viii + 1-182.
- ZINSMEISTER, W.J., [1983](#). New Late Paleocene molluscs from the Simi Hills, Ventura County, California. *Journal of Paleontology* 57: 1282-1303.
Pegocomptus Zinsmeister, 1983: 1296. Type species by original designation: *Molopophorus howardi* Dickerson, 1914.

1983

- ADDICOTT, W.O., [1983](#). Miocene gastropods and biostratigraphy of the Kern River area, California. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 642: 1-174.
- BARTOW, B.A. & PITTMAN, G.M., [1983](#). The Kern River Formation, southeast San Joaquin Valley, California. *United States Geological Survey, Bulletin* 1529: 1-17.*
- BEETS, C., [1983](#). Miocene molluscs from Muara Kobun and Pulu Senumpah, Sangkulirang Bay, northern Kutai (East Borneo). *Scripta Geologica* 67: 1-20.*
- BEETS, C., [1983](#). Preangerian (Miocene) Mollusca from the Lower Sangkulirang Marl Formation, Kari Orang,

1984

- BANDEL, K., [1984](#). The radulae of Caribbean and other Mesogastropoda and Neogastropoda. *Zoologische Verhandlungen* 214: 1-188.*
- BEETS, C., [1984](#). Preangerian (late Miocene) Mollusca from a hill near Sekurau, northern Kutai, Kalimantan Timur (East Borneo). *Scripta Geologica* 74: 1-37.*
Ancilla schmidtii Beets, 1984: 17-18, Pl. 1 fig. 5-8. Late Miocene. Sekurau, Kalimantan Timur, Indonesia.
- BERNARD, P.A., [1984](#). Coquillages de Gabon. Shells of Gabon: 1-140. Paris.
- BERNARD, P.A. & NICOLAY, K., [1984](#). A new olivid from Gabon. *La Conchiglia* 182-183: 20-21.
Agaronia biraghii Bernard & Nicolay, 1984: 20-21, figs. 1-2, 3-5. Recent. Island of Banié, Gabon.

- BERT, C., [1984](#). New form of *Oliva mustelina* Lamarck, 1811 form SW Taiwan. *Bulletin Malacology R.O.C.* 10: 7-8.*
Oliva mustelina forma *lanberti* Bert, 1984: 7-8, figs. 1-4. Recent. SW coast of Taiwan near Tainan. As this formal variety was introduced after 1961, it has no standing under the ICZN code.
- CERNOHORSKY, W.O., [1984](#). Systematics of the family Nassariidae. *Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum* 14: 1-356.
- HERTZ, C.M., [1984](#). Illustration of the types named by S. Stillman Berry in his "Leaflets in Malacology". *The Festivus* 15 (Supplement): 1-42.*
- HERTZ, J. & HERTZ, C.M., [1984](#). Collecting in La Paz. *The Festivus* 16(6): 66-70
- HLADILOVA, S., [1984](#). A contribution to the knowledge of the variability of the species *Ancilla Baryspira glandiformis* Lamarck 1810 (Mollusca Gastropoda). *Scripta Facultatis Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Purkynianae Brunensis* 145: 239-259.
- JANSSEN, A.W., [1984](#). Mollusken uit het Mioceen van Winterswijk - Miste: 1-451. Amsterdam.
- LEVEQUE, G., [1984](#). Mise au point sur les olives de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Rossiniana* 22: 8-9.*
- LEVEQUE, G., [1984](#). Mise au point sur les olives de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Rossiniana* 23: 19, 21.*
- LEVEQUE, G., [1984](#). Mise au point sur les olives de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Rossiniana* 24: 13, 19.*
- MACNEIL, F.S. & DOCKERY, D.T., [1984](#). Lower Oligocene Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, and Cephalopoda of the Vicksburg Group in Mississippi. *Bulletin Mississippi Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Geology* 124: 1-415.*
Olivella vicksburgensis Dockery, 1984: 158, Pl. 20 fig. 6. Oligocene. Mint Spring Formation, Mississippi, USA.
- NICOLAY, K., [1984](#). More on *Agaronia biraghii*. *La Conchiglia* 184-185: 25.
- MULLINER, D.K., [1984](#). *Oliva porphyria*, a great find. *The Festivus* 16(6): 71-72.
- SHARABATI, D., [1984](#). Red Sea Shells: 1-127. London-Boston-Melbourne-Henley.
- SHASKY, D.R., [1984](#). A redescription of *Oliva foxi* Stingley, 1984. *Shells and Sea Life* 16(8): 128.*
- SHASKY, D.R., [1984](#). Mollusks of Cocos Island. I. *Olivella cocosensis*. *Shells and Sea Life* 16: 151.
- SQUIRES, R.L., [1984](#). Megapaleontology of the Eocene Lajas Formation, Simi Valley, California. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science* 350: 1-76.*
- STINGLEY, D.V., [1984](#). A new *Oliva* from eastern Pacific (Gastropoda: Olividae). *La Conchiglia* 178-179: 28.*
Oliva foxi Stingley, 1984: 28, text. fig. Recent. Off Cocos Island.
- BRIGANTINI, T., [1985](#). Cypreidi, naticidi e olividi (Gastropodi) del Cenozoico nell'Italia nordorientale. *Memorie di Scienze Geologiche* 37: 407-422.*
- GLIBERT, M., [1985](#). Les bivalves et gastéropes du Braxilien inférieur de la Belgique. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique* 115: 261-367.*
- GOFAS, S.J., AFONSO, P. & BRANDAO, M., [1985](#). Conchas e moluscos de Angola. Coquilhages et mollusques d'Angola: 1-144. Universidade Agostinho.
- GREIFENEDER, D. & BLOCHER, M., [1985](#). Eine neue *Oliva*-Art von der Philippinen. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 116: 81-87.*
Oliva lacanientai Greifeneder & Blöcher, 1985: 82-84, Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Recent. Pamilacan Island, 14 km S of Bohol, Mindanao Sea, Philippines.
- JANSSEN, A., [1985](#). Ontsluitingen van mariene Eocene, Oligocene en Mioceen afzettingen in het Bekken van Aquitaine. *Afzettingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiaire en Kwartaire Geologie* 6: 74-97, 104-129.*
- KRACH, W., [1985](#). Eoceńskie Mięczaki z Koniuszy koło przemyśła [The Eocene mollusc fauna from Koniusza near Przemyśl (Polish Eastern Carpatians)]. *Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae* 55(1-2): 139-190.*
- LEVEQUE, G., [1985](#). Mise au point sur les olives de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Rossiniana* 27: 3-4.*
- LÓPEZ, A. & MONTROYA, M., [1985](#). *Agaronia murtha* Berry: an enigma in black and white. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1985(12): 1, 10.*
- MATTHEWS, H.R. & PEREIRA DE LIMA, M., [1985](#). A subfamília Ancillinae no nordeste do Brasil (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae). *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar*. 24 61-72.*
- McMILLAN, N.F., [1985](#). Frederick Price Marrat 'Conchologist etc'. *Merseyside County Museums Occasional Papers* 3: 1-33.
- MOTTA, A.J. DA, [1985](#). Two new *Oliva* species. *La Conchiglia* 192-193: 8-9.
Oliva kwajaleinensis Da Motta, 1985: 8-9, text figures. Recent. Kwajalein Atoll.
Oliva kerstitchi Da Motta, 1985: 9, text figures. Recent. No type locality selected.
- PRIGENT, J., [1985](#). *Oliva rubrolabiata* pechées a Futuna. Nouvelle distribution géographique. *Rossiniana* 29: front cover.*
- RAYBAUDI, L.M., [1985](#). No title. *The Connoisseur of Sea-shells* 1: front cover.
- ROSSO, J.-C., [1985](#). Description d'un Olividae nouveau du Quaternaire terminal Gabonais (Afrique Equatorial): *Oliva weyderdi* n.sp. *Bollettino Malacologico* 21(7-9): 225-230.*
Oliva weyderdi Rosso, 1985: 227-228, fig. 2. Quaternary. Mouth of the Lowé, Gabon Estuary, 00°18'N-009°31'E.
- SCOTT, I., [1985](#). Some observations on *Amalda depressa*. *Poirieria* 14(2): 13.*
- TURSCH, B. & GERMAIN, L., [1985](#). Studies on Olividae. I. A morphometric approach to the *Oliva* problem. *Indo-Malayan Zoology* 2: 331-352.
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., [1985](#). Olividae. *Vita Marina, Buikpotigen section*: 393-396.*

1985

- BOUCHET, P. & WARÉN, A., [1985](#). Revision of the Northeast Atlantic bathyal and abyssal Neogastropoda excluding Turridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Bollettino Malacologico* Suppl. 1: 121-296.

- WELLS, F.E. & BRYCE, C.W., [1985](#). Seashells of Western Australia: 1-207. Perth.
- WRIGHT, C.W. & CLEEVELY, R.J., [1985](#). Authorship and dates of the Sowerby's *Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 42(1): 64-71.*

1986

- BOUCHET, PH., [1986](#). Revue de Presse. *Xenophora* 31: 5-7.*
- BURNAY, L.P. & CONCEIÇÃO, B. DA, [1986](#). Contribuição para o estudo da fauna malacológica do arquipélago de Cabo Verde. Família Olividae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Garcia de Orta, Série de Zoologia* 11(1-2), for 1983-1984: 25-40.
Olivancillaria acuminata boavistensis Burnay & Da Conceição, 1986: 32-33, Pl. 3 figs. 1-2, Pl. 4 figs. 1-2, fig. 3. Recent. Cabo Verde, Ilha da Boa Vista, W of Sal Rei, 16°10'30"N-022°55'30"E.
- CERNOHORSKY, W.O., [1986](#). The taxonomy of some Indo-Pacific Mollusca: part 13. With description of a new species. *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum* 23: 45-57.
- KENSLEY, B. & PETHER, J., [1986](#). Late Tertiary and early Quaternary fossil Mollusca of the Hondeklip area, Cape province, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum* 97(6): 141-225.*
Pseudoliva lutulenta Kensley & Pether, 1986: 193-195, fig. 30. Pliocene. Hondeklip, South Africa.
- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1986](#). Nueva especie de *Olivella* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae) de aguas atlánticas del sur de Brasil, Uruguay y Argentina. *Comunicaciones Zoológicas del Museo de Historia Natural de Uruguay* 11(160): 1-6.*
Olivella orejasmirandai Klappenbach, 1986: 2-5, figs. 1-5. Recent. Off Albardon, Rio Grande del Sur, Brazil.
- KOSUGE, S., [1986](#). Description of a new species of ectoparasitic snail on fish (Gastropoda Olivacea). *Bulletin of the Institute of Malacology, Tokyo* 2(5): 77-78.
Tateshia Kosuge, 1986: 77. Type species: *Tateshia yadai* Kosuge, [1986](#). In Marginellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda).
Tateshia yadai Kosuge, 1986: 77, pl. 30, figs. 1-4, pl. 32, figs. 1-6. Recent. Type species of *Tateshia* Kosuge, [1986](#).
- LILLICO, S., [1986](#). No title. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1986(3): 10.*
- MERLE, D., [1986](#). Contribution à l'étude paléontologique du gisement de Gan (Pyrénées-Atlantiques): systématique, évolution et paléocologie. Diplôme de l'EPHE, Dijon, 394 pp. Thesis.
- PETUCH, E.J. & SARGENT, D.M., [1986](#). Atlas of the living olive shells of the world: i-xiii + 1-253. Fort Lauderdale.
- Acutoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 57. Type species by original designation: *Oliva panniculata* Duclos, 1835.
- Annulatuliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 65-66. Type species by original designation: *Oliva annulata* Gmelin, 1791 [sic!, = *Voluta annulata* Gmelin, 1791.] but this is a *nomen dubium*. *Oliva annulata* "Gmelin" Petuch & Sargent, 1986, is *Porphyria amethystina* Röding, 1798, which should be considered the type species.
- Arctoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 70. Type species by original designation: *Oliva arctata* Marrat, 1871.
- Cariboliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 71. Type species by original designation: *Oliva scripta* Lamarck, 1811.
- Miniaceoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 88. Type species by original designation: *Oliva miniacea* Röding, 1798 [sic!, = *Porphyria miniacea* Röding, 1798].
- Multiplicoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 100-101. Type species by original designation: *Oliva multiplicata* Reeve, 1850.
- Musteloliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 102. Type species by original designation: *Oliva mustelina* Lamarck, 1811.
- Proxoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 113-114. Type species by original designation: *Oliva caldania* Duclos, 1835, but this is a *nomen dubium*. *Oliva caldania* "Duclos" Petuch & Sargent, 1986, is *Oliva bretteinghamsi* Bridgman, 1909, which should be considered the type species.
- Rufoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 116. Type species by original designation: *Oliva rufula* Duclos, 1835 [sic!, = *Oliva rufula* Duclos, 1840].
- Viduoliva*** Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 157. Type species by original designation: *Oliva vidua* Röding, 1798 [sic!, = *Porphyria vidua* Röding, 1798].
- Oliva australis pallascens* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 58, Pl. 1 figs. 3-4. Recent. Eucla, Western Australia.
- Oliva bathyalis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 59, Pl. 1 figs. 5-6. Recent. S coast of Balabac Island, Philippines.
- Oliva hilli* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 60, Pl. 1 figs. 17-20. Recent. Neiafu, Vava'u Islands, Tonga.
- Oliva joyceae* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 61, Pl. 1 figs. 21-24. Recent. Off Gavutu Island, Florida Islands, Solomon Islands.
- Oliva kurzi* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 61-62, Pl. 2 figs. 17-18. Recent. 2 km N of Broome, Western Australia.
- Oliva leonardhilli* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 62-63, Pl. 2 figs. 1-2. Recent. Tulear Bay, Madagascar.
- Oliva marquesana* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 63, Pl. 2 figs. 3-6. Recent. Off S coast of Fatu Hiva Island, Marquesas.
- Oliva buloui inscripta* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 68-69, Pl. 4 figs. 3-5. Recent. Off Lungga River, Guadalcanal Island, Solomon Islands.
- Oliva buloui stoneorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 69, Pl. 4 figs. 6-8. Recent. Off Gavutu Island, Florida Islands, Solomon Islands.
- Oliva scripta venezuelana* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 71-72, Pl. 4 figs. 20-21. Recent. Off Punta Fijo, Paraguana Peninsula, Venezuela.
- Oliva mucronalis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 79, Pl. 7 figs. 3-4. Replacement name for *Oliva mucronata* Marrat, 1871, not *Oliva mucronata* Orbigny, 1850.
- Oliva insecta* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 84, Pl. 8 figs. 27-30. Recent. Davao Bay, Mindanao Island, Philippines.
- Oliva lepida solomonensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 85, Pl. 8 figs. 35-36. Recent. Off Nimoa Island, Calvados Chain, Louisiade Archipelago, Solomon Sea.
- Oliva xenos* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 87-88, Pl. 9 figs. 15-16. Recent. Austria Sound, Santa Isabel Island, Solomon Islands.
- Oliva caerulea ponderi* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 89, Pl. 8 figs. 1-2. Recent. Port Headland, Western Australia.
- Oliva fumosa kremerorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 91-92, Pl. 10 figs. 3-4. Recent. Off Madras, India.
- Oliva hanleyorum* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 92, Pl. 10 figs. 11, 17-18. Replacement name for *Oliva cylindrica* Marrat, 1867, not *Oliva cylindrica* Sowerby, 1850.
- Oliva tremulina flammeacolor* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 100, Pl. 15 figs. 5-7. Recent. Off Madras, India.
- Oliva boholensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 102-103, Pl. 16 figs. 17-18. Recent. Off Balicasag, Bohol Island, Philippines.

- Oliva davaoensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 103, Pl. 16 figs. 15-16. Recent. Davao Bay, Mindanao Island, Philippines.
- Oliva grandicallosa* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 103-104, Pl. 16 figs. 9-10. Recent. Off Siasi Island, Sulu Sea, Philippines.
- Oliva leonardi* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 110, Pl. 39 figs. 11-12. Recent. Off Durban, Natal, South Africa.
- Oliva sibogae* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 112-113. Replacement name for *Oliva dubia* Schepman, 1904, not *Oliva dubia* Lea, 1833.
- Oliva caldania queenslandica* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 114-115, Pl. 19 figs. 5-6. Recent. Off Cape Moreton, Queensland, Australia.
- Oliva vanuatuensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 115-116, Pl. 19 figs. 22-25. Recent. Off S coast of Santo Island, Vanuatu (New Hebrides).
- Oliva lenhilli* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 116-117, fig. 33. Recent. Off Bohol, Philippines.
- Oliva rufula tectiphora* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 118, Pl. 20 figs. 7-10. Recent. Off N coast of Siasi Island, Sulu Sea, Philippines.
- Oliva antillensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 125-125, Pl. 20 figs. 11-12. Recent. S coast of Gonave Island, Haiti.
- Oliva bahamasensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 125, Pl. 20 figs. 15-18. Recent. Off N coast of Grand Bahama Island, Bahamas.
- Oliva barbadosensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 126, Pl. 20 figs. 19-22. Recent. Off St. James, Barbados Island.
- Oliva bifasciata jenseni* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 128-129, Pl. 21 figs. 16-17. Recent. Off Blue Horizons Beach, Bermuda.
- Oliva finlayi* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 129-130, Pl. 22 figs. 5-7. Recent. Matanzas Bay, Cuba.
- Oliva flammulata verdensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 131, Pl. 22 figs. 16-17, 20-21. Recent. Port Grande harbour, Cape Verde Islands.
- Oliva goajira* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 133, Pl. 23 figs. 12-13. Recent. Off Cabo la Vela, Goajira Peninsula, Colombia.
- Oliva jamaicensis zombia* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 136, Pl. 24 figs. 17-18. Recent. Gonave Island, Haiti.
- Oliva magdae* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 138-139, Pl. 25 figs. 1-3. Recent. Off Matanzas Bay, Cuba.
- Oliva maya* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 139, Pl. 25 figs. 4-5, 8-9. Recent. Off Contoy Island, Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico.
- Oliva olssoni* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 140-141, Pl. 25 figs. 17-18. Recent. Outer edge of Gulf of Panama, 8°7'N-078°40'W.
- Oliva radix* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 143, Pl. 26 figs. 20-23. Recent. Off Isla La Plata, Ecuador.
- Oliva sayana sarasotensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 146-147, Pl. 28 figs. 4-5. Recent. 15 km due W of Lido Beach, Sarasota, Florida, USA.
- Oliva sayana texana* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 147-148, Pl. 38 figs. 3-4. Recent. Padre Island, Texas, USA.
- Oliva spicata deynzeræ* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 149-150, Pl. 28 figs. 12-13. Recent. Off Cocos Island, Costa Rica.
- Oliva subangulata cortexiana* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 150-151, Pl. 29 figs. 7-10. Recent. Off Isla Angel de la Guarda, Sea of Cortez, Mexico.
- Oliva undatella ecuadoriana* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 156-157, Pl. 31 figs. 7-12. Recent. Off Isla La Plata, Ecuador.
- Oliva indomalaysica* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 160-161, Pl. 32 figs. 7-8, 11-12. Recent. Off N coast of Flores Island, Sunda Sea, Indonesia.
- Oliva mindanaoensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 162-163, Pl. 38 figs. 11-14. Recent. Zamboanga, Mindanao Island, Philippines.
- Oliva raderi* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 165-166, Pl. 34 figs. 1-4. Recent. Off Zamboanga City, Mindanao Island, Philippines.
- Oliva westralis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 170-171, Pl. 37 figs. 17-18. Recent. Off Derby, Western Australia.
- Oliva zamboangensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986: 171, Pl. 37 figs. 13-16. Recent. S of Zamboanga, Mindanao island, Philippines.
- SAUNDERS, J.B., JUNG, P. & BIJU-DUVAL, B., 1986. Neogene paleontology in the northern Dominican Republic. 1. Field surveys, lithology, environment, and age. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 89: 1-79.
- SPRINGSTEEN, F.J. & LEOBRERA, F.M., 1986. Shells of the Philippines: 1-377.
- TERZER, G.L., 1986. A new species of *Oliva* from the Marshall Islands. *La Conchiglia* 210-211: 24-25.*
- Oliva berti* Terzer, 1986: 24, figs. A, B, C(right hand figure). Recent. Kwajalein Atoll.
- TSUCHIDA, E., 1986. *Ancilla (Gracilancilla) sumatrana* カグヤヒメボタル(新称)の紀伊水道沖合からの再発見 [Rediscovery of *Ancilla (Gracilancilla) sumatrana* Thiele from off Kii Channel.] *Chirobotan* 17: 78-79.
- TURSCHE, B. & GERMAIN, L., 1986. Studies on Olividae. II. Further protoconch morphometrical data for *Oliva* taxonomy. *Apex* 1(1): 39-45.*
- TURSCHE, B., GERMAIN, L. & GREIFENEDER, D., 1986. Studies on Olividae. IV. *Oliva annulata* Gmelin, 1791 (of authors): A confusion of species. *Indo-Malayan Zoology* 3: 189-216.*
- TURSCHE, B., GERMAIN, L. & GREIFENEDER, D., 1986. Studies on Olividae III; Description of a novel subspecies: *Oliva bulowi phuketensis*. *Apex* 01(3): 71-87.*
- Oliva bulowi phuketensis* Tursch, Germain & Greifeneder, 1986: 77-78, Pl. 1 figs. 1-5. Recent. Thailand, Phuket.
- VAUGHAN, T.W., 1986. A brief contribution to the geology and paleontology of northwestern Louisiana. *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 142: 1-65.*
- WEBB, W.F., 1986. A catalog of recent Mollusca from all parts of the world: 1-157. Melbourne, Florida.

1987

- BEETS, C., 1987. Molluscan fauna of the Lower Gelingseh Beds s. str., Sangkulirang area, Kalimantan timur (East Borneo). *Scripta Geologica* 82: 1-82.*
- Olivancillaria altenai* Beets, 1987: 35-36, Pl. 3 figs. 9-11. Holotype IAWU. Miocene. Lower Gelingseh Beds, Sangkulirang area, Kalimantan timur (East Borneo), Indonesia.
- KAICHER, S.D., 1987. Olividae Part II. *Card catalogue of world-wide shells* #49: cards 4942-5046.
- KARCZEWSKI, L., 1987. Gastropods from the Cape Melville formation (Lower Miocene) of King George Island, West Antarctica. *Palaeontologia Polonica* 49: 127-145.*
- Ancilla obsoleta* Brocchi - Karczewski, 1987: 138, Pl. 35 figs. 6-7. Lower Miocene. Cape Melville Formation, Antarctica.

- KAY, E.A., [1987](#). An Olive that killed. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1987(12): 8.
- MICHAUX, B., [1987](#). An analysis of allozymic characters of four species of New Zealand *Amalda* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 14(3): 359-366.*
- NINOMIYA, T., [1987](#). Three new species of the genus *Amalda* from Japan, Caribbean Sea and south-western Australia. *Venus* 46: 137-146.*
- Amalda utopica* Ninomiya, 1987: 138-139, Pl. 1 figs. 1-4. Recent. Osumi Straits, off the Cape of Sata, Kyushu, Japan.
- Amalda zeigleri* Ninomiya, 1987: 139-141, 143-144, Pl. 1 figs. 5-8. Recent. SE of Turneffe Island, Gulf of Honduras, [Belize], 17°17'N-087°59'W.
- Amalda albanyensis* Ninomiya, 1987: 141-142, Pl. 1 figs. 9-11. Recent. Off Albany, West Australia.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1987](#). New Caribbean molluscan faunas: 1-158. Charlottesville.
- Oliva bifasciata sunderlandi* Petuch, 1987: 28-29, Pl. 3 figs. 13-14. Recent. W of Cedar Key, Florida, USA, trawled from 150 m depth.
- Agaronia hilli* Petuch, 1987: 68, Pl. 12 figs. 1-2. Recent. Off Roatan Island, Honduras, 20 m.
- Agaronia leonardhilli* Petuch, 1987: 68, pl. 12, figs. 3-4. Recent. Off Roatan Island, Honduras.
- Ancilla pacei* Petuch, 1987: 69, Pl. 11 figs. 15-16. Recent. Off northern coast of Roatan Island, Honduras, 50 m.
- Gracilancilla lindae* Petuch, 1987: 104, Pl. 25 figs. 3-4. Recent. Off Punto Fijo, Paraguana Peninsula, Gulf of Venezuela, Venezuela, 35 m.
- Turrancilla williamsoni* Petuch, 1987: 104-105, Pl. 25 figs. 1-2. Recent. Off Punto Fijo, Gulf of Venezuela, Venezuela, 35 m.
- Oliva sargenti* Petuch, 1987: 105-106, Pl. 17 figs. 2-3. Recent. Malmok, Aruba, 5 meter depth on sand bottom.
- Oliva circinata tostesii* Petuch, 1987: 141-142, Pl. 28 figs. 3-4. Recent. Off Ilha Cabra, Ilhabela, São Paulo State, Brazil, 1 m depth on sand bottom.
- ROBINSON, D.G. & MONTROYA, M., [1987](#). Los moluscos marinos de la Costa Atlántica de Costa Rica. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 35(2): 375-400.*
- SCHNETLER, K.I., [1987](#). A late Oligocene (Chattian B) mollusc fauna from the clay-pit of Galten Brickworks at Norre Vissing, Jylland, Denmark. *Mededelingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiaire en Kwartaire Geologie* 24: 193-224.
- SHORT, J.W. & POTTER, D.G., [1987](#). Shells of Queensland and the Great Barrier Reef: 1-135. Bathurst.
- SQUIRES, R.L., [1987](#). Eocene molluscan paleontology of the Whitaker Peak area, Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, California. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science* 388: 1-93.*
- TURSCH, B. & GERMAIN, L., [1987](#). Studies on Olividae. V. Five additional protoconch characters for *Oliva* taxonomy. *Apex* 2: 59-68.
- TURSCH, B. & OSSELAER, C., [1987](#). Studies on Olividae. VI. Suture measurements as taxonomic characters in the genus *Oliva*. *Apex* 2: 69-84.
- UBALDI, R., [1987](#). *Oliva* (*Strephona*) *incrassata* Lightfoot, 1786. *Argonauta* 3(1-2): 240-246.*
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., [1987](#). Atlas of the Living Olive Shells of the World - Boekbespreking [Book review]. *Vita Marina, Literatuur section*: 132.*
- WARD, L.W. & BLACKWELDER, B.W., [1987](#). Late Pliocene and Early Pleistocene Mollusca from the James City and Chowan River Formations at the Lee Creek Mine. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 61: 113-188.

1988

- BERTHELOT, G., [1988](#). Palawan, nouvelle perle des mers du Sud. *Xenophora* 42: 22-23.*
- BERTHELOT, G., [1988](#). Identifiez-moi. *Xenophora* 44: 23.*
- BURCH, B.L., [1988](#). Olividae and its posterior tentacle. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1988(8): 12.
- DAVOLI, F., [1988](#). Olividae pliocenici nel Bacino Mediterraneo? *Atti Soc. Nat. e Mat. di Modena* 119: 19-30.
- DRIVAS, J. & JAY, M., [1988](#). Coquillages de La Réunion et de l'île Maurice: 1-159. Neuchâtel-Paris.
- KILBURN, R.N. AND BOUCHET, P., [1988](#). The genus *Amalda* in New Caledonia. *Bulletin de la Muséum nationale d'Histoire naturelle, Paris* (4)10 sect. A(2): 277-300.*
- Amalda aureomarginata* Kilburn & Bouchet, 1988: 282-285, figs. 9-17, 44-45, 52, 55-56. Recent. Southern New Caledonia, 22°47'S-167°15'E.
- Amalda hilgendorfi richeri* Kilburn & Bouchet, 1988: 285-288, figs. 18-24, 46-47, 50, 57. Recent. Northern New Caledonia, between Belep Island and Surprise Atoll, 18°57'S-163°14'E.
- Amalda fuscolingua* Bouchet & Kilburn, 1988: 288-290, figs. 25-28, 40-41, 54. Recent. Off Southern New Caledonia.
- Amalda bellonarum* Kilburn & Bouchet, 1988: 290-292, figs. 29-32, 48-49. Recent. Chesterfield-Bellona plateau, Coral Sea, New Caledonia.
- Amalda coriolis* Kilburn & Bouchet, 1988: 293-295, figs. 33-37, 42-43, 58. Recent. Kelso Bank, Coral Sea, New Caledonia, 24°10'S-159°36'E.
- JONG, K.M. DE & COOMANS, H.E., [1988](#). Marine gastropods from Curaçao, Aruba and Bonaire. 1-261. Leiden-New York-Copenhagen-Köln.*
- KAICHER, S.D., [1987](#). Olividae. Part III. Card catalogue of world-wide shells. Pach #51: cards 5154-5258.
- LÓPEZ, A., MONTROYA, M. & LÓPEZ, J., [1988](#). A review of the genus *Agaronia* in the Panamic Province and the description of two new species from Nicaragua. *The Veliger* 30(3): 295-304.*
- Agaronia nica* López, Montoya & López, 1988: 301-302, figs. 18-20. Recent. San Juan del Sur, Rivas, Nicaragua.
- Agaronia jesuitarum* López, Montoya & López, 1988: 302-303, figs. 21-23. Recent. PoneLOYA Beach, at river mouth, Léon, Nicaragua.
- LOPEZ, A. & MONTROYA, M., [1988](#). The molluscan genus *Agaronia* (Olividae) in the Panamic province. *Hawaiian Shells News* December 1988: 1.*
- NINOMIYA, T., [1988](#). A new subgenus of five new species of the Ancillinae (Gastropoda: Olividae) from south-western Australia, Japan and Taiwan. *The Venus* 47: 141-153.*
- Eixiquaspira* Ninomiya, 1988: 142-143. Type species by original designation: *Amalda ornata* Ninomiya, 1988.

Amalda ornata Ninomiya, 1988: 143, Pl. 1 figs. 1-4. Recent. Off Esperance, Southwestern Australia. Type species of *Exiquaspira* Ninomiya, 1988.

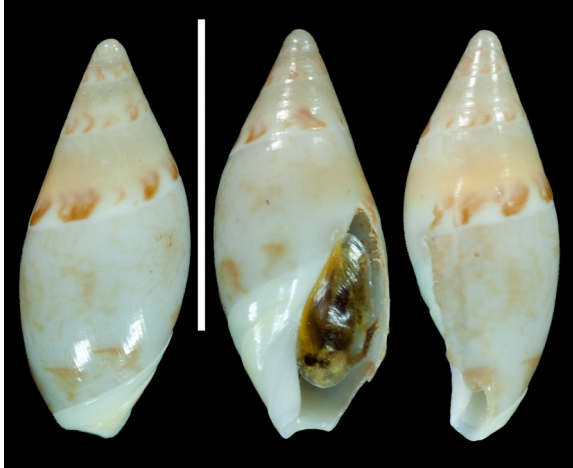


fig. 61. *Amalda ornata* Ninomiya, 1988. Type species of *Exiquaspira* Ninomiya, 1988. RV 6913. Australia, Western Australia, Esperance, caught in 60-100 m, from stomach contents of Queen Morwong fish (*Nemadactylus*), 2002. Scale bar is 1 cm.

- Amalda gabelishi* Ninomiya, 1988: 144, Pl. 1 figs. 5-6. Recent. Off Esperance, Southwestern Australia.
- Amalda hayashii* Ninomiya, 1988: 145, Pl. 1 figs. 7-8. Recent. Amami-Oshima Island, Southern Japan.
- Ancillus apicalis* Ninomiya, 1988: 146, Pl. 1 figs. 9-11. Junior secondary homonym of *Turrancilla apicalis* Kira, 1959. Recent. Off Daioasaki Point, Shima Peninsula, Japan.
- Ancillus monachalis* Ninomiya, 1988: 147-148, Pl. 1 figs. 12-13. Recent. Off SW Taiwan.
- OLIVERIO, M., 1988. Notes on the radula of *Agaronia acuminata* and *Agaronia biraghii*. *La Conchiglia* 20(232-233): 13.*
- PETUCH, E.J., 1988. Neogene history of tropical American mollusks: 1-217. Charlottesville, Virginia.
- Lindoliva* Petuch, 1988: ?.
- Lindoliva griffini* Petuch, 1988: 121, Pl. 24 figs. 8-9. Pleistocene, Bermont Formation. Griffin Brother's Pit, Florida, USA.
- Lindoliva diegelae* Petuch, 1988: 121, Pl. 25 fig. 6. Pleistocene, Bermont Formation. Griffin Brother's Pit, Florida, USA.
- Lindoliva spengleri* Petuch, 1988: 121, Pl. 25 figs. 1-2. Pleistocene, Bermont Formation. Griffin Brother's Pit, Florida, USA.
- Oliva contoyensis* Petuch, 1988: 154-155, Pl. 32 figs. 12-13. Recent. Contoy Island, Yucatan, Mexico.
- RICHER DE FORGES, B., 1988. Le navire océanographique "Vauban". *Rossiniana* 38: 5-6.*
- RODRIGUEZ, M.I., 1988. Le Olive della provincia Peruviana. *Oliva (Strephona) peruviana* Lamarck, 1811. *Argonauta* 4(5-6): 28-36.*
- RUPPERT, E.E. & FOX, R.S., 1988. Seashore animals of the southeast: a guide to common shallow-water invertebrates of the southeastern Atlantic coast: 1-429. Columbia.
- SQUIRES, R.L., 1988. Eocene macropaleontology of northern Lockwood Valley, Ventura County, California. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science* 398: 1-23.*
- THORSSON, W., 1988. Olividae in Hawaii. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1988(8): 5-6.
- TURSCHE, B., 1988. Studies on Olividae. VIII. Protoconch measurements as supraspecific characters in the family Olividae. *The Veliger* 31(3-4): 244-251.
- TURSCHE, B. & HUART, D., 1988. Studies on Olividae. VII. Note on *Oliva dolicha* Locard, 1896, *O. flammulata* Lamarck, 1810 and *O. flammulata verdensis* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. *Apex* 2: 47-54.
- UBALDI, R., 1988. Le Olive della regione Est Pacifica (II Parte) - Olives of the East Pacific region (Part II). *Argonauta* 4(2-4): 13-18.*
- WILSON, B.R., 1988. A field guide to Australian shells Prosobranch gastropods: 1-287. French Forest.

1989

- ANONYMOUS, 1989. News of new species. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1989: 7.
- BOUCHET, P., 1989. A marginellid gastropod parasitizes sleeping fishes. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 45(1): 76-84.*
- DAVOLI, F., 1989. Olividae (Gastropoda) miocenici: ultima testimonianza nell'area mediterranea di un clima intertropicale. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana* 28(1): 101-132.
- DHARMA, B., 1989. Siput dan Kerang Indonesia (Indonesian Shells): 1-111. Jakarta.
- FINSLEY, C.E., 1989. A field guide to fossils of Texas: 1-337. Lanham/New York/Oxford.
- FOLLIOU, M., 1989. Les dépôts fossilifères du Miocène du Bordelais. *Minéraux et Fossiles* 163: 17-28.*
- KAICHER, S.D., 1989. Olividae. Part IV. *Card catalogue of world-wide shells* Pack #54: cards 5472-5577.
- KILBURN, R.N., 1989. A new genus and species of Pseudolivinae, with a note on the status of *Sylvanocochlis* Melville, 1903 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae). *Annals of the Natal Museum* 30: 177-184.*
- Naudoliva* Kilburn, 1989: 179-180. Type species by original designation: *Naudoliva caitlinae* Kilburn, 1989.
- Naudoliva caitlinae* Kilburn, 1989: 160-183, figs. 3-9. Recent. Continental shelf off Sandy Point, western Transkei, South Africa. Type species of *Naudoliva* Kilburn, 1989.
- MICHAUX, B., 1989. Cladograms can reconstruct phylogenies: an example from the fossil record. *Alcheringa* 1: 21-36.*
- OGASAWARA, K., IJIMA, S. & KASENO, Y., 1989. Miocene molluscan fossils from the Tenguyama Formation, Toyama Prefecture, Hokuriku District, Japan. *The science reports of the Kanazawa University* 34(2): 67-85.*
- PEL, P.L. VAN, 1989. A new subspecies of the genus *Amalda* from the Arafura Sea. *La Conchiglia* 238-241: 13-15.*
- Amalda vernedei herlaari* Van Pel, 1989: 14-15, figs. 1-3. Recent. Arafura Sea, N of Darwin, Australia, 12°S-133°E.
- RECOURT, P., 1989. A new *Olivella* from the Barbados, West Indies. *La Conchiglia* 238-241: 10-12.*
- Olivella barbenthos* Recourt, 1989: 10-12, text-fig. and figures on page 12. Recent. West coast of Barbados.

- RECOURT, P., [1989](#). A new *Oliva* from Madura, Indonesia. (Gastropoda: Olividae). *De Kreukel* 25(4): 69-70.*
Oliva vicweei Recourt, 1989: 69-70, Pl. 1. Recent. Madura, northeast Java, Indonesia.
- SCOTT, I., [1989](#). Deep water *Amalda mucronata*. *Poirieria* 16(1): 11.*
- SKOGLUND, C., [1989](#). Range correction for *Agaronia propatula* Conrad 1849. *The Veliger* 32(2): 232.*
- SQUIRES, R.L., [1989](#). A new pseudolivine gastropod genus from the Lower Tertiary of North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 63(1): 38-47.
Calorebama Squires, 1989: 39. Type species by original designation: *Pseudoliva dilleri* Dickerson, 1914.
- SQUIRES, R.L., ZINSMEISTER, W.J. & PAREDES-MEJIA, L.M., [1989](#). *Popenoeum*, a new pseudolivine gastropod genus: widespread and most diversified during the Paleocene. *Journal of Paleontology* 63(2): 212-217.*
Popenoeum Squires, Zinsmeister & Paredes-Mejia, 1989: 212-213. Type species by original designation: *Popenoeum maritimus* Squires, Zinsmeister & Paredes-Mejia, 1989.
Popenoeum maritimus Squires, Zinsmeister & Paredes-Mejia, 1989: 214-215, figs. 3.1-3.3. Early Paleocene (Danian). California, USA. Type species of *Popenoeum* Squires, Zinsmeister & Paredes-Mejia, 1989.
Popenoeum maritimus bajaensis Squires, Zinsmeister & Paredes-Mejia, 1989: 215-216, figs. 3.4-3.6. Upper Paleocene (Thanetian). Sepultura Formation, Mesa San Carlos, Baja California, Mexico.
- TRAUB, F., [1989](#). Weitere Paläozän-Gastropoden aus dem Helvetikum des Haunsberges nördlich von Salzburg. 4. Fortsetzung. *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie* 29: 85-108.*
Ancilla excavata Traub, 1989: 95-96, Pl. 2 figs. 4^{a-b}, 5. Paleocene. Oichinger Schichten, Kroisbach, Switzerland.
- TURSCHE, B. & GREIFENEDER, D., [1989](#). Studies on Olividae. X. The taxonomic status of *Oliva esiodina* Duclos, 1844. *O. duclosi* Reeve, 1850 and *O. lentiginosa* Reeve, 1850. *Apex* 4: 57-68.*
- TURSCHE, B. & GREIFENEDER, D., [1989](#). Studies on Olividae. XI. *Oliva chrysoplecta*, sp.n., a familiar, undescribed Western Pacific species. *Apex* 4(4): 69-84.*
Oliva chrysoplecta Tursch & Greifeneder, 1989: 80-81, figs. 1, 2, 5. Recent. Subic Bay, Philippines.
- VAUGHT, K.C., [1989](#). A classification of the living Mollusca: 1-189. Melbourne, Florida.
- VOKES, E.H., [1989](#). Neogene paleontology in the northern Dominican Republic. 8. The family Muricidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 97: 5-94.
- BIELER, R. & PETIT, R.E., [1990](#). On the various editions of Tetsuaki Kira's "Coloured Illustrations of the Shells of Japan" and "Shells of the Western Pacific in Color Vol. I," with an annotated list of new names introduced. *Malacologia* 32: 131-145.*
- BOUCHET, P., [1990](#). Systematics of *Plicoliva* with description of a new subfamily (Gastropoda: Volutidae). *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 120: 1-10.
- DIÁZ, J.M. & GÖTTING, K.-J., [1990](#). Eine neue *Olivella*-Art von der karibischen Küste Kolumbiens. *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 120: 23-29.*
Olivella ankei Díaz & Götting, 1990: 24-26, Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Recent. Playa del Muerte, Bahía de Nenguange (Nature park Tayrona), Caribbean Colombia.
- GLADENKOV, YU.B. & SINELNIKOVA, V.N., [1990](#). Моллюски И Климатические Оптимумы Миоцена Камчатки [Mollusks and climatic optimums of Miocene Kamchatka]. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta Akademii Nauk SSSR* 453: 1-173.*
Olivella kuluvensis Sinelnikova, 1990: 116-117, Pl. 32 figs. 6^{a-b}. Miocene. Kamchatka.
- KASE, T., [1990](#). Late Cretaceous gastropods from the Izumi group of southwest Japan. *Journal of Paleontology* 64: 563-578.
Taniella Kase, 1990: 573. Type species by original designation: *Taniella japonica* Kase, 1990. Junior homonym of *Taniella* Finlay & Marwick, 1937; renamed *Tanimas-anoria* Kase, 1992.
Calorebama cretacea Kase, 1990: 572-573, figs. 3.8-3.9. Cretaceous. Earliest Maastrichtian. Azenotani Mudstone Member. Izumi Mountains, near Osaka, Japan.
Taniella japonica Kase, 1990: 573, figs. 5.7, 5.8, 5.12-5.15. Cretaceous. Earliest Maastrichtian. Azenotani Mudstone Member. Izumi Mountains, near Osaka, Japan.
- KILBURN, R.N. & BOUCHET, P., [1990](#). Le genre *Amalda* en N. Calédonie - The genus *Amalda* in N. Caledonia. *Rossiniana* 47: cover page, 19-22.*
- KILBURN, R.N. & BOUCHET, P., [1990](#). Le genre *Amalda* en N. Calédonie - The genus *Amalda* in N. Caledonia. 2e Partie. *Rossiniana* 48: 3-8.*
- NINOMIYA, T., [1990](#). A new subgenus and five new species of the *Ancillinae* (Gastropoda: Olividae) from Australia. *The Venus* 49: 69-82.*
Mundaspira Ninomiya, 1990: 70. Type species by original designation: *Amalda concinna* Ninomiya, 1990.
Amalda concinna Ninomiya, 1990: 70-71, Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Recent. Albany area, Western Australia, Australia. Type species of *Mundaspira* Ninomiya, 1990.
Amalda lochii Ninomiya, 1990: 71-72, Pl. 1 figs. 3-4. Recent. NE of North Reef, Queensland, Australia.
Amalda aureus Ninomiya, 1990: 72-73, Pl. 1 figs 5-6. Recent. Off Fremantle, Western Australia, Australia.
Amalda turgida Ninomiya, 1990: 73-74, Pl. 1 figs 7-8. Recent. Off Esperance, south Western Australia, Australia.
Amalda virgineus Ninomiya, 1990: 74, Pl. 1 figs 9-10. Recent. Albany, south Western Australia, Australia.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1990](#). A new molluscan faunule from the Caribbean coast of Panama. *The Nautilus* 104: 57-71.*
Oliva reticularis ernesti Petuch, 1990: 63, figs. 19-20. Recent. Off Portobelo, Panama.

1990

- ALLMON, W.D., [1990](#). Review of the *Bullia* group (Gastropoda: Nassariidae) with comments on its evolution, biogeography, and phylogeny. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 99(335): 1-179.*
- BEU, A.G. & MAXWELL, P.A., [1990](#). Cenozoic Mollusca of New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin* 58: 1-518.*

- RIOS, E. DE C., [1990](#). Gastrópodos endêmicos do Brasil; *Agaronia travassosi* Morretes, 1938. *Siratus* 1(2): 7-8.*
- RIOS, E. DE C., [1990](#). Gastrópodos endêmicos do Brasil; *Ancilla lienardi* (Bernardi, 1821). *Siratus* 1(2): 9-10.*
- RIOS, E. DE C., [1990](#). Gastrópodos endêmicos do Brasil; *Ancilla matthewsi* Burch & Burch, 1967. *Siratus* 1(3): 7-8.*
- RIOS, E. DE C., [1990](#). Gastrópodos endêmicos do Brasil; *Olivella defiorei* Klappenbach, 1964. *Siratus* 1(3): 9-10.*
- SUBBA ROA, N.V., SURYA RAO, K.V. & MAITRA, S., [1990](#). Marine molluscs. In: Chhotani, O.B. (editor), *Fauna of Orissa. Part - III. Zoological Survey of India. State Fauna Series 1*: 1-175.*
- TURSCH, B. & HUART, D., [1990](#). Studies on Olividae. XII. The "Oliva problem" in America: a preliminary survey. *Apex* 5: 51-73.
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., [1990](#). A new *Agaronia* from Indonesia. *De Kreukel* 26: 19-22.*
Agaronia johnkochi Voskuil, 1990: 19-22, Pl. 4 figs. 1-2. Recent. Pagandaran [Pangandaran], Java, Indonesia.
- UBALDI, R., [1990](#). Le Olive della regione Est Pacifica (III Parte) - Olives of the East Pacific region (Part III). *Argonauta* 6(1-3): 81-84.*

1991

- BIELER, R. & BRADFORD, A., [1991](#). Annotated catalog of type specimens in the malacological collection of the Delaware Museum of Natural History. Gastropoda (Prosobranchia and Opisthobranchia). *Nemouria* 36: 1-49.*
- BOSS, K.J. & BIELER, R., [1991](#). Johannes Thiele and his contributions to zoology. Part 2. Genus-group names (Mollusca). *Nemouria* 39: 1-77.*
- BOUCHET, P. & KILBURN, R.N., [1991](#). A new genus of Ancillinae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae) from New Caledonia, with the description of two new species. *Bulletin de la Muséum nationale d'Histoire naturelle, Paris* (4)12: 531-539.*
Entomoliva Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991: 532. Type species by original designation: *Entomoliva incisa* Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991.
Entomoliva incisa Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991: 533-536, figs. 1-13. Recent. New Caledonia. Type species of *Entomoliva* Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991.
- BOUCHET, P. & KILBURN, R.N., [1991](#). A new genus of Ancillinae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae) from New Caledonia, with the description of two new species. *Rosiniana* 53: 3-10.*
- HARTZELL, L.L., [1991](#). Archaeological evidence for stages of manufacture of *Olivella* shell beads in California. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology* 13: 29-39.*
- IVANOV, D.L. & KANTOR, YU.I., [1991](#). Малакологическая коллекция п. Г. Демидова в зоологическом музее мгу [Paul Demidoff's malacological collection in the Zoological Museum of Moscow University]: 1-94. Moscow.*
- JACKSON, J., [1991](#). A special olive shell. *The Festivus* 23(4): 31.
- KANTOR, Y., [1991](#). On the morphology and relationships of some oliviform gastropods. *Ruthenica* 1: 17-52.*
- KANTOR, Y. & PAVLINOVA, I.J., [1991](#). Cladistic-analysis of oliviform gastropods (Gastropoda, Pectinibranchia, Olividae s. lato). *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii* 52(3): 356-371.
- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1991](#). *Olivella riosi* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae) nueva especie obtenida en aguas de la plataforma continental uruguaya y del extremo sur del Brasil. *Comunicaciones Zoologicas del Museo de Historia Natural de Montevideo* 12(175): 1-9.*
Olivella riosi Klappenbach, 1991: 2-6, figs. 1-5, 9-10. Recent. c 78 miles S of Cabo Polonio, Rocha, Uruguay.
- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1991](#). Notas sobre *Olivella* Swainson, 1831. I. Comentarios sobre la nomenclatura en dos especies de *Olivella* (Moll. Gastr.) del Atlántico Sur. *Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay* 7: 117-122.
- KLAPPENBACH, M.A., [1991](#). Notas sobre *Olivella* Swainson, 1831. II. El pasaje del "Albatross" por aguas uruguayas y argentinas y la cita de *Olivella jaspidea* y *Olivella bullula* para dicha zona. *Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay* 7: 175-181.
- MICHAUX, B., [1991](#). The evolution of the Ancillinae with special reference to New Zealand Tertiary and Recent species of *Amalda* H. & A. Adams, 1853 (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae). *Venus* 50: 130-149.*



fig. 62. *Entomoliva incisa* Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991. Type species of *Entomoliva* Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-1119. New Caledonia, 22°40'S 167°41'E, 460-500 m, S of l'île des Pins.

Entomoliva mirabilis Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991: 537, figs. 14-23. Recent. New Caledonia.

- NINOMIYA, T., [1991](#). Sixteen new species of the Ancillinae (Gastropoda: Olividae) from Australia. *The Venus* 49: 69-82.*
- Amalda fasciata* Ninomiya, 1991: 2, Pl. 1 fig. 1. Recent. Off Clarence, New South Wales, Australia.
- Amalda ponderi* Ninomiya, 1991: 2-3, Pl. 1 fig. 2. Recent. Off Cairns, Queensland, Australia.
- Amalda pullarium* Ninomiya, 1991: 3, Pl. 1 fig. 3. Recent. E of Lady Musgrave Island, Queensland, Australia.
- Amalda coenobium* Ninomiya, 1991: 3-4, Pl. 1 fig. 4. Recent. SE of Swain Reefs, Queensland, Australia.
- Amalda colmani* Ninomiya, 1991: 4-5, Pl. 1 fig. 7. Recent. C 25 miles E off Lady Musgrave Island, Queensland, Australia.
- Amalda lanceolata* Ninomiya, 1991: 5-6, Pl. 1 fig. 6. Recent. Off Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.
- Amalda rubrofasciata* Ninomiya, 1991: 6-7, Pl. 1 fig. 5. Recent. Off Tweed Heads, New South Wales, Australia.
- Amalda bulbosa* Ninomiya, 1991: 7, Pl. 2 fig. 8. Recent. Off Jurien Bay, West Australia.
- Amalda festiva* Ninomiya, 1991: 7-8, Pl. 2 fig. 11. Recent. Off Tweed Heads, New South Wales, Australia.
- Amalda rotnestensis* Ninomiya, 1991: 8-9, Pl. 2 fig. 9. Recent. Off Rottnest Island, West Australia.
- Amalda sydneyensis* Ninomiya, 1991: 9, Pl. 2 fig. 12. Recent. E of Malabar, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.
- Amalda pinguis* Ninomiya, 1991: 9-10, Pl. 2 fig. 14. Recent. S of Cape Carnot, South Australia.
- Amalda nitidanosum* Ninomiya, 1991: 10, Pl. 2 fig. 10. Recent. Off Jervis Bay, New South Wales, Australia.
- Amalda tenuis* Ninomiya, 1991: 10-11, Pl. 2 fig. 13. Recent. NW of Bunbury, West Australia.
- Amalda acuta* Ninomiya, 1991: 11, Pl. 2 fig. 15. Recent. E of Cheyne Bay, West Australia.
- Amalda procerum* Ninomiya, 1991: 11-12, Pl. 2 fig. 16. Recent. Off Eucla, West Australia.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1991](#). New gastropods from the Plio-Pleistocene of Southwestern Florida and the Everglades Basin. *W.H. Dall Paleontological Research Center, Special Publication 1*: [covers; no other title or title page] + 1-59 + [5].
- Oliva cokyae* Petuch, 1991: 48-49, Pl. 8 fig. 2. Pleistocene. Bermont Formation. Capeletti Brothers quarry #11, Holy Land Unit, Dade County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva lindae* Petuch, 1991: 49, Pl. 8 figs. 3-4. Pleistocene. Bermont Formation. Canal dredging along North New River Canal, along U.S. Highway 27, 22 km S of South Bay, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva roseae* Petuch, 1991: 49-50, Pl. 8 figs. 5-6. Late Pliocene. Fort Denaud Member, Caloosahatchee Formation. Canal dredging, along Miami Canal, 16 km S of Lake Harbor, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva paraporphyrina* Petuch, 1991: 50, Pl. 8 fig. 8. Late Pliocene. Fort Denaud Member, Caloosahatchee Formation. Canal dredging, along Miami Canal, 16 km S of Lake Harbor, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- SINELNIKOVA, V.N., OLEINIK, A.E., GLADENKOV, Y.B. & TITOVA, L.V., [1991](#). Systematic descriptions of molluscs. In: E.V. DEVYATKIN (editor): Эоцен Западной Камчатки [Eocene of Western Kamchatka]. *Transactions of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Geological Institute*, 467: 119-162.*
- Ancilla kovatschensis* Oleinik, 1991: 138, Pl. 26 figs. 1^{a-b}, 2^{a-b}. Late Eocene. Kovachinskaya Formation. Western Kamchatka, Tigil region, sea cliffs in the Kvachina Bay, to the S of Moroshechnaya River Mouth.
- Ancilla shelikhovi* Oleinik, 1991: 138, Pl. 26 fig. 3. Eocene. Kamchatka.
- SUBBA RAO, N.V., SURYA RAO, K.V. & MAITRA, S., [1991](#). Marine molluscs. In: Fauna of Orissa. Part 3. *Zoological Survey of India. State Fauna Series* 1: 1-175.*
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., [1991](#). The recent species of the genus *Eburna* Lamarck, 1801. *Vita Marina* 41: 49-55.*
- 1992**
- BONDAREV, I. & RÖCKEL, D., [1992](#). The shells of the Saya de Malha Bank. *La Conchiglia* 23(262): 21-38.
- CASTELLANOS, Z.J.A. DE & LANDONI, N., [1992](#). Catálogo descriptivo de la malacofauna marina magallánica. Neogastropoda, Volutidae, Volutomitridae, Cancellariidae, Olividae y Marginellidae. *Consejo Investigaciones Científicas de la Provincia de Buenos Aires* 10: 1-43.
- GLADENKOV, YU.B., BARINOV, K.B., BASILIAN, A.E., BORDUNOV, S.I., BRATSEVA, G.M., ZERYANOV, YE.V., KURALENKO, N.P., VITUKHIN, D.I., ORESHKINA, T.V., GANZEL, S.S., KIYASHKO, S.I. & TRUBIKHIN, V.M., [1992](#). Детальное Расчленение Неогена Камчатки [Detailed division of the Neogene of Kamchatka]. *Transactions of the Russian Academy of Sciences* 478: 1-204.*
- HABE, T., [1992](#). Illustrations of the Philippine marine gastropods described by Paul Bartsch in 1918. *The Venus* 50(4): 296-302.*
- KASE, T., [1992](#). *Tanimasanoria* (Mollusca: Gastropoda): a replacement name for *Taniella* Kase, 1990, non Finlay and Marwick, 1937. *Journal of Paleontology* 66: 165.*
- Tanimasanoria* Kase, 1992: 165. Replacement name for *Taniella* Kase, 1990, not *Taniella* Finlay & Marwick, 1937.
- KOCH, B., [1992](#). Panamaic puzzles: *Oliva kerstitchi* - yes, no or maybe? *The Festivus* 24(3): 31-33.*
- LOZOUET, P., [1992](#). New Pliocene and Oligocene Olividae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) from France and the Mediterranean area. *Contributions on Tertiary and Quaternary Geology* 29: 27-37.*
- Olivella clanzigi* Lozouet, 1992: 31-32, Pl. 3 figs. 1-4. Early Pliocene. Oued el Galaa, SE of Lac de Bizerte, Tunisia.
- Amalda abessensis* Lozouet, 1992: 30, Pl. 1 figs. 1-4. Upper Oligocene. Saint-Paul-lès-Dax, Abesse, Landes, France.
- MAXWELL, P.A., [1992](#). Eocene Mollusca from the vicinity of McCulloch's Bridge, Waihao River, South Canterbury, New Zealand: Paleoecology and systematics. *Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin* 65: 1-280.
- Micrancilla* Maxwell, 1992: 143. Type species: *Amalda granum* Maxwell, 1992.
- Ancillus olsoni* Maxwell, 1992: 141. Eocene. McCulloch's Bridge, Waihao River, South Canterbury, New Zealand.
- Amalda komata* Maxwell, 1992: 142. Eocene. McCulloch's Bridge, Waihao River, South Canterbury, New Zealand.
- Amalda granum* Maxwell, 1992: 143. Eocene. McCulloch's Bridge, Waihao River, South Canterbury, New Zealand.
- PERRILLIAT, M.C., [1992](#). Bivalvos y gastéropodos de la Formación Ferrotepec (Mioceno medio) de Michoacán. *Paleontología Mexicana* 60: 1-49.*

- PERRUCHINI, A., [1992](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives. *World Shells* 1: 45-47.
- PERRUCHINI, A., [1992](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (II). *World Shells* 2: 36-39.
- PERRUCHINI, A., [1992](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (III). *World Shells* 3: 51-55.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1992](#). New mollusks from Los Roques archipelago, Venezuela, an isolated Caribbean atoll. *La Conchiglia* 23(262): 5-11.
Jaspidella carminiae Petuch, 1992: 8-9, figs. 6-7. Recent. Los Roques Archipelago, Venezuela.
- SCOTT, T.M. & ALLMON, W.D., [1991](#). Plio-Pleistocene stratigraphy and paleontology of southern Florida. *Florida Geological Survey, Special Publication* 36: 1-194.
- SKOGLUND, C., [1992](#). Additions to the Panamic province gastropod (Mollusca) literature, 1971 to 1992. *The Festivus, Supplement* 24: 1-169.*
- SQUIRES, R.L. & DEMETRION, R.A., [1992](#). Paleontology of the Eocene Bateque Formation, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science* 434: 1-55.*
- STEWART, C., MORA, S.J. DE, JONES, M.R.L. & MILLER, M.C., [1992](#). Imposex in New Zealand neogastropods. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24(4): 204-209.
- TERZER, G.L., [1992](#). Two new species of the genus *Agaronia* from the Gulf of Guinea and from the Sulu Sea. *La Conchiglia* 22(262): 46-50.
Agaronia razetoi Terzer, 1992: 46-47, upper left hand figure on page 49, upper row of right hand figure on page 49. Recent. Ghana.
Agaronia adamii Terzer, 1992: 47-48, lower left hand figure on p. 49, first 2 spp. Of third row of right hand figure on p.49. Recent. South of Tawitawi Island, Sulu Archipelago, Philippines.
- TRACEY S., [1992](#). A review of the Early Eocene molluscs of Bognor Regis (Hampshire Basin), England. *Tertiary Research* 13(2-3): 155-175.*
- TURSCH, B., [1992](#). Le désordre des *Oliva*, élégie suivie d'un éloge de la méthode. *Apex, hors série*: 21-28.*
- TURSCH, B., MISSA, O. & BOUILLON, J., [1992](#). Studies on Olividae. XIV. The taxonomic structure of *Oliva oliva* (auct.). *Apex* 7: 3-22.
- and Principe: bibliographic actualization and new contributions. *Iberus* 11(1) : 31-47.*
- GONZALEZ-DELGADO, J.A., [1993](#). Estudio sistemático de los gasterópodos del Plioceno de Huelva (SW de España). V: Neogastropoda (Volutacea, Connacea). *Studio Geologica Salmanticensia* 28: 7-69.*
- HART, M., [1993](#). *Oliva rubrolabiata*, a Melanesian jewel. *Hawaiian Shell News* 41(4): 5-6.*
- Ivanov, D.L., Kantor, Yu.I., Sysoev, A.V. & Egorov, R.V., [1993](#). Type specimens of molluscs described by G. Fischer von Waldheim in 1807. *Apex* 8(3): 71-85.*
- KILBURN, R.N., [1993](#). Notes on some South African Ancillinae with descriptions of five new species of *Amalda* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae). *Annals of the Natal Museum* 34: 369-389.*
Amalda lindae Kilburn, 1993: 375-379, figs. 9-12. Recent. Off Mtamvuna River, Natal-Transkei border, South Africa, 31°08.9'S-030°17.1'E.
Amalda scopuloceti Kilburn, 1993: 379-380, figs.13-14. Recent. Off Whale Rock, South Africa, 31°57,9'S-029°14,3'E.
Amalda cupedula Kilburn, 1993: 380-382, figs. 15-16. Recent. Off Jesser Point, South Africa, 27°33,3'S-032°43,1'E.
Amalda telaaraneae Kilburn, 1993: 382-384, figs. 17-18. Recent. Off Qolora River mouth, Transkei, South Africa, 32°45,0'S-028°35,3'E.
Amalda whatmoughi Kilburn, 1993: 384-386, figs. 19-20. Recent. Blue's Bank, eastern Agulhas Bank, 34°11,6'S-024°57,2'E.
- LEPETIT, P., [1993](#). Identifiez-moi. *Xenophora* 63: 31.*
- MAJIMA, R., TSUCHIDA, E. & OHSHIMA, H., [1993](#). Two rare species of *Amalda* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae) collected by the R.V. Tansai-Marui from Japanese waters. *The Venus* 52: 51-61.*
Amalda otohime Majima, Tsuchida & Ohshima, 1993: 52-55, figs. 3, 4.1-4.3, Pl. 1 figs. 6^a-8^b. Recent. Off Cape Daiosaki, Shima Peninsula, Mie Prefecture, Pacific side of Central Honshu, Japan.
- MUNIZ, G. DE C.B., [1993](#). Novos moluscos da Formação Gramame, Cretáceo Superior dos Estados de Paraíba e de Pernambuco, nordeste do Brasil: com dados gerais sobre a formação e revisão de diversas espécies anteriormente descritas. *Publicação especial do Departamento de geologia, Centro de Tecnologia, Universidad Federal de Pernambuco* 1: 1-202. Recife.
Pseudoliva bellecompta Muniz, 1993: ?. Late Cretaceous. Campanian. Gramame Formation, NE Brazil.
- NOBUHARA, T., [1993](#). The relationship between bathymetric depth and climate change and its effect on molluscan faunas of the Kakegawa Group, central Japan. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Paleontological Society of Japan* (NS)170: 159-185.*
- OSSELAER, C. VAN & TURSCH, B., [1993](#). Studies on Olividae. XV. Anterior notch measurements as taxonomic characters in the genus *Oliva*. *Apex* 8: 1-10.
- OSSELAER, C., BOUILLON, J. & TURSCH, B., [1993](#). Studies on Olividae. XVII. Data on depth of burrowing, motion and substrate choice of some *Oliva* species. *Apex* 8(4): 151-158.*

1993

- AGUIRRE, M.L., [1993](#). Type specimens of Quarternary marine gastropods from Argentina. *Ameghiniana* 30: 23-38.
- BERNASCONI, M.P. & ROBBA, E., [1993](#). Molluscan palaeoecology and sedimentological features: an integrated approach from the Miocene Meduna section, northern Italy. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 100: 267-290.*
- CAMPBELL, L.D., [1993](#). Pliocene mollusks from the Yorktown and Chowan River Formations in Virginia. *Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, Publication* 127: 1-259.*
- FERNANDES, F. & ROLÁN, E., [1993](#). Moluscos marinos de São Tomé y Príncipe: actualización bibliográfica y nuevas aportaciones - Marine molluscs of São Tomé

- OSSELAER, C. VAN & TURSCH, B., [1993](#). Studies on Olividae. XIX. Where is the suture of *Oliva* shells?. *Apex* 9: 47-50.
- PERRUCHINI, A., [1993](#). Le *Oliva* giganti - The Giants *Oliva*. *World Shells* 4: 58-61.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1993](#). Patterns of gastropod extinction in the Plio-Pleistocene Okeechobean Sea of southern Florida. *Florida Geological Survey, Special Publication* 37: 73-85.*
- PITT, W.D. & PITT, L.J., [1993](#). Ultra-violet light as a useful tool for identifying fossil mollusks, with examples from the Gatun Formation, Panama. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 26: 1-13.*
- PRIGENT, J., [1993](#). Les olives de la Nouvelle Calédonie - Olive shells in New Caledonia. Part 1. *Rossiniana* 57: 19-21.*
- PRIGENT, J., [1993](#). Les olives de la Nouvelle Calédonie - Olive shells in New Caledonia. Part 2. *Rossiniana* 58: 10-13.*
- TURSCH, B., DUCHAMPS, R. & GREIFENEDER, D., [1993](#). Studies on Olividae. XX. The pre-Lamarckian names for *Oliva* species. *Apex* 9(2-3): 51-78.*
- PETUCH, E.J., [1994](#). Atlas of Florida fossil shells: (Pliocene and Pleistocene marine gastropods): i-xii + 1-394. Chicago.
- Oliva briani* Petuch, 1994: 204, Pl. 81 figs. H-I. Early Pleistocene. Caloosahatchee Formation, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva erici* Petuch, 1994: 204, Pl. 81 fig. J. Early Pleistocene. Caloosahatchee Formation, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva southbayensis* Petuch, 1994: 206, Pl. 82 fig. B. Middle Pleistocene. Bermont Formation Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva jeremyi* Petuch, 1994: 206, Pl. 82 fig. C. Early Pleistocene. Caloosahatchee Formation, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva keatoni* Petuch, 1994: 206, Pl. 82 fig. H. Pliocene. Lower Tamiami Formation, Sarasota County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva wendyae* Petuch, 1994: 206, Pl. 82 fig. O. Middle Pleistocene. Bermont Formation, Miami-Dade County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva jenniferae* Petuch, 1994: 208, Pl. 83 fig A. Pleistocene. Caloosahatchee/Bermont Formations, Palm Beach County, Florida, USA.
- Oliva adami* Petuch, 1994: 208, Pl. 83 fig. B. Middle Pleistocene. Bermont Formation, Miami-Dade County, Florida, USA.

1994

- CATARET, N. DE, [1994](#). Il genere *Oliva* nella Baia di Mele, Vanuatu - The genus *Oliva* from Mele Bay, Vanuatu. *World Shells* 8: 40-42.
- DIAZ, J.M. & PUYANA, M., [1994](#). Moluscos del Caribe colombiano: un catálogo ilustrado: 1-291. Santafé de Bogota.
- HERRERA, O.G., [1994](#). Analisis de restos malaco-arqueológicos de una ocupacion prehispanica en la desembocadura del Rio Maule. *MNHN Noticiario Mensual* 324: 5-14.
- MOHAMED, S.Z. & AL-KHAYAT, J.A., [1994](#). A preliminary check-list of benthic Mollusca on the Qatari coasts, Arabian Gulf. *Qatar University Science Journal* 14(1): 201-206.*
- MUSETTI, A.P., [1994](#). Note ed ipotesi sulla sistematica della sottofamiglia Ancillinae - Notes and hypotheses in the systematics of the subfamily Ancillinae. *World Shells* 9: 7-12.
- OSSELAER, C. VAN, BOUILLON, J., QUIN, J.-M. & TURSCH, B., [1994](#). Studies on Olividae. XVIII. The distribution of *Oliva* species and their variation of their colour patterns in Hansa Bay (Papua New Guinea). *Apex* 9: 29-46.*
- PEARSON, G., [1994](#). Three unusual olives from Kwajalein. *Hawaiian Shell News* 1994(9): 1, 3.
- PERRUCHINI, A., [1994](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (VI). *World Shells* 9: 73-79.
- PERRUCHINI, A., [1994](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (VII). *World Shells* 10: 73-79.
- PERRUCHINI, A., [1994](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (VIII). *World Shells* 11: 71-75.
- PRATI MUSETTI, A., 1994. Familia Olividae Latreille, 1825. *World Shells* 9.
- SAVAZZI, E., [1994](#). Adaptations to burrowing in a few Recent gastropods. *Historical Biology* 7: 291-311.*
- SIMONE, L.R.L. DE & MEZZALIRA, S., [1994](#). Fossil molluscs of Brazil. *Governo Do Estado De São Paulo Secretaria Do Meioambiente Coordenadoria de Informações Técnicas, Documentação e Pesquisa Ambiental Instituto Geológico, Boletim* 11: 1-202.*
- TURSCH, B., [1994](#). The scale of sympatry in the genus *Oliva* (Gastropoda, Olividae). *Apex* 9: 131-142.
- WATERS, C., [1994](#). *Oliva incrassata* [Lightfoot, 1786], an unusual form from el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. *The Festivus* 26(4): 45, 47.

WILSON, B.R., [1994](#). Australian marine shells, Prosobranch gastropods. 2: 1-370. Kallaroo.

1995

BORZONE, C.A., [1995](#). Ovicapsula de prosobranquios (Mollusca: Gastropoda) de una playa arenosa expuesta del sur del Brasil. *Iheringia* 79: 47-58.*

DELEMARRE, J.-L., [1995](#). Voyage aux Bijagós. *Xenophora* 71: 37-39, back cover.*

EMERSON, W.K., [1995](#). A zoogeographic summary of the marine mollusks of the Revillagigedo Islands (Tropical Eastern Pacific Ocean). *The Festivus* 27: 3-18.

GREIFENEDER, D., DUCHAMPS, R. & TURSCH, B., [1995](#). The Lamarckian names for *Oliva* species (Studies on Olividae. 23). *Apex* 10(2-3): 39-60.*

HART, M., [1995](#). Rassegna del genus *Amalda* dalla Nuova Zelanda con la descrizione di una nuova specie e l'elevazione di un'altra sottospecie allo status di specie valida. - Review of the genus *Amalda* from New Zealand with a description of a new species & the elevation of another subspecies to full species status. *World Shells* 13: 82-88.*
Amalda northlandica Hart, 1995: 85-86, text figures. Recent. Matai Bay, Karikari Peninsula, New Zealand.

HAYES, B., [1995](#). Space-time on a seashell. *American Scientist* 83(5): 214-218.*

LEAL, J.H. & HARASEWYCH, M.G., [1995](#). Morphology and systematics of the enigmatic volutid *Plicoliva zelinidae* (Petuch, 1979) (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Bulletin of Marine Science* 56: 569-577.

LOZOUET, P. & GOURGUES, D., [1995](#). *Senilia* (Bivalvia: Arcidae) et *Anazola* (Gastropoda: Olividae) dans le Miocène d'Angola et de France, témoin d'une paléoprovince Ouest-Africaine. *Haliotis* 24: 101-108.*

LUSSI, M., [1995](#). A new species of *Naudoliva* Kilburn, 1989 from off South Africa. *World Shells* 15: 34-37. [TAX]
Naudoliva vorsteri Lussi, 1995: ?. Recent. South Africa.

METZ, G., [1995](#). Observations on the behaviour of some Costa Rican Olividae. *The Festivus* 27(7): 86-87.*

PACAUD, J.-M. & RENARD, J. LE, [1995](#). Révision des mollusques paléogènes du Bassin de Paris IV - Liste systématique actualisée. *Cossmanniana* 3(4): 151-187.

PERRUCHINI, A., [1995](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (IX). *World Shells* 13: 89-93.

PERRUCHINI, A., [1995](#). Parliamo di Olive - Speaking of Olives (IX). *World Shells* 15: 95-99.

PRATI MUSETTI, A., [1995](#). Genus *Anolacia* Gray, 1857, a new species from Somalia. *World Shells* 15: 55-56.*
Anolacia bozzettii Prati Musetti, 1995: 55-56, text figure. Recent. Off Ras Hafun, Somalia.

RENARD, J. LE & PACAUD, J.-M., [1995](#). Révision des Mollusques paléogènes du Bassin de Paris. 2 - Liste des références primaires des espèces. *Cossmanniana* 3(3): 65-132.*

SEPTFONTAINE, M., [1995](#). Catalogue des types paléontologiques déposés au Musée cantonal de Géologie, Lausanne. *Mémoires de Géologie* 26: 1-69.*

SLIEKER, F.J.A., [1995](#). Catalogue of molluscan type specimens in the Natuurmuseum Rotterdam (Mollusca: Gastropoda, Bivalvia). *Deinsia* 2: 33-40.*

SUSILOHADI, [1995](#). Late Tertiary and Quaternary geology of the East Java Basin, Indonesia: 1-169 + appendices. Thesis. University of Wollongong.*

TURSCH, B. & MACHBAETE, Y., [1995](#). The microstructure of the shell in the genus *Oliva* (Studies on Olividae. 24). *Apex* 10(2-3): 61-78.*

TURSCH, B., OUIN, J.-M. & BOUILLON, J., [1995](#). On the structure of a population of *Oliva oliva* (L., 1758) in Papua New Guinea (Studies on Olividae. 22). *Apex* 10(2-3): 29-38.*

1996

BOYER, F., [1996](#). Notre couverture: *Olivella oteroi* Bermejo. *Xenophora* 74: 4, front cover.*

GARVIE, C.L., [1996](#). The molluscan fauna of the Reklaw Formation, Marquez Member (Eocene: Lower Claibornian), in Texas. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 111(352): 1-140.

Ancilla staminea reklawensis Garvie, 1996: 87, Pl. 19 figs. 15-16. Eocene. Reklaw Formation, Marquez Member, Texas, USA.

GREIFENEDER, D. & TURSCH, B., [1996](#). Type specimens vs. figures: on the identity of some *Oliva* species (Studies on Olividae. 26). *Apex* 11(3-4): 163-175.*

KANTOR, Y.I., [1996](#). Phylogeny and relationships of Neogastropoda. In: TAYLOR, J. (Editor), Origin and evolutionary radiation of the Mollusca: 221-230.

KILBURN, R.N., [1996](#). Two new species of *Amalda* from the Saya de Malha Bank (Gastropoda: Olividae: Ancillinae). *Molluscan Research* 17: 21-25.*

Amalda danilai Kilburn, 1996: 21, 23, Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Recent. Saya de Malha Bank.

Amalda trippneri Kilburn, 1996: 23-25, Pl. 1 figs. 3-4. Recent. Saya de Malha Bank.

LANDAU, B., [1996](#). A new species of *Mansfieldella* (Gastropoda: Olividae: Olivellinae) from the Pleistocene Bermont Formation of southern Florida. *Tulane Studies in Geology and paleontology* 29: 56-58.*

Mansfieldella robbiae Landau, 1996: 56, 58, Pl. 1 figs. 1-3. Pleistocene. Bermont Formation. Palm Beach Rock Company quarry, north side of U.S Highway 441, three miles west of Loxahatchee, Palm Beach County, Florida.

LEPETIT, P., [1996](#). Les *Olivella*, sous-famille des Olivellinae. *Xenophora* 74: 15-25.*

LHAUMET, G., [1996](#). Le genre *Anazola* Gray, 1853 (Gastropoda: Olividae) Espece type: *acuminata* Lamarck, 1811. *Xenophora* 73: 38-39.*

LHAUMET, G., [1996](#). Famille Olividae Sous-famille Olivinae Swainson, 1840 Genre *Agaronia* Gray, 1839. espece type: *hiatula* Gmelin, 1791. *Xenophora* 76: 10-13, upper figure on front cover.*

MARSHALL, B.A., [1996](#). Molluscan name-bearing types in the Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa. *Tuhinga: Records of the Museum of New Zealand te Papa Tongarewa* 9: 1-85.*

- TERZER, G.L., [1996](#). Il genere *Olivancillaria* D'Orbigny, 1840 - The genus *Olivancillaria* D'Orbigny, 1840. *World Shells* 17: 74-81.
- TERZER, G.L., [1996](#). Genus *Agaronia* Gray, 1838. *World Shells* 18: 33-43.
- TERZER, G.L., [1996](#). Variabilità intraspecifica nel complesso di *Oliva Spicata* (Roeding, 1798) - Intraspecific variability in the complex of *Oliva Spicata* (Roeding, 1798). *World Shells* 19: 71-77.
- TRACEY, S., TODD, J.A., LE RENARD J., KING C. & GOODCHILD, M., [1996](#). Distribution of Mollusca in units S1 to S9 of the Selsey Formation (middle Lutetian), Selsey Peninsula, Sussex. *Tertiary Research* 16(1-4): 97-139.*
- TURSCHE, B. & GREIFENEDER, D., [1996](#). The "*Oliva miniacea* complex", with the description of a familiar, unnamed species (Studies on Olividae. 25). *Apex* 11(1): 1-49.*
Oliva mascarena Tursch & Greifeneder, 1996: 24-27, Pl. 4 figs. 1-6. Recent. Aldabra.
- 1997**
- AL-KHAYAT, J.A., [1997](#). The marine Mollusca of the Qatari waters, Arabian Gulf. *Qatar University, Science Journal* 17(2): 479-491.*
- BALUK, W., [1997](#). Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part III. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 47(1-2): 1-75.*
- BOYER, F., [1997](#). Safaga, Mer Rouge. *Xenophora* 78: 17-24.*
- BRUNEL, H., [1997](#). Karukera l'île aux belles eaux. Pour combien de temps encore? Soliloque d'un collectionneur en Guadeloupe. *Xenophora* 78: 14-16.*
- BRUNEL, H., [1997](#). A l'ouest du pain de sucre. *Xenophora* 80: 26-30.*
- BRUNET, R.F.J., [1997](#). New species of Mollusca from the Entrerriense Formation (Upper Miocene) of Chubut Province, Argentina and species not previously reported from this formation. Part II - Gastropoda. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 30(2): 61-98.*
Olivancillaria fracassoensis Brunet, 1997: 91-92, 94, Pl. 6 fig. 5. Miocene. Tortonian. Entrerriense Formation, Playa Valcasso, Valdes Peninsula, Chubut Province, Argentina.
Olivella fracassoensis Brunet, 1997: 94-95, Pl. 6 fig. 11. Miocene. Tortonian. Entrerriense Formation, Playa Valcasso, Valdes Peninsula, Chubut Province, Argentina.
- DARRAGH, T.A., [1997](#). Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, Cephalopoda and new Bivalvia of the Paleocene Pebble-Point Formation, Victoria, Australia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 109(1): 57-108.*
- DREZ, P.E., [1997](#). Notes on the fauna of the Chipola formation. XLII. A new species of *Oliva* (*Omogymna*) (Gastropoda: Olividae). *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 30(3): 207-210.*
Oliva farleyensis Drez, 1997: 207-208, Pl. 1 fig. 1. Miocene. Chipola Formation, Farley Creek, 0.2 mile W of bridge of Florida Highway 275, Calhoun County, Florida, USA.
- HAYWARD, B.W., STEPHENSON, A.B., MORLEY, M., RILEY, J.L. & GRENFELL, H.R., [1997](#). Faunal changes in Waitemata Harbour sediments, 1930s-1990s. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 27(1): 1-20.*
- INOUE, K., OZAWA, T., NOBUHARA, T. & TOMIDA, S., [1997](#). Reexamination of the Sagara fauna - Middle Miocene molluscan assemblage from the Sugegaya Formation, Sagara Group, Shizuoka district, Central Japan. *Paleontological Research* 1(2): 110-125.*
- JANSEN, P., [1997](#). Micro shells of northern Australia. *Internet Hawaiian Shell News* September 1997: not paginated.*
- JEFFERY, P. & TRACEY S., [1997](#). The Early Eocene London Clay Formation mollusc fauna of the former Bursledon Bricksworks, Lower Swanwick, Hampshire. *Tertiary Research* 17(3-4): 75-137.*
- KAISER, K.L., [1997](#). The recent molluscan marine fauna of the Islas Galápagos. *The Festivus, Supplement* 29: 1-67.*
- LEE, Y.C. & WU, W.L., [1997](#). A new olivid (gastropoda: Olividae) from the South China Sea. *Bulletin of Malacology, Taiwan* 21: 29-32.*
Ancillista albicans Lee & Wu, 1997: 29-30, fig. 1. Recent. South China Sea, near S Taiwan Strait.
- MILLARD, V., [1997](#). Classification of Mollusca: 1-427. Rhine Road.*
- MILLER, W., [1997](#). Trail-producing behavior of *Oliva sayana* (Gastropoda) in the lower foreshore at Bogue Banks, North Carolina. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology* 30(2): 109-116.*
- MONTANARI, A., ODIN, G.S. & COCCIONI, R., [1997](#). Miocene stratigraphy: an integrated approach. *Developments in Palaeontology and Stratigraphy* 15: i-xvii + 1-994.
- MOTTA, A.J. DA, [1997](#). A proposito di *Oliva arctata* Marrat, 1871 - About *Oliva arctata* Marrat, 1871. *World Shells* 23: 12-16.
- MYBURGH, G., [1997](#). Some notes on the Olividae. - Enkele aantekeninge ivm die familie Olividae. *Strandloper* 249: 2-4.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1997](#). A new gastropod fauna from an Oligocene back-reef lagoonal environment in west central Florida. *The Nautilus* 110(4): 122-138.*
- SINELNIKOVA, V.N., [1997](#). Mollusca descriptions. In: Нижний Палеоген Западной Камчатки (Стратиграфия, Палеогеография, Геологические События) [The Lower Paleogene of western Kamchatka (stratigraphy, paleogeography, geological events)]. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta Akademiyi Nauk SSSR* 488: 250-301.
- TERZER, G.L., [1997](#). Genus *Ancilla* (Lamarck, 1799): Proposta per un nuovo inquadramento subgenerico - A proposal for a new subgeneric arrangement genus *Ancilla* (Lamarck, 1799) (I). *World Shells* 20: 60-64.*
Interancilla Terzer, 1997: 62-63. Type species by original designation: *Ancillaria scaphella* Sowerby, 1859.
Ancilla cinnamomea f. *albina* Terzer, 1997: fig. 2. Not available, introduced as a forma/variety after 1961. Recent. No locality given.
- TERZER, G.L., [1997](#). Genus *Ancilla* (Lamarck, 1799): Proposta per un nuovo inquadramento subgenerico - Genus *Ancilla* (Lamarck, 1799): A proposal for a new subgeneric arrangement (II). *World Shells* 21-22: 18-36, 85.
- TURSCHE, B., [1997](#). Non-isometric growth and problems of species delimitation in the genus *Oliva*. *Apex* 12: 93-100.

- VERMEIJ, G.J., [1997](#). Decline and contraction: The history of the relictual gastropod family Pseudolividae. *Geobios* 30(7): 997-1002.
- VERMEIJ, G.J. & DeVRIES, T.J., [1997](#). Taxonomic remarks of Cenozoic pseudolid gastropods from South America. *The Veliger* 40: 23-28.*
- Testallium* Vermeij & DeVries, 1997: 24-25. Type species by original designation: *Gastridium cepa* Sowerby, 1846.
- Testallium escalonia* Vermeij & DeVries, 1997: 26-27, figs. 2^{ab}. Probably Late Pliocene. La Cueva Formation, W of Fundo Las Damas, Chile.

1998

- APTE, D., [1998](#). The book of Indian shells: 1-115. Calcutta/Chennai/Delhi/Mumba.
- BOZZETTI, L., [1998](#). Description of a new species of *Olivella* from Northern Japan. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 27: 35-37.*
- Olivella poppei* Bozzetti, 1998: 35-37, text figure. Recent. Japan, Tanegashima Island, Nishinomote.
- BOUCHET, PH. & VERMEIJ, G.J., [1998](#). Two new deep-water Pseudolividae (Neogastropoda) from the south-west Pacific. *The Nautilus* 111(2): 47-52.*
- Fusulculus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998: 47-49. Type species by original designation: *Fusulculus crenatus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998.
- Fusulculus crenatus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998: 49, figs. 1-4, 6. Recent. E of New Caledonia, 22°17'S-171°18'E, Hunter and Matthew Islands, 450-550 m. Type species of *Fusulculus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998.



fig. 63. *Fusulculus crenatus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998. Type species of *Fusulculus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998. Holotype [MNHN-IM-2000-1119](#). E of New Caledonia, 22°17'S 171°18'E, 450-550 m, Hunter and Matthew Islands.

- Fusulculus albus* Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998: 49-50, figs. 5, 7, 8-14. Recent. North of New Caledonia, 18°42'S-163°13'E, 668 m.
- BOYER, F., [1998](#). Dragages à Puerto Francés. *Xenophora* 83: 10-14.*
- BROOK, F.J. & MARSHALL, B.A., [1998](#). The coastal molluscan fauna of the northern Kermadec Islands, south-west Pacific Ocean. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 28: 185-233.*
- BRUNEL, H., [1998](#). Collecte au pays Maya. *Xenophora* 82: 8-16.*
- ESPINOSA, J. & ORTEA, J., [1998](#). Una nueva especie de género *Olivella* (Mollusca: Neogastropoda) del Mar Caribe Cubano. *Avicennia* 8-9: 155-158.*
- Olivella mayabe* Espinosa & Ortea, 1998: 156-157, figs. 1^{ad}. Recent. SW of Cayo Anclitas, Cuba, 430 metres.
- HABE, T. & TUCHIYA, K., [1998](#). Checklist of the malacofauna of Akajima Island and adjacent area, Okinawa Prefecture. *Acropora* 9: 15-25.*
- HOARAU, A., [1998](#). Olives et térébres de Mayotte. *Xenophora* 84: 34-35.*
- HOENSELAAR, H.J. & DEKKER, H., [1998](#). Molluscs of the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt, collected by C. Beets in 1950. *Basteria* 62(5-6): 197-214.*
- HUNON, C., [1998](#). Avis sur un *Ancilla* ... au sujet de la photo d'un Olividae (genre *Ancilla*) illustrant l'article "SAFAGA, Mer Rouge" parus dans *Xenophora* 78. *Xenophora* 81: 16.*
- KANTOR, Y. & TURSCH, B., [1998](#). *Oliva ouini*, a new species from Hansa Bay, Papua New Guinea, with notes on the anatomy of *Oliva oliva* (L., 1758). *Studies on Olividae* 30. *Apex* 13(3): 131-153.*
- Oliva ouini* Kantor & Tursch, 1998: 133-137, Pl. 1 figs. 1-6. Recent. Hansa Bay, Papua New Guinea, 4°10'30"S-144°52'47"E, near bow of "Small Awar wreck", grey sand, 6-7 m.
- KILBURN, R.N., [1998](#). Description of four new neogastropods of superfamilies Muricoidea and Conoidea from South Africa. *Apex* 13: 155-160.*
- Ancillista depontesi* Kilburn, 1998: 156, 158, figs. 3-5. Recent. Off Kenton-on-Sea, 26°24.0'S-033°55.6'E, eastern Algoa Bay, South Africa.
- OLEINIK, A.E., [1998](#). Paleogene biostratigraphy, biogeography, paleoclimates and molluscan paleontology of the Kamchatka Peninsula: 1-724. Thesis. Lafayette.*
- Ancilla kilakirnsensis* Oleinik, 1998: 408-409, Pl. 12 figs. 30, 32-35. Middle Eocene. Aluginskaya formation. NE Kamchatka, Gulf of Penzhina region, Podkagernaya Bay, bluffs on the right side of the Podkagernaya River, near the mouth.
- OZAWA, T., TANAKA, T. & TOMIDA, S., [1998](#). Pliocene to Early Pleistocene warm water molluscan fauna from the Kakegawa Group, central Japan. *Bulletin of the Nagoya University Furukawa Museum. Special Report* 7: i-v + 1-205.
- Baryspira regina* Tomida & Ozawa, 1998: 61, Pl. 11 figs. 6a-b, 12a-b. Lower Pleistocene. Aburayama Formation, Shizuoka Prefecture, Japan.
- PACAUD, J.-M., [1998](#). Nouvelles données sur le genre *Popenoeum* (Mollusca, Pseudolividae). Remarques taxinomiques sur une espèce ubiquiste du Paléocène Inférieur, *Popenoeum ambiguum* (Binkhorst, 1861: *Pyryla*) nov. comb. *Cossmanniana* 5(1-2): 1-28.
- Popenoeum tademaitense* Pacaud, 1998: 12-13, fig. 18. Cretaceous. Upper Maastrichtian. Ed Dhana, Algeria.
- PETUCH, E.J., [1998](#). The molluscan fauna of the Wawa River region, Miskito coast, Nicaragua: ecology, biogeographical implications, and description of new taxa. *The Nautilus* 111(1): 22-44.*
- STERRER, W., [1998](#). How many species are there in Bermuda? *Bulletin of Marine Science* 62(3): 809-840.*

- STEYN, D.G. & LUSSI, M., [1998](#). Marine shells of South Africa. An illustrated collector's guide to beached shells: 1-268. Hartebeespoort.
- TURSCH, B., GREIFENEDER, B. & HUART, D., [1998](#). A puzzle of highly multiform species: *Oliva fulgurator* (Röding, 1798) and related American taxa. *Studies on Olividae* 28. *Apex* 13(1-2): 1-61.*
- VERMEIJ, G.J., [1998](#). Generic revision of the neogastropod family Pseudolividae. *The Nautilus* 111: 53-84.* [Type designation of [Sulcobuccinum Orbigny, 1850](#)]
Sulcoliva Vermeij, 1998: 67. Type species by original designation: *Pseudoliva monilis* Olsson, 1928.
Sulcobuccinum multinodosum Vermeij, 1998: 64, 82. Replacement name for *Pseudoliva chavani* Glibert, 1973, not *Pseudoliva chavani* Tessier, 1952.
- WARD, L.W., [1998](#). Mollusks from the lower Miocene Pollack Farm site, Kent County, Delaware: A preliminary analysis. *Delaware Geological Survey, Special Publication* 21: 59-131.*
Oliva simonsoni Ward, 1998: 76, Pl. 7 figs. 1-3. Miocene. Calvert Formation, Pollack Farm, Kent County, Delaware, USA.

1999

- BORZONE, C.A. & VARGAS, K.M., [1999](#). Substrato para postura em *Olivancillaria vesica vesica* (Neogastropoda, Olividae) no litoral do Paraná, Brasil. *Iheringia* 86: 55-60.*
- DREZ, P., [1999](#). No Title. *Internet Hawaiian Shell News* November 1999 (monthly section): 19-21.*
- HERTZ, C.M., [1999](#). Illustration of the types named by S. Stillman Berry in his "leaflets in malacology" revised. *The Festivus, Supplement* 31: 1-43.*
- HIGO, S., CALLOMON, P. & GOTO, Y., [1999](#). Catalogue and bibliography of the marine shell-bearing Mollusca of Japan. Gastropoda . Bivalvia . Polyplacophora . Sca-phopoda: 937 pp. (not paginated). Osaka.
- KAISER, K.L., [1999](#). *Oliva foxi* (Gastropoda: Olividae) at Isla Montuosa, Golfo de Chiriquí, Panamá. *The Festivus* 31(4): 51.*
- KANTOR, Y.I. & BOUCHET, P., [1999](#). A deep-sea *Amalda* (Gastropoda: Olividae) in the north-eastern Atlantic. *Journal of Conchology* 36: 11-16.*
Amalda sibuetae Kantor & Bouchet, 1999: 11-14, figs. 1-2. Recent. Off Mauritania (Bassin du Cap Vert), 20°30'N-18°34'W, 1733-1855 m.
- KOHN, A.J. & ARUA, I., [1999](#). An early Pleistocene mollusca assemblage from Fiji: gastropod faunal composition, paleoecology and biogeography. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 146: 99-145.*
- LHAUMET, G., [1999](#). Famille: Olividae Latreille, 1825. Le genre *Agaronia* en Ouest Afrique: Découverte d'une nouvelle forme sur les côtes du Ghana. *Xenophora* 88: 24-28.*
- PACAUD, J.-M & SCHNETLER, K.I., [1999](#). Revision of the gastropod family Pseudolividae from the Paleocene of West Greenland and Denmark. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark* 46: 53-67.*
Popenoeum lacunosum Pacaud & Schnetler, 1999: 55-56, Pl. 1 figs. 1-4. Paleocene. Sonja lens, east of Turritel-lakløft, central Nuussuaq, Greenland.

- Pseudoliva praetermissa* Pacaud & Schnetler, 1999: 58, 50, Pl. 1 figs. 5-6, Pl. 2 figs. 1-2. Paleocene. Sonja lens, east of Turritelakløft, central Nuussuaq, Greenland.
- Fusulculus nanopullus* Pacaud & Schnetler, 1999: 60, 62, Pl. 2 figs. 3-5. Paleocene. Sonja lens, east of Turritel-lakløft, central Nuussuaq, Greenland.
- PERINI, M., [1999](#). Looking for olives in Baja California. *La Conchiglia* 290.*
- SQUIRES, R.L., [1999](#). Upper Paleocene to Lower Eocene ("Meganos Stage") marine megafossils in the uppermost Santa Susana Formation, Simi Valley, southern California. *Contributions in Science* 479: 1-38.*
- TITĂ, R., [1999](#). Biostratigraphical study of the Badenian deposits from Delinești (Romania). *Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa"* 41: 473-486.*
- VASSART, A. & TURSCH, B., [1999](#). Taxonomic implications of syntopy: the status of *Oliva truncata* Marrat, 1867 (Gastropoda, Olividae). *Apex* 14(2): 53-58.*
- VOKES, H.E., GLASER, J.D. & CONKWRIGHT, R.D., [1999](#). Miocene fossils of Maryland (second edition). *Bulletin of the Department of Natural Resources, Maryland Geological Survey* 20: 1-75.

2000

- ABSALÃO, R.S., [2000](#). A new species of *Olivella* (Neogastropoda, Olivellidae) from Brazil. *Argonauta* 14(2): 11-13.*
Olivella arionata Absalão, 2000: 11-13, figs. 1, 3-6. Recent. Off Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil, 21°40'117S-40°48'004W, 18 m depth.
- BOYER, F., [2000](#). A propos d'une *Belloliva*. *Xenophora* 92: 12.*
- BRUNEL, H., [2000](#). Sur les traces de Pedro Alvares Cabral. *Xenophora* 90 : 18-24.*
- DHARMA, B., [2000](#). Fossil molluscs from Java. *Club Conchylia Informationen* 32(4-6): 59-64.*
- FORCELLI, D.O., [2000](#). Moluscos Magellánicos. Guai de Moluscos de Patagonia y Sur de Chile. Parte 1. Clase Gastropoda. Subclase Prosobranchia: 1-200.
- HUNON, C., [2000](#). Notes sur le genre et la forme adulte d'un Olividae récent du circaittoral philippin. *Xenophora* 91: 10-11.*
- JANSEN, P., [2000](#). Sea shells of south-east Australia: 1-106.
- KUNTZ, P., [2000](#). «Beach of Canaries». *Xenophora* 90: 10-13.*
- LOEUFF, P. LE & COSEL, R. VON, [2000](#). Aperçus sur la macrofaune benthique du plateau continental de la Guyane Française (Résultats de la campagne GREEN 0, 16 au 20 Avril 1999): 5-39. Plouzané.*
- OKUTANI, T. (editor), [2000](#). Marine mollusks in Japan: i-xlviii + 1-1173. Tokyo.

- PACAUD, J.-M. & TRACEY, S., [2000](#). The occurrence of the genus *Fusulculus* Bouchet & Vermeij (Gastropoda, Pseudolividae) in the Eocene of England, with a description of two new species. *Tertiary Research* 20(1-4): 53-58.*
- Fusulculus alienopriscus* Pacaud & Tracey, 2000: 54-55, Pl. 1 figs. 1-2. Early Eocene (Early Ypresian). London Clay Formation, division C1, the former Bursledon Brickworks at Lower Swanwick, Hampshire, UK.
- Fusulculus curryi* Pacaud & Tracey, 2000: 55, 57, Pl. 1 fig. 3. Early Eocene (Early Ypresian). Harwich Formation, Tilehurst Member, former brickyard south-west of Crondall, Hampshire, UK.
- PERINI, M.A., [2000](#). First report of syntopic occurrence of *Oliva oliva* Linnaeus, 1758 with an *Oliva* sp. of the "Oliva oliva complex" (Gastropoda: Olividae). *Vita Marina* 47: 93-104.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2000](#). *Oliva (Omogymna) nitidula* Duclos, 1835. General considerations, intraspecific variability, and report of a new melanistic form from Guam. *La Conchiglia* 32(296): 31-37.
- SCHNIEBS, K., [2000](#). Die Typen und Typoide der Molluskensammlung der Staatlichen Naturhistorischen Sammlungen Dresden, Museum für Tierkunde (I). Die Typen der von Anton (1838) beschriebenen rezenten Mollusken: 5. Phasianellidae, Littorinidae, Turritellidae, Thiaridae, Cerithiidae, Ranellidae, Olividae, Achatinellidae. *Malakologische Abhandlungen* 20(1): 79-87.
- TAYLOR, J.D. & GLOVER, E.A., [2000](#). Diet of olives: *Oliva tigris* Duclos, 1835 in Queensland. *Molluscan Research* 20(2): 19-24.
- TERZER, G., [2000](#). About *Oliva annulata* (Gmelin, 1791). *La Conchiglia* 32(297): 11-14.
- WELLS, F.E. & SLACK-SMITH, S.M., [2000](#). Molluscs of Christmas Island. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 59 : 103-115.*
- ESPINOSA, J. & ORTEA, J., [2001](#). Moluscos del Mar Caribe de Costa Rica: desde Cahuita hasta Gandoca - Molusca of Costa Rica Caribbean Sea: from Cahuita to Gandoca. *Avicennia* Suplemento 4: 1-77.*
- HIGO, S., CALLOMON, P. & GOTO, Y., [2001](#). Catalogue and bibliography of the marine shell-bearing Mollusca of Japan. Gastropoda . Bivalvia . Polyplacophora . Scaphopoda. Type figures: 1-196. Osaka.
- LOZOUET, P., LESPORT, J.-F. & RENARD, R., [2001](#). Révision des Gastropoda (Mollusca) du stratotype de L'Aquitainien (Miocène inf.) site de Saucats "Lariey", Giroude, France. *Cossmanniana Hors-Série* 3: 1-189.*
- MACSOTAY, O. & CAMPOS VILLARROEL, R., [2001](#). Moluscos representativos de la plataforma Margarita, Venezuela. Descripción de 24 nuevas moluscos representativos de la plataforma de Margarita, Venezuela: i-iii + 1-280. Valencia.
- Olivella kifos* Macsotay & Campos Villarroel, 2001: 97-98, Pl. 7 fig. 7. Recent. Plataforma de Margarita, Venezuela.
- NASCIMENTO DE BARROS, J.C., SANTOS, F.N. DOS, SANTOS, M. DO C.F., CABRAL, E. & ACIOLI, F.D., [2001](#). Redescoberta de moluscos obtidos durante a "Challenger Expedition" (1873-1876): micromoluscos de águas profundas. *Boletim técnico-científico do Cepene* 9(1): 9-23.*
- GRA-TES, C., [2001](#). A new species from the Arafura Sea: *Ancillista ngampitchae* sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Olividae). *La Conchiglia* 299: 30-33.*
- Ancillista ngampitchae* Gra-Tes, 2001: 30-32, fig. 1-4. Recent. Arafura Sea between the northern part of Australia and Indonesia.
- PETUCH, E.J., [2001](#). New gastropods named for Frederick M. Bayer, in recognition of his contributions to tropical western Atlantic malacology. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington* 10: 334-343.
- Oliva bayeri* Petuch, 2001: ?. Recent.
- REDFERN, C., [2001](#). Bahamian seashells. A thousand species from Abaco, Bahamas: 1-280. Boca Raton.
- SCHNETLER, K.I., [2001](#). The Selandian (Paleocene) mollusc fauna from Copenhagen, Denmark: the Poul Harder 1920 collection. *Geology of Denmark Survey Bulletin* 37: 1-85.*
- SCOTT, T.M., [2001](#). Text to accompany the geological map of Florida. *Open File Report* 80: 1-28.*
- TURSCHE, B. & GREIFENEDER, D., [2001](#). The genus *Oliva* and the species problem: i-x + 1-569. Ancona.
- Oliva fijiana* Tursch & Greifeneder, 2001: 349-351, Colour plate 15 figs. 1-6. Recent. Nukuboro Island, Fiji.
- VALLEJO, B., 2001. Biogeography of Philippine marine molluscs. *Loyola Schools Review* 1: ?.
- WALLIN, L., [2001](#). Catalogue of type specimens. 4. Linnaean specimens: 1-128. Uppsala.*

2001

- AIGEN, A., [2001](#). Some *Oliva* species of the middle Pleistocene of Southern Florida. *American Conchologist* 29(2): 16-18, 31.
- ANDERSON, R.C., [2001](#). Shells found in *Octopus*-occupied beer bottles. *The Festivus* 33(2): 17-19.*
- BOYKO, C.B. & CORDEIRO, J.R., [2001](#). Synonymy of the Caribbean olives *Ancilla (Amalda) pacei* Petuch, 1987, and *Amalda (Alcospira) zeigleri* Ninomiya, 1987 (Gastropoda: Olividae). *Novapex* 2: 119-121.*
- BOYKO, C.B. & CORDEIRO, J.R., [2001](#). Catalog of Recent type specimens in the Division of Invertebrate Zoology, American Museum of Natural History. V. Mollusca, Part 2. (Class Gastropoda [Exclusive of Opisthobranchia and Pulmonata], with supplements to Gastropoda [Opisthobranchia], and Bivalvia). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 262: 1-158.*
- COLES, S.L., DEFELICE, R.C. & MINTON, D., [2001](#). Marine Species Survey of Johnston Atoll, Central Pacific Ocean, June 2000. *Bishop Museum Technical Report* 19: 1-59.*
- EMERSON, J.H. & EMERSON, B., [2001](#). Middle Eocene Claiborne Group invertebrate fossils from Stone City Bluff, Burleson County, Texas: 1-136. Houston.
- ALMEIDA ROCHA-BARREIRA, C. DE, [2002](#). Feeding behavior of *Olivancillaria vesica auricularia* (Lamarck, 1810) (Mollusca, Olividae). *Thalassas* 18(2): 83-89.*
- ARDILA, N., NAVAS, G.R. & REVES, J., [2002](#). Libro rojo de invertebrados marinos de Colombia. *La serie Libros ro-*

2002

jos de especies amenazadas de Colombia: 1-177.
Bogota.*

- COLTRO, J., [2002](#). Brazilian Olividae. *American Conchologist* 30(2): 29-30, back cover.*
- DICKINSON, J.A., WALLACE, M.W., HOLDGATE, G.R., GALLAGHER, S.J. & THOMAS, L., [2002](#). Origin and timing of the Miocene-Pliocene unconformity in southeast Australia. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 72: 288-303.*
- HARZHAUSER, M., [2002](#). Marine und brachyhaline Gastropoden aus dem Karpatium des Korneubuger Beckens und der Kreuzstettener Bucht (Österreich, Untermiozän). *Beiträge zur Paläontologie* 27: 61-159.*
- HOEK OSTENDE, L.W. VAN DEN, LELOUX, J., WESSELINGH, F.P. & WINKLER PRINS, C.F., [2002](#). Cenozoic molluscan types from Java (Indonesia) in the Martin collection (Division of Cenozoic Mollusca), National Museum of Natural History, Leiden. *NNM Technical Bulletin* 5: 1-130.*
- HYLLEBERG, J. & KILBURN, R.N., [2002](#). Annotated inventory of molluscs from the Gulf of Mannar and vicinity. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication* 2: 19-79.*
- ISLAMOGLU, Y. & TANER, G., [2002](#). Molluscan fauna and stratigraphy of the Uçarsu and Kasaba Formations at Kasaba Miocene basin (western Taurides, SW Turkey). *Bulletin of The Mineral Research and Exploration* 125: 31-57.*
- KANTOR, YU.I., [2002](#). Morphological prerequisites for understanding neogastropod phylogeny. *Bollettino malacologico, Supplement* 4: 161-174.*
- KILBURN, R.N., [2002](#). Biogeography of Indian Marine Molluscs. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication* 26: 5-17.
- LAN, T.C. & LEE, Y.C., [2002](#). A new deep water *Amalda* in the family Olividae from Taiwan. *Memoir Malacological Society of Taiwan* 2: 18-20.*
Amalda borshengi Lan & Lee, 2002: 18-20, figures on plate. Recent. Kueishan Island [Turtle Mountain Island], NE Taiwan, 250-300 m.
- LANDINI, W., BIANUCCI, G., CARNEVALE, G., RAGAINI, L., SORBINI, C., VALLERI, G., BISCONTI, M., CANTALAMESSA, G. & DI CELMA, C., [2002](#). Late Pliocene fossils of Ecuador and their role in the development of the Panamic bioprovince after the rising of Central American Isthmus. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 29: 27-41.*
- OGASAWARA, K., [2002](#). Cenozoic Gastropoda. The database of Japanese fossil type specimens described during the 20th century (Part 2). *Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers* 40: 304-551.*
- PETUCH, E.J., [2002](#). New deep water gastropods from the Bimini shelf, Bimini chain, Bahamas. *Ruthenica* 12(1): 59-72.
Olivella biminiensis Petuch, 2002: 68-69, figs. 3c-d. Recent. 7 km SW of Victory Cay, Bimini chain, Bahamas, 25°28.50'N-079°17.23'W.

- PREZANT, R.S., COUNTS, C.L. & CHAPMAN, E.J., [2002](#). Mollusca of Assateague Island, Maryland and Virginia: Additions to the fauna, range extensions, and gigantism. *The Veliger* 45(4): 337-355.*
- ZUNIGA ROMERO, O., [2002](#). Moluscos. *Guía de Biodiversidad no. 1. Vol. I. Macrofauna y algas marinas: 1-43.* Antofagasta.*

2003

- ABSALÃO, R.S. & PIMENTA, A.D., [2003](#). A new subgenus and three new species of Brazilian deep waters *Olivella* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olivellidae) collected by the RV Marion Dufresne in 1987. *Zoosystema* 25: 177-185.*
Anasser Absalão & Pimenta, 2003: 180. Type species by original designation: *Olivella ambliata* Watson, 1882.
Olivella careorugula Absalão & Pimenta, 2003: 182-183, figs. 1st. Recent. South of Cabo Frio, Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil, 23°47'S-042°10'W.
Olivella hyphala Absalão & Pimenta, 2003: 183-184, figs. 2nd. Recent. Abrilhos continental slope, Brazil, 18°59'S-037°50'W.
Olivella klappenbachi Absalão & Pimenta, 2003: 184-185, figs. 2nd. Recent. South of Cabo Frio, Rio de Janeiro State, Brazil, 23°47'S-042°10'W.
- ALMEIDA ROCHA-BARREIRA, C. DE, [2003](#). Desenvolvimento embrionário e larval de *Olivancillaria vesica auricularia* (Lamarck, 1810) (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae) em condições de laboratório. *Atlântica, Rio Grande* 25(2): 107-116.*
- ARRUDA, E.P., DOMANESCHI, O. & AMARAL, A.C.Z., [2003](#). Mollusc feeding guilds on sandy beaches in São Paulo State, Brazil. *Marine Biology* 143(4): 691-701.*
- BANDEL, K., [2003](#). Cretaceous volutid Neogastropoda from the Western Desert of Egypt and their place within the Neogastropoda (Mollusca). *Mitteilungen Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg* 87: 73-98.*
- BATLLORI, J. & MORENO, J.A., [2003](#). Nota preliminar sobre la malacofauna (Gastropoda) del Miocè del Pi Gros (Vilanova i la Geltrú, el Garraf). *Butlletí de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural* 71: 117-127.*
- HAYASHI, I., [2003](#). 大量に打ち上げられたマクラガイ: それの意味するもの [A mass beaching of *Olivella mustelina* shells and its implications]. *The Chirobotan* 34(4): 101-110. [In Japanese].
- HWANG, P.A., TSAI, E.H., LU, Y.H. & HWANG, D.F., [2003](#). Paralytic toxins in three new gastropod (Olividae) species implicated in food poisoning in southern Taiwan. *Toxicon* 41(4): 529-533.*
- HYLLEBERG, J. & KILBURN, R.N., [2003](#). Marine molluscs of Vietnam. Annotations, voucher material, and species in need of verification. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Special Publication* 28: 5-299.*
- ISLAMOGLU, Y. & TANER, G., [2003](#). The paleogeographic and paleoecologic characteristics of the Miocene aged molluscan fauna in Antalya and Kasaba basins (west-central Taurus, SW Turkey). *Bulletin of The Mineral Research and Exploration* 126: 11-42.*
- JANSEN, H. & JANSEN, M., [2003](#). Miste, een verslag. *Afzettingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiaire en Kwartaire Geologie* 24(5): 10-13.*

- MERELLES, C.O.A. & MATTHEWS-CASCON, H., [2003](#). Relations between shell size and radula size in marine proso-branchs (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Thalassos* 19(2): 45-53.*
- NIELSEN, S.N., [2003](#). Die marinen Gastropoden (exklusive Heterostropha) aus dem Miozän von Zentralchile: 1-229. Hamburg. Die marinen Gastropoden (exclusive Heterostropha) aus dem Miozän von Centralchile: 1-229. Dissertation. Universität Hamburg.*
- Oliva chilena* Nielsen, 2003: 138, Pl. 32 figs. 1-4. Not available, thesis not published according to the rules of the ICZN. Miocene. Ranquil Formation, Central Chile.
- Olivancillaria matanzana* Nielsen, 2003: 163-164, Pl. 33 figs. 7-12. Not available, thesis not published according to the rules of the ICZN; refer to [Olivancillaria matanzana Nielsen, 2004](#).
- NIELSEN, S.N. & FRASSINETTI, D., [2003](#). New and little known species of Pseudolividae (Gastropoda) from the Tertiary of Chile. *The Nautilus* 117(3): 91-96.*
- Macron vermeiji* Nielsen & Frassinetti, 2003: 91-92, figs. 7-8, 10-11. Miocene. Tortonian. Matanzas, Chile.
- Triumphis maitenlahuensis* Nielsen & Frassinetti, 2003: 95, figs. 16, 19. Miocene. Tortonian. Navidad Formation, Chile.
- PASTORINO, G., [2003](#). A new species of Ancillariinae (Gastropoda: Olividae) from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean. *The Nautilus* 117: 15-22.*
- Amalda josecarlosi* Pastorino, 2003: 16-21, figs. 1-14. Recent. Golfo Santo Matias, Rio Negro Province, Argentina.
- PETIT, R.E., [2003](#). George Perry's molluscan taxa and notes on the editions of his *Conchology* of 1811. *Zootaxa* 377: 1-72.*
- RODRÍGUEZ SEVILLA, L., VARGAS, R., & CORTÉS, J., [2003](#). Biodiversidad marina de Costa Rica: Gastrópodos (Mollusca: Gastropoda) de la costa Caribe. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 51(Supplement 3): 305-399.*
- ROSENBERG, G. & PETIT, R.E., [2003](#). Kaicher's *Card catalogue of world-wide shells*: a collation with discussion of species named therein. *The Nautilus* 117(4): 99-120.*
- RUTHENSTEINER, B. & ROLÁN, E., [2003](#). The Gastropoda of Meteor 48. Congress Poster.*
- SIMONE, L.R.L., [2003](#). Revision of the genus *Benthobia* (Caenogastropoda, Pseudolividae). *Journal of Mollusca Studies* 69: 245-262.*
- Benthobia atafona* Simone, 2003: 246-252, figs. 1, 2, 7, 8. Recent. 24°00'S-42°14'W, off Santos, São Paulo, Brazil, 1020 m depth.
- Benthobia complexirhyncha* Simone, 2003: 252-257, figs. 3^a, 6^a, 9, 10. Recent. 40°42.8'S-167°56.0'E, Tasman Basin, Australia, 1029 m depth.
- Benthobia tornatilis* Simone, 2003: 257, figs. 3^{h-f}, 4^{a-f}, 6b, 11. Recent. 22°24'S-159°33'E, Coral Sea, Australia, 780-930 m depth.
- Benthobia sima* Simone, 2003: 258-260, figs. 4^a, 5^{a-i}, 6^c, 12. Recent. 11°44'S-47°35'E, SE Glorieuses, Madagascar, 3716 m depth.
- SOARES CATANO, C.H., VELOSO, G. & CARDOSA, S., [2003](#). Population biology and secondary production of *Olivancillaria vesica vesica* (Gmelin, 1791) (Gastropoda: Olividae) on a sandy beach in southeastern Brazil. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69: 67-73.*
- STERBA, G.H.W., [2003](#). Olividae: Fibel der Schalen. Mit 1550 abgebildeten Schalen auf 62 Farbtafeln und mit zahlreich Zeichnungen: 1-168. Hackenheim.
- SUBBA RAO, N.V., [2003](#). Indian Seashells (Part-1) Polyplacophora and Gastropoda. i-x + 1-416 + 1-2. Kolkata.
- WIGGERS, F., [2003](#). Moluscos gastrópodos da plataforma continental externa e talude continental ao largo da Laguna dos Patos - Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: i-x + 1-128. Dissertation. Porto Alegre.*
- WU, W.-L., [2003](#). 台灣貝類目錄 III - 腹足綱-新腹足目. 巫文隆 [The Taiwan Malacofauna III. Gastropoda-Neogastropoda]: i-viii + 1-197. Taipei.*

2004

- ARDOVINI, R. & COSSIGNANI, T., [2004](#). West African seashells: 1-315. Ancona.
- BOZZETTI, L. & TERZER, G.L., [2004](#). Una nuova specie di *Ancillista* (Gastropoda, Olividae) dal Mozambico. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 45: 6-7.*
- Ancillista rosadoi* Bozzetti & Terzer, 2004: 6-7, figured. Recent. Mozambique, N of Sofalo Bank, off Chinde.
- CALLOMON, P. & PETIT, R.E., [2004](#). Tadashige Habe's 'Coloured Illustrations of the Shells of Japan (II)' and 'Shells of the Western Pacific in Color vol. 2': Comparison of printings and treatments of included taxa. *The Venus, Supplement* 3: 1-59.*
- HARZHAUSER, M., [2004](#). Oligocene gastropod faunas of the eastern Mediterranean (Mesohellenic Trough/Greece and Esfahan-Sirjan Basin/Central Iran). *Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg* 248: 93-181.*
- KOSUGE, T., [2004](#). Records of *Amalda sinensis* Sowerby (Gastropoda, Olividae) from Iriomote Island, Okinawa, Japan. *Chirobotan* 35: 1-2.*
- LEE, H.G., [2004](#). What's a rice olive, anyway? *Shell.o.-gram* 45(5): not paginated.*
- MOOSLEITNER, G., [2004](#). Fossilien sammeln im Salzburger Land: Ein Führer zu klassischen und neuen Fundstellen: 1-224. Wiebelsheim.
- MORETZSOHN, F. & McSHANE, M.K.K., [2004](#). Mapping marine invertebrate biodiversity hotspots in the Indo-Pacific Ocean using GIS. Final report prepared for the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation. *Bishop Museum Technical Report* 30: i-vii + 1-93.*
- NIELSEN, S.N., [2004](#). The genus *Olivancillaria* (Gastropoda: Olividae) in the Miocene of Chile: rediscovery of a senior synonym and description of a new species. *The Nautilus* 118: 88-92.*
- Olivancillaria matanzana* Nielsen, 2004: 90-91, figs. 8-13. Upper Miocene. Intertidal platform about 1 km N of Matanzas, Navidad Formation, Central Chile.
- PETUCH, E.J., [2004](#). Cenozoic seas: the view from eastern North America: 1-308. Boca Raton.
- POPOV, S.V., RÖGL, F., ROZANOV, A.Y., STEININGER, F.F., SHCHERBA, I.G. & KOVAC, M., [2004](#). Lithological-Paleogeographic maps of Paratethys. 10 maps Late Eocene to Pliocene. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 250: 1-46.
- SMITH, B.D., [2004](#). Prosobranch gastropods of Guam. *Micronesica* 35-36: 244-270.*

STERBA, G.H.W., [2004](#). Olividae. A collectors guide: 1-172. Hackenheim. English edition of Sterba, [2003](#).

VALLEJO, B., [2004](#). Biogeography of a sandy shore gastropod, *Oliva* in the Philippines. *Loyola Schools Review* 3: 58-80.

VALLEJO, B., [2004](#). Biogeography of coral reef shore gastropods in the Philippines: 1-212 + appendices. Thesis.*

2005

AGUIRRE, J., CACHÃO, M., DOMÉNECH, R., LOZANO-FRANCISCO, M.C., MARTINELL, J., MAYORAL, E., SANTOS, A., VERA-PELÁEZ, J.L. & DA SILVA, C.M., [2005](#). Integrated biochronology of the Pliocene deposits of the Estepona basin (Málaga, S Spain). Palaeobiogeographic and palaeoceanographic implications. [Biocronología integrada de los depósitos pliocenos de la cuenca de Estepona (Málaga, S de España). Implicaciones paleobiogeográficas y paleoceanográficas.] *Revista Española de Paleontología* 20(2): 225-244.*

BEU, A.G., [2005](#). Neogene fossil tonnoidean gastropods of Indonesia. *Scripta Geologica* 130: 1-186.*

BOUCHET, P. & ROCROI, J.-P., [2005](#). Classification and nomenclator of gastropod families. *Malacologia* 47: 1-397.*

CARRANZA, A. & NORBIS, W., [2005](#). Latitudinal trends in shell characters of the neogastropod *Olivancillaria urceus* (Gastropoda: Olividae) in the temperate southwestern Atlantic Ocean. *The Nautilus* 119(2): 83-89.*

CLAVIJO, C., SCARABINO, F., ROJAS, A. & MARTINEZ, S., [2005](#). Lista sistemática de los moluscos marinos y estuarinos del Cuaternario de Uruguay. *Comunicaciones de la Sociedad Malacológica del Uruguay* 9(88): 381-411.*

COLTRO, J., [2005](#). Brazilian Volutidae. *American Conchologist* 33: 20-24.

Plicoliva oceanica Coltro, 2005: 20, 25, Pl. 20 bottom row, Pl. 24 fig. 17. Reef 70 km east of Abrolhos Archipelago, 20-40 m. Name not available: in quotation marks and indicated as "possible new species".

DHARMA, B., [2005](#). Recent & fossil Indonesian shells: 1-424. Hackenheim.

EERKENS, J.W., HERBERT, G.S., ROSENTHAL, J.S. & SPERO, H.J., [2005](#). Provenance analysis of *Olivella biplicata* shell beads from the California and Oregon Coast by stable isotope fingerprinting. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 32: 1501-1514.*

EL-SOROBY, A.B., ABD-ELSHAFY, E., ABD-ELMONEIM, M. & MOWAFI, A., [2005](#). Stratigraphy, paleontology and depositional environments of some exposed Miocene sediments in Cairo-Suez district, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology* 5: 223-251.*

GONZALEZ VILLARREAL, L.M., [2005](#). Guía ilustrada de los gasterópodos marinos de la Bahía de Tenacatita, Jalisco, México. *SCIENTIACUCBA* 7(1): 1-84.*

HUTCHISON, E.S., [2005](#). Geology of north west Borneo. Sarawak, Brunei and Sabah: i-vii + 1-421. Amsterdam/Oxford.

KAIM, A. & BEIDEL, A.L., [2005](#). Mesozoic gastropods from Siberia and Timan (Russia). Part 2: Neogastropoda

and Heterobranchia. *Polish Polar Research* 26(1): 41-64.*

KANTOR, YU.I. & SYSOEV, A.V., [2005](#). Каталог моллюсков России и сопредельных стран [Catalogue of molluscs of Russia and adjacent countries]: 1-627. Moscow.

KAJIWARA, T. & MATSUKUMA A., [2005](#). Catalog of molluscan specimens of Kyushu University, Japan. 1. Cenozoic mollusca fossils collected by Professor Emeritus Tsugio Shuto. *Bulletin of the Kyusyu University Museum* 3: 107-206.*

MACSOTAY, O. & CACERES HERNANDEZ, R., [2005](#). Palaeoclimatology of the Pleistocene-Holocene using marine molluscs and hermatypic corals from northern Venezuela. *Caribbean Journal of Earth Science* 39: 93-104.

RAMOS, J.M. MENDIA, LARANCIENT, F. & NEHM, R.H., [2005](#). Establishing ontogenetic and taxonomic boundaries of extinct and extant Olividae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Dominican Republic using multivariate morphometrics and UV analysis. C.C.A.P.P. Annual Conference, Abstracts and Program: 24.

ROLAN, E., [2005](#). Malacological fauna from the Cape Verde archipelago. Part 1. Polyplacophora and Gastropoda: 1-455. Hackenheim.

STERBA, G.H.W., [2005](#). Eine neue Art der Familie Olividae von Malaysia (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Schriften zur Malakozoologie* 22: 75-78.

Oliva virgata Sterba, 2005: 75-78. Recent. Off Kuantan, Malaysia.

STERBA, G.H.W. AND LORENZ, F., [2005](#). *Olivella (Janaoliva) amoni*, a new subgenus and species from the Bismarck Archipelago and Indonesia (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olivellidae). *Visaya* 1(3): 43-46.

Janaoliva Sterba & Lorenz, 2005: 43. Type species by original designation: *Olivella amoni* Sterba & Lorenz, 2005.

Olivella amoni Sterba & Lorenz, 2005: 43-45, figs. 1-5. Type species of *Janaoliva* Sterba & Lorenz, 2005.



fig. 64. *Olivella amoni* Sterba & Lorenz, 2005. Type species of *Janaoliva* Sterba & Lorenz, 2005. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-31379. Papua New Guinea.

STEYN, D.G. & LUSSI, M., [2005](#). Offshore shells of southern Africa: 1-289.

TERZER, G.L. & RYALL, P., [2005](#). Riscoperta e posizione sistemática di *Oliva ancillarioides* Reeve, 1850 ed *Oliva zenopira* Duclos, 1835 (Gastropoda: Olividae). *Bollettino Malacologico* 41(9-12): 111-113.*

- WALLACE, M.W., DICKINSON, J.A., MOORE, D.H. & SANDIFORD, M., [2005](#). Late Neogene strandlines of southern Victoria: a unique record of eustasy and tectonics in southeast Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 52: 277-295.*
- WELLS, F.E., [2005](#). Molluscs of northwest Madagascar. In: McKENNA, S.A. & ALLEN, G.R.: A rapid marine biodiversity assessment of the coral reefs of northwest Madagascar. *RAP Bulletin of Biological Assessment* 31: 32-38, 90-101.
- WU, W.-L. AND LEE, Y.C., [2005](#). 作伙去撿螺仔-台灣常見貝類彩色圖誌 (The Taiwan common mollusks in color): 1-294.

2006

- BALUK, W., [2006](#). Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland. Part V Addenda et Corrigenda ad Prosobranchia. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 56: 177-220.*
- BOZZETTI, L., [2006](#). A new species of *Ancilla* (Mollusca: Olividae: Ancillinae) from southern Madagascar. *Visaya* 1(6): 38-40.
Ancilla giaquintoi Bozzetti, 2006: 38, Pl. 1 figs. 1-3. Recent. Madagascar.
- ENCINAS, A., LEROUX, J.P., BUATOIS, L.A., NIELSEN, S.N., FINGER K.L., FOURTANIER, E., ET AL., [2006](#). Nuevo esquema estratigráfico para los depósitos mio-pliocenos del área de Navidad (33°00'-34°30'S), Chile central. *Revista Geológica de Chile* 33(2): 221-246.*
- FEULNER, G.R. & HORNBY, R.J., [2006](#). Intertidal molluscs in UAE lagoons. *Tribulus* 16(2): 17-23.*
- GEMERT, L. VAN, [2006](#). De mariene schelpen van Dominicaal, Costa Rica, of waarom een grote mond resulteert in een nat pak. *De Kreukel* 42(7-8): 107-116.*
- KANTOR, YU.I. & SYSOEV, A.V., [2006](#). Морские и солоноватоводные брюхоногие моллюски России и сопредельных стран: иллюстрированный каталог [Marine and brackish water Gastropoda of Russia and adjacent countries: an illustrated catalogue]: 1-371. Moscow.
- LANDAU, B. & DA SILVA, C.M., [2006](#). The Early Pliocene Gastropoda (Mollusca) of Estepona, southern Spain. Part 8: Olividae. *Palaeontos* 9 : 1-21.*
Amalda iberica Landau & Da Silva, 2006: 12-13, Pl. 2 figs. 4-5. Piacenzian, Early Pliocene. Velerín-Carretera, Velerín, Málaga province, Spain.
- LEFORT, J.-P., [2006](#). Le genre *Oliva* Bruguière, 1789 en Polynésie Française. *Xenophora* 115: 25-36.*
- LHAUMET, G., [2006](#). Famille Olividae Latreille, 1825. *Amalda (Baryspira) rubiginosa* (Swainson, 1825). *Xenophora* 115: 6-7.*
- LIFF-GRIEFF, P., [2006](#). Rincon Hill Revisited: Part I (Gastropods). An iconography of molluscan fossils from a middle Pleistocene collecting locality. *Las Conchas* 37: 2-7.
- MACKENZIE, T., [2006](#). Distribution of gastropod mollusks on the intertidal zone of Vancouver Island, Canada. *Proceedings of the National Conference on Undergraduate Research (NCUR) 2006. The University of North Carolina at Asheville. Asheville, North Carolina April 6-8, 2006*: 2199-2205.*

- MOWAFI, A.E., [2006](#). Stratigraphy and paleontology of some Miocene sediments in the Cairo-Suez district, Egypt: i-xi + 1-189. Thesis. Zagazig University.*
- PETIT, R.E., [2006](#). Notes on Sowerby's *The genera of recent and fossil shells* (1821-1834). *Archives of natural history* 33(1): 71-89.
- SCARABINO, F., ZAFFARONI, J.C., CARRANZA, A., CLAVIJO, C. & NIN, M., [2006](#). Gasterópodos marinos y estuarinos de la costa uruguaya faunística distribución taxonomía y conservación. In: MENAFRA, R., RODRIGUEZ-GALLEGO, L., SCARABINO, F. & CONDE, D. (editors). Bases para la conservación y el manejo de la costa Uruguayana: 143-155. Montevideo.*
- SCOTT, T.M., CAMPBELL, K.M., RUPERT, F.R., ARTHUR, J.D., GREEN, R.C., MEANS, G.H., MISSIMER, T.M., LLOYD, J.M., YON, J.W. & DUNCAN, J.G., [2006](#). Geological map of the state of Florida.*
- TERZER, L., [2006](#). Ordinamento sistematico della Famiglia Olividae Latreille, 1825 su base morfologica. *Notiziario S.I.M.* 24(9-12): 9-16.*

2007

- BOZZETTI, L., [2007](#). Due nuove *Amalda* (Gastropoda: Hypsogastropoda: Olividae) dalla Nuova Caledonia. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 56: 14-16.*
Amalda allaryi Bozzetti, 2007: 14-15, text figs. Recent. Ile des Pins, New Caledonia.
Amalda maritzae Bozzetti, 2007: 15-16, text figs. Recent. Norol Récifs, New Caledonia.
- DAS, G.K., [2007](#). Occurrences of *Polinices turridus* (Swainson) and *Amalda ampla* (Gmelin) in the intertidal beach areas of Bakkhali. *Indian Science Cruiser* 21(5): 14-16.*
- DUBOC, J.-P. & PINEAU, S., [2007](#). Olividae des Iles du Cap Vert - Olividae from Cape Verde. *Xenophora* 119: 24-25.
- FINGER, K.L., NIELSEN, S.N., DEVRIES, J.T., ENCINAS, A. & PETERSON, D.E., [2007](#). Paleontologic evidence for sedimentary displacement in Neogene forearc basins of central Chile. *Palaos* 22: 3-16.*
- GULBIN, V.V. & CHABAN, E.M., [2007](#). Каталог раковинных брюхоногих моллюсков российских вод Японского моря. Часть 2 - Catalogue of the shell-bearing gastropods in the Russian waters of the Sea of Japan. Part 2. *The Bulletin of the Russian Far East Malacological Society* 11: 5-30.*
- HOLM, G.P., [2007](#). About *Olivella pycna* Berry, 1935, least known of the Pacific Northwest olives. *The Dredgings* 47: 4-5.*
- ISHIKAWA, M. & KASE, T., [2007](#). Spionid bore hole *Polydorichnus subapicalis* new ichnogenus and ichnospecies: a new behavioral trace in gastropod shells. *Journal of Paleontology* 81: 1466-1475.*
- JOHNSON, C.L. & GRAHAM, S.A., [2007](#). Middle Tertiary stratigraphic sequences of the San Joaquin Basin, California. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 1713: chapter 6.*

KANTOR, Y.I. & BOUCHET, P., 2007. Out of Australia: *Belloliva* (Neogastropoda: Olividae) in the Coral Sea and New Caledonia. *American Malacological Bulletin* 22: 27-73.*

Calyptoliva Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 60-61. Type species by original designation: *Calyptoliva bolis* Kantor & Bouchet, 2007.

Belloliva alaos Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 34-37, figs. 6-7, 8^{a-c}, 9. Recent. North of New Caledonia, 18°49 S, 163°16 E, 613-647 m.

Belloliva apoma Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 37-39, figs. 8^{d-f}, 9-10. Recent. North of New Caledonia, 18°52 S, 163°23 E, 502-516 m.

Belloliva iota Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 43-44, figs. 12^{e-f}, 13. Recent. Coral Sea, Lansdowne Bank, 20°47 S, 161°01 E, 289-294 m.

Belloliva ellenae Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 44, 46-48, figs. 14-15, 15a-d. Recent. Coral Sea, Chesterfield plateau, 19°53 S, 158°40 E, 370-400 m.

Belloliva obeon Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 48, 51-52, figs. 17-20. Recent. Coral Sea, Chesterfield Plateau, 19°40 S, 158°27 E, 245-252 m.

Belloliva dorcas Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 52, 54-56, figs. 16^{e-f}, 20-22. Recent. Coral Sea, Chesterfield Plateau, 19°52 S, 158°30 E, 300 m.

Calyptoliva bolis Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 62, 65, figs. 27^{a-c}, 28-29. Recent. Coral Sea, Lansdowne-Fairway Bank, 21°01 S, 160°57 E, 650-660 m.



fig. 65. *Calyptoliva bolis* Kantor & Bouchet, 2007. Type species of *Calyptoliva* Kantor & Bouchet, 2007. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-9480. Coral Sea, Lansdowne Fairway Bank, 21°01'S, 160°57'E, 650-660 m.

Calyptoliva tatyanae Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 65-66, figs. 27^{d-g}. recent. Coral Sea, southeastern part of Fairway Bank, 21°32 S, 162°27 E, 737 m.

Calyptoliva amblys Kantor & Bouchet, 2007: 66, figs. 27^{h-j}. Recent. Coral Sea, Mellish Reef, 18°26 S, 155°12 E, 1100 m.

KOVÁČ, M., ANDREYEVA-GRIGOROVICH, A., BAJRAKTAREVIĆ, Z., RZOBOHATÝ, R., FILIPESCU, S., FODOR, L., HARZHAUSER, M., NAGYMAROSY, A., OSZCZYPKO, N., PAVELIĆ, D., RÖGL, F., SAFTIĆ, B., SLIVA, U., & STUDENCKA, B., 2007. Badenian evolution of the Central Paratethys Sea: paleogeography, climate and eustatic sea-level changes. *Geologica Carpathica* 58(6): 579-606.*

MECO, J., SCAILLET, S., GUILLOU, H., LOMOSCHITZ, A., CARRACEDO, J.C., BALLESTER, J., BETANCORT, J-F. & CILLEROS, A., 2007. Evidence for long-term uplift on the Canary Islands from emergent Mio-Pliocene littoral deposits. *Global and Planetary Change* 57: 222-234.*

PACAUD, J.-M., 2007. Nouveautés nomenclaturales et taxonomiques introduites par Alcide d'Orbigny dans le

Prodrome (1850, 1852) pour les espèces du Paléocène et de l'Eocène. *Geodiversitas* 29: 17-85.

PASTORINO, G., 2007. Sexual dimorphism in shells of the southwestern Atlantic gastropod *Olivella plata* (Ihering, 1908) (Gastropoda: Olividae). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 73: 283-285.*

PAULMIER, G., 2007. Le genre *Olivella* Swainson, 1831 (Neogastropoda, Olivellidae) aux Antilles françaises. Description d'un sous-genre et de quatre nouvelles espèces. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* 2007(3): 327-341.

Parolivella Paulmier, 2007: ?. Type species by original designation: *Olivella marginelloides* Paulmier, 2007.

Olivella dolichomorpha Paulmier, 2007: 331-333, Pl. 1 figs. 1-3, Pl. 3 figs. 1-2. Recent. Martinique.

Olivella costulata Paulmier, 2007: 334-335, Pl. 2 figs. 1-4, Pl. 4 figs. 3-4. Recent. Martinique, N of Presqu'île de la Caravelle, 14°47'80N-060°57'33W.

Olivella microspira Paulmier, 2007: 335-336, Pl. 1 figs. 4-8, Pl. 3, figs. 3-4. Recent. Martinique, Plateau insulaire, 14°27'09N-060°54'79W.

Olivella marginelloides Paulmier, 2007: 337-340, Pl. 2 figs. 5-7, Pl. 4 figs. 1-2. Recent. Martinique, plateau insulaire, E coast. Type species of *Parolivella* Paulmier, 2007.



fig. 66. *Olivella marginelloides* Paulmier, 2007. Type species of *Parolivella* Paulmier, 2007. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-9699. Martinique, continental shelf, East coast.

PETUCH, E.J. & ROBERTS, C.E., 2007. The geology of the Everglades and adjacent areas: i-xxv + 1-212. Boca Raton.

PILLER, W.E., HARZHAUSER, M. & MANDIC, O., 2007. Miocene Central Paratethys stratigraphy - current status and future directions. *Stratigraphy* 4: 151-168.*

RAMAKRISHNA, DEY, A., BARUA, S. & MUKHOPADHYA, A., 2007. Marine mollusks: Polyplacophora and Gastropoda. In: Fauna of Andhra Pradesh. Marine mollusks. *Zoological Survey of India, State Fauna Series* 5(7): 1-148.*

SIMONE, L.R.L., 2007. Family Pseudolividae (Caenogastropoda, Muricoidea): A polyphyletic taxon. *American Malacological Bulletin* 23: 43-78.*

SPALDING, M.D., FOX, H.E., ALLEN, G.R., DAVIDSON, N., FERDANA, Z.A., FINALYSON, M., HALPERN, B.S., JORGE, M.A., LOMBANA, A., LOURIE, S.A., MARTIN, K.D., MCMANUS, E., MOLANAR, J., RECCHIA, C.A. & ROBERTSON, J., 2007. Marine ecoregions of the world: A bioreginalization of coastal and shelf areas. *Bioscience* 57: 573-583.*

VANAGT, T., 2007. De rol van swash in de ecologie van macrofauna op Ecuadoriaanse zandstranden, met

speciale aandacht voor de surfende gastropode *Olivella semistriata*. - The role of swash in the ecology of Ecuadorian sandy beach macrofauna, with special reference to the surfing gastropod *Olivella semistriata*: i-xvii + 1-289. Thesis. Universiteit Gent.*

WARD, L.W. & GILMORE, I.K., 2007. Lee Creek Mine. Aurora, North Carolina. Mining operations, geology, stratigraphy and paleontology. A synthesis. *VMNH Guidebook* 8: i-vi + 1-138.

2008

AGUERRE, O., JOACHIM, S., MARCOMINI, J.L. & PATTEDOIE, B., 2008. Avant-projet pour la sauvegarde, l'étude et la mise en valeur du site fossilifère du Guépelle (commune de Saint-Witz, Val d'Oise): 1-55.*

BRANCH, G.M., GRIFFITHS, C.L., BRANCH, M.L. & BECKLEY, L.E., 2008. Two oceans. A guide to the marine life of southern Africa: 1-360. Cape Town.

DARRAGH, T.A. & KENDRICK, G.W., 2008. Silicified Eocene molluscs from the Lower Murchison district, Southern Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 24: 217-246.*

FALCONIERI, A., 2008. Una nuova *Oliva* dal Golfo del Bengala. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 61: 20-21.

Oliva februaryana Falconieri, 2008: 20-21, text figures. Recent. Bay of Bengal.

FALCONIERI, A., 2008. *Oliva februaryana* var. *signata*: Forma nova dalla Birmania. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 63: 19.

Oliva februaryana var. *signata* Falconieri, 2008: 19. Recent. Burma. Not available, introduced as a forma/variety after 1961.

GRIFFIN, M. & NIELSEN, S.N., 2008. A revision of the type specimens of Tertiary molluscs from Chile and Argentina described by d'Orbigny (1842), Sowerby (1846) and Hupé (1854). *Journal of Systematic Palaeontology* 6(3): 251-316.*

KIRBY, M.X., JONES, D.S. & MACFADDEN, B.J., 2008. Lower Miocene stratigraphy along the Panama Canal and its bearing on the Central American Peninsula. *Plos One* 3(7): 1-14.*

LHAUMET, G., 2008. Famille Olividae Latreille, 1825, Genre *Oliva* Bruguière, 1789, Sous-Genre (*Omogymma*) von Martens, 1897. *Xenophora* 123: 14-15.

LOZOUET, P. & GÉNAULT, B., 2008. Une nouvelle espèce d'Olivellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) dans le Stampien (Oligocène inférieur) du Bassin de Paris. *Cossmanniana* 12: 55-63.*

Olivella carnutensis Lozouet & Génault, 2008: 59-60, figs. 2.1-2. Lower Oligocene. Maintenon, France.

MAJIMA, R. & HOMME, T., 2008. Shell-concentrated bed of the Dainichi Formation of the Kakegawa Group: Its fabric and origin. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 99(8): 659-674.*

MCLROY, R. & YUSNIASITA DOLS, N.E., 2008. The seashore life of the Brunei heart of Borneo. Volume 3: The seashells: 1-75. Brunei Darussalam.

MERLE, D., 2008. Stratotype Lutétien. Collection Patrimoine géologique 1: 1-288.

MERLE, D., 2008. Le contenu paléontologique du Lutétien du bassin de Paris. Collection Patrimoine géologique. Stratotype Lutétien: 1-102.*

PÁLFY, J., DULAI, A., GASPARIK, M., OSZVÁRT, P., PAZONYI, P. & SZIVES, O., 2008. Catalogue of invertebrate and vertebrate paleontological type specimens of the Hungarian Natural History Museum: 1-209. Budapest.*

PETUCH, E.J. & SARGENT, D.M., 2008. Olividae. In: POPPE, G.T.: Philippine marine mollusks. Volume 2. Hackenheim.

POWELL, C.L., 2008. Pliocene invertebrates from the Travertine Point outcrop of the Imperial Formation, Imperial County, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report* 2008-5155: 1-75.*

ROBIN, A., 2008. Encyclopedia of marine gastropods: 1-480. Paris/Hackenheim.

ROLÁN, E. & HERNÁNDEZ, J.M., 2008. *Olivella oteroi* Bermejo, 1979 en Canarias. *Revista de la Academia Canaria de Ciencias* 19(3): 89-93.*

SARGENT, D. & PETUCH, E.J., 2008. A new species of *Oliva* (Gastropoda: Olividae) from the Philippine Islands. *Visaya* 2(3): 87-90.*

Oliva poppei Sargent & Petuch, 2008: 88-89, unnumbered figure, fig. 1 (right), Pl. 1 figs. 1-4. Recent. Off Aliguay Island, off NE Mindanao, Philippines. Type species of *Recourtioiva* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017.



fig. 67. *Oliva poppei* Sargent & Petuch, 2008. Type species of *Recourtioiva* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017. RV 1424. Philippines, Davao del Sur province, Balut Island, tangle nets, depth 100-150 m, 2017. Scale bar is 1 cm.

SQUIRES, R.L., 2008. Eocene megapaleontology, stratigraphy, and depositional environments, Elsmere Canyon, Los Angeles County, Southern California. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science* 517: 1-16.*

TORRES PALACIO, D.C., 2008. Ecología de "*Oliva bewleyi*" (Marrat, 1870) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae) en Bahía Concha, Parque Nacional Natural Tayrona (PNNT), Caribe Colombiano: i-xx + 1-108. Thesis.*

QUAGGIOTTO, E. & MELLINI, A., 2008. Catalogo aggiornato dei molluschi fossili Eocenici di San Giovanni Ilarione (Verona - Italia settentrionale) prima parte: Mollusca, Gastropoda. *Studi e Ricerche - Associazione Amici del Museo - Museo Civico "G. Zannato"* 15: 41-58.*

WU, W.-L. & JIAN, S.J., [2008](#). 桃竹苗地區 貝類研究圖誌 巫文隆、簡士傑. [The Mollusks of Taoyuan, Hsinchu, and Miaoli Area, Taiwan]: i-iv + 1-251. Taipei.*

2009

ABSALÃO, R.S. & GARCIA, F.J.G., [2009](#). Anatomy of *Olivella* (*Lamprodoma*) *volutella* (Lamarck, 1811) (Gastropoda, Olividae), a Panamanian Pacific species. *Bollettino Malacologico* 45(2): 129-135.*

ANONYMOUS, [2009](#). Erratum. *Xenophora* 128: 9.

BENKENDORFER, G. & SOARES-GOMES, A., [2009](#). Biogeography and biodiversity of gastropod molluscs from the eastern Brazilian continental shelf and slope. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research* 37(2): 143-159.*

BOUCHET, PH., HÉROS, V., LOZOUET, P., & MAESTRATI, PH., [2009](#). Un quart de siècle d'exploration des faunes malacologiques de profondeur dans le Pacifique Sud et Ouest: Où en sommes-nous ? Où allons-nous ? *Xenophora* 126: 18-51.*

CUNHA, R.L., GRANDE, C. & ZARDOYA, R., [2009](#). Neogastropod phylogenetic relationships based on entire mitochondrial genomes. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 9 (2009).*

DHARMA, B., [2009](#). Unknown title. *Berito Solaris* unknown volume: ?.

Agaronia lutaria forma *fikasherinae* Dharma, 2009: ?. Not available, introduced as a forma/variety after 1961.

FELDER, D.L. & CAMP, D.K., [2009](#). Biodiversity. In: Gulf of Mexico. Origin, waters, and biota: i-xix + 1-1393.

GULBIN, V.V., [2009](#). Review of the shell-bearing gastropods in the Russian waters of the East Sea (Sea of Japan). III. Caenogastropoda: Neogastropoda. *Korean Journal of Malacology* 25(1): 51-70.*

HARZHAUSER, M., REUTER, M., PILLER, W.E., BERNING, B., KROH, A., & MANDIC, O., [2009](#). Oligocene and Early Miocene gastropods from Kutch (NW India) document an early biogeographic switch from Western Tethys to Indo-Pacific. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 83: 333-372.*

HÖLTKE, O., [2009](#). Die Molluskenfauna der Oberen Meeresmolasse (Untermiozän) von Ermingen und Ursendorf (SW-Deutschland) - The mollusc fauna of the "Obere Meeresmolasse" (Lower Miocene) from Ermingen and Ursendorf (SW Germany). *Palaeodiversity* 2: 67-95.*

HUNON, C., [2009](#). Olividae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) Le genre *Anazola*, 1853: Comment identifier *Anazola adamii* (Terzer, 1992) ? *Xenophora* 127: 36.

HUNON, C., HOARAU, A. & ROBIN, A., [2009](#). Olividae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) - Revue exhaustive des espèces récente du genre *Oliva* - A complete survey of recent species of the genus *Oliva*: 1-253. Paris/Hackenheim.

JIMÉNEZ, J., ARRIGHETTI, F., TESO, V., HERMIDA, G.N., ZABALA, S. & PENCHASZADEH, P.E., [2009](#). Sperm morphology of two marine neogastropods from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean (Caenogastropoda: Volutidae and Olividae). *The Nautilus* 123: 166-171.*

KANTOR, Y.I. & FEDOSOV, A., [2009](#). Morphology and development of the valve of *Leiblein*: Possible evidence for the paraphyly of the Neogastropoda. *The Nautilus* 123: 73-82.*

KURAMOCHI, T., [2009](#). Growth of *Olivella fulgurata* (Gastropoda: Olividae) in Sagami Bay, Miura Peninsula, central Japan. *The Venus* 68(1-2): 71-73.*

LAURANCEAU, N., [2009](#). Lamarck et la coquille [1^{ère} partie]. *Xenophora* 128: 44-49.

LELOUX, J. & WESSELINGH, F.P., [2009](#). Types of Cenozoic Mollusca from Java in the Martin collection of Naturalis. *NNM Technical Bulletin* 11: 1-765.*

LHAUMET, G., [2009](#). Famille Olividae Latreille, 1825: Exemple de la variabilité de formes et de couleurs d'une espèce *Agaronia* (*Agaronia*) *gibbosa* (Born, 1778). *Xenophora* 128: 11.

MIKUŽ, V., [2009](#). Miocene gastropods from the vicinity of Šentjernej and from other localities in the Krka basin, Slovenia. *Folia Biologica et Geologica* 50(2): 4-69.*

NIELSEN, S.N. & GLODNY, J., [2009](#). Early Miocene subtropical water temperatures in the southeast Pacific. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 280: 480-488.*

PACAUD, J.-M., [2009](#). *Maralsenia*, un nouveau genre de Pseudolividae (Gastropoda, Muricoidea) du Paléogène inférieur des régions nord-africaine et sud-américaine. *Bulletin de l'Institut Scientifique, Rabat, section Sciences de la Terre* 31: 1-7.*

Maralsenia Pacaud, 2009: 1-3. Type species by original designation: *Sulcobuccinum michelini* Coquand, 1862.

PASTORINO, G., [2009](#). The genus *Olivella* Swainson, 1831 (Gastropoda: Olividae) in Argentine waters. *Nautilus* 123(3): 189-201.*

PETIT, R.E., [2009](#). George Brettingham Sowerby, I, II & III: their conchological publications and molluscan taxa. *Zootaxa* 2189: 1-218.

SARGENT, D. & PETUCH, E., [2009](#). Critique du livre de Hunon, Hoarau & Robin. *Xenophora* 128: 58.

SEGERS, W., SWINNEN, F. & ABREU, A., [2009](#). An annotated checklist of the marine molluscs from the Archipelago of Madeira and the Selvagens (NE Atlantic Ocean). *Bocagiana* 226: 1-60.*

TESO, V. & PENCHASZADEH, P.E., [2009](#). Beach filling and im-posex in *Olivancillaria deshayesiana* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae) from the coast of Mar del Plata, Argentina. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 89: 557-562.*

WILKINSON, T.A.C., WIKEN, E., CREEL, J.B. HOURIGAN, T.F., AGARDY, T., HERRMANN, H., JANISHEVSKI, L., MADDEN, C. MORGAN, L. & PADILLA, M., [2009](#). Marine ecoregions of North America.

ZUNINO, M. & PAVIA, G., [2009](#). Lower to Middle Miocene mollusc assemblages from the Torino hills (NW Italy): synthesis of new data and chronostratigraphical arrangement. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 115(3): 349-370.*

2010

ALMEIDA ROCHA-BARREIRA, C. DA, [2010](#). Reproductive cycle of *Olivancillaria vesica auricularia* (Lamarck, 1810)

- (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae) in southern Brazil. *Arquivos de Ciencias do Mar* 43: 110-118.*
- BIJL, A.N. VAN DER, MOOLENBEEK, R.G. & GOUD, J., [2010](#). Mattheus Marinus Schepman (1847-1919) and his contributions to malacology: 1-200. Leiden.
- COUSSEAU, M.B., [2010](#). Peces, crustáceos y moluscos registrados en el sector del Atlántico sudoccidental comprendido entre 34° S y 55° S, con indicación de las especies de interés pesquero - Fishes, crustaceans and molluscs of the southwest Atlantic, between 34° S and 55° S, with indication of important fishing species. *INIDEP Informe Técnico* 5: 1-129.*
- HART, M., [2010](#). *Oliva rubrolabiata* Fischer, 1902 is found in both pale (center) and normal forms in Vanuatu. *Internet Hawaiian Shell News* March 2010 Month Section: 13-14.*
- HEALY, J.M., POTTER, D.G. & CARLESS, T., [2010](#). A preliminary checklist of the marine gastropods (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of Moreton Bay, Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum - Nature* 54(3): 253-286.*
- HOARD, R.J. & CHANEY, H.W., [2010](#). *Olivella* shells from Kansas archaeological sites. *Plains Anthropologist* 55: 293-298.*
- ISLAMOGLU, Y. & HAKYEMEZ, A., [2010](#). Oligocene history of the Çardak-Dazkırı sub-basin (Denizli, SW Turkey): Integrated molluscan and planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. *Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences* 19: 473-496.*
- KITTLE, B.A. & PORTELL, R.W., [2010](#). Mollusca. Fort Thompson Formation (Late Pleistocene). *Florida Fossil Invertebrates* 12: 1-32.*
- KULKARNI, K.G., KAPOOR, S.B. & BORKAR, V.D., [2010](#). Molluscan fauna from the Miocene sediments of Kachchh, Gujarat, India - Part 3. Gastropods. *J. Earth Syst. Sci.* 119: 317-341.*
- LANDAU, B.M., [2010](#). Pliocene Gastropods from the Caribbean Island of Cubagua (Venezuela): Taxonomy and palaeobiogeography: 1-342. Thesis. Lisbon.*
- LAURANCEAU, N., [2010](#). Lamarck et la coquille [2^{ème} partie. Suite de l'article paru dans *Xenophora* 127]. *Xenophora* 129: 42-48.
- LEFEBVRE, P., [2010](#). Madagascar côte sud ouest. *Xenophora* 131: 25-27.
- LHAUMET, G., [2010](#). Les Olividae de la Martinique. *Xenophora* 129: 16-17.
- LHAUMET, G., [2010](#). *Ancilla* (*Sparella*) *eloïsa*. *Xenophora* 131: 7.
Ancilla eloïsa Lhaumet, 2010: 7, figs. 1-3. Recent. Madagascar. [Not available].
- LOPEZ CRUZ, R.A. & VALLEJO, B., [2010](#). Species discrimination in Philippine *Oliva* Linnaeus 1758 (Gastropoda: Olividae) using size and shape diversity measures. *Loyola Schools Review* 8: 85-104.
- LOUWY, S., MARQUET, R., BOSSLAERS, M. & LAMBERT, O., [2010](#). Stratigraphy of an Early-Middle Miocene sequence near Antwerp in Northern Belgium (southern North Sea Basin). *Geologica Belgica* 13: 269-284.
- MCCLEINCY, R.J., [2010](#). Return to San Felipe, Baja California, Mexico. *The Festivus* 42(10): 125-130.
- PERRILLIAT, M. DEL CARMEN, VEGA, F.J. & COUTIÑO, M.A., [2010](#). Miocene mollusks from the Simojovel area in Chiapas, southwestern Mexico. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* 30(2): 111-119.*
- PETUCH, E.J. & DROLSHAGEN, M., [2010](#). Molluscan paleontology of the Chesapeake Miocene: i-xviii + 1-159. Boca Raton.
- PORTELL, R.W. & KITTLE, B.A., [2010](#). Mollusca. Bermont Formation (Middle Pleistocene). *Florida Fossil Invertebrates* 13: 1-40.*
- POWELL II, C.L., FISK, L.H., MALONEY, D.F. & HAASL, D.M., [2010](#). Biostratigraphy of the San Joaquin Formation in Borrow-Source Area B-17, Kettleman Hills Landfill, North Dome, Kettleman Hills, Kings County, California. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1140: 1-29.*
- TAKEBAYASHI, Y. & WADA, T., [2010](#). 鳥取県東部の砂浜海岸の打ち上げ貝類と Web 図鑑の作成 - Mollusks drifted on the sandy beaches in eastern part of Tottori Prefecture, Honshu, Japan: with online publication of the web book. *Bulletin of the Tottori Prefectural Museum* 47: 7-25.*
- TUNNELL, J.W., ANDREWS, J., BARRERA, N.C. & MORETZSOHN, F., [2010](#). Encyclopedia of Texas seashells: Identification, ecology, distribution, and history: 1-512. Corpus Cristi.

2011

- AIKEN, S., [2011](#). The Solomon Islands: treasure from the sea. *American Conchologist* 39: 18-25.*
- BEU, A.G., [2011](#). Marine Mollusca of isotope stages of the last 2 million years in New Zealand. Part 4. Gastropoda (Ptenoglossa, Neogastropoda, Heterobranchia). *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 41(1): 1-153.
- BOSCHELE, S., GATTO, R., BERNARDI, M. & AVANZINI, M., [2011](#). Fossile cenozoici della Valsugana. Catalogo della collezione Boschele, Parte I. *Studi trentini di scienze naturali* 88: 219-309.*
- BROWN, D.P., [2011](#). Marine gastropods of American Samoa. *Micronesica* 41(2): 237-252.*
- CAPROTTI, E., [2011](#). Molluschi tortoniani di Stazzano (Alessandria). *Bollettino Malacologico* 47(1): 47-81.*
- CASTRO OLIVEIRA, C.D. DE, [2011](#). Systematics of the cryptic species complex *Olivella minuta* (Gastropoda, Olividae). *The Malacologist* 57: 10-11.
- CENTOMO, G., [2011](#). Olives from Unguja Is., Zanzibar Archipelago (East Africa). Shelling trip report. *TheOliva* 1(2): 1-5.*
- CENTOMO, G., [2011](#). List and iconography of the *Oliva* species found at low tide on some beaches of Bali and Gili Trawangan island (Indonesia). Shelling trip report. *TheOliva* 1(4): 1-13.*
- COAN, E.V. & PETIT, R.E., [2011](#). The publications and malacological taxa of William Wood (1774-1857). *Malacologia* 54(2): 1-76.*
- DACCARETT, E.Y. & BOSSIO, V.S., [2011](#). Colombian seashells from the Caribbean Sea: 1-400. Ancona.
- DORNELLAS, A.P.S. & SIMONE, L.R.L., [2011](#). Annotated list of type specimens of mollusks deposited in Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil. *Arquivos de Zoologia* 42(1): 1-81.*

- FABER, M.J., [2011](#). The holy grail of Louis Charles Kiener's "Spécies général des coquilles vivantes". *Miscellanea Malacologica* 5(3): 61-70.*
- FANELLI, C., GATTI, L., CASTIGLIONI, G., GATTI, G., TRINGALI, L., BALLETON, M., PETRONE, R., ANDO, S., CHERSIC, S. & WARNIER, V., [2011](#). I molluschi della Riserva della Biosfera del Comune di Fakarava (MTe05). *Clio. Supplement of Argonauta* 2011(7-12): 1-541.
- HARZHAUSER, M., MANDIC, O. & SCHLÖGL, J., [2011](#). A late Burdigalian bathyal mollusc fauna from the Vienna Basin (Slovakia). *Geologica Carpathica* 62: 211-231.
- FINET, Y., CHIRIBOGA, A., RUIZ, D., BANKS, S. & TIRADO, N., [2011](#). CDF Checklist of Galapagos Marine mollusks: 1-164. Puerto Ayora.*
- GARCIA, E.F., [2011](#). Sea star stomach uncovers geographical extension for *Parvanachis guerreroensis* Strong & Hertlein, 1937, and other goodies. *The Festivus* 43(9): 93-94.*
- LOZOUET, P., [2011](#). Nouvelles espèces de gastéropodes (Mollusca: Gastropoda) de l'Oligocène et du Miocène inférieur d'Aquitaine (Sud-Ouest de la France). Partie 4. *Cossmanniana* 13: 49-58.*
Amalda garsensis Lozouet, 2011: 53-54, Pl. 3 figs. 13-18. Oligocene. Rupelian. Gazoduc, Gaas, Landes, France.
- MATSUBARA, T., [2011](#). Miocene shallow marine molluscs from the Hokutan Group in the Tajima area, Hyôgo Prefecture, southwest Japan. *Bulletin of the Mizunami Fossil Museum* 37: 51-113.*
- OURIVES, T.M. DA, GUERRAZZI, M.C. & SIMONE, L.R.L., [2011](#). Gastropods from Camamu Bay, state of Bahia, Brazil. *Check List* 7(3): 328-336.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva ispidula* var. *samarensis* Johnson, 1915 [*Oliva oliva* "complex"] raised to specific level, with remarks on its feeding behavior. Intraspecific variability and iconography. *TheOliva* 1(1): 1-14.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). Catalogue and iconography of the *Oliva* species (Mollusca: Neogastropoda) living at Raas island, North-East Java, Indonesia. *TheOliva* 1(3): 1-7.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva staley* n.sp. Description of a new taxon of genus *Oliva* (Gastropoda: Olividae). Comparison with *Oliva oliva* Linnaeus, 1758, with which it is syntopic. Observations in its habitat. *TheOliva* 1(5): 1-6.*
Oliva staley Perini, 2011: 1-6, Plates 1-3, 5. Recent. Northern end of Narra Bay (9°14'8"N, 118°25'2"E), Sulu Sea coast of Palawan Island, Philippines.¹
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva porphyria* (Linnaeus, 1758). *TheOliva* Card 01: 1-5.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva* populations (Linnaeus, 1758). *TheOliva* Card 01-B: 1-6.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva reticulata* (Röding, 1798). *TheOliva* Card 02: 1-8.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva bulbosa* (Röding, 1798). *TheOliva* Card 03: 1-9.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva miniacea* (Röding, 1798). *TheOliva* Card 04: 1-15.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2011](#). *Oliva oliva* (Linnaeus, 1758). *TheOliva* Card 05: 1-12.*
- PERRILLIAT, M. DEL C. & FLORES-GUERRERO, P., 2011. Moluscos de la Formación Aqueguexquite (Plioceno inferior) de Coatzacoalcos, Veracruz, México. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas* 28(3): 379-397.*
- PETUCH, E.J. & SARGENT, D.M., [2011](#). Rare and unusual shells of the Florida Keys and adjacent areas: 1-159. Wellington, Florida.
- PLIEGO-CÁRDENAS, R. & GONZÁLEZ-PEDRAZA, A., [2011](#). The families Olividae and Olivellidae at the malacological collection of the Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas, IPN, Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* 82: 1138-1144.*
- PORTELL, R.W. & HULBERT, R.C., [2011](#). Haile Quarries fieldguide Newberry, Florida. *Southeastern Geological Society Fieldbook* 53: 1-24.*
- ROCHA-BARREIRA, C. DE ALMEIDA, MATTHEWS-CASCON, H. & SILVA SOUZA, L. DA, [2011](#). Mollucan types in the malacological collection "prof. Henry Ramos Matthews" of the Instituto de Ciências do Mar, Universidade Federal do Ceará - Espécimes-Tipos de Moluscos da Coleção Malacologica Professor "Henry Ramos Matthews" Do Instituto De Ciências Do Mar, Universidade Federal Do Ceará. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* 44(3): 99-106.*
- RUPERT, S.D. & PETERS, W.S., [2011](#). Autotomy of the posterior foot in *Agaronia* (Caenogastropoda: Olividae) occurs in animals that are fully withdrawn into their shells. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 77: 437-440.*
- SIMONE, L.R.L., [2011](#). Phylogeny of the Caenogastropoda (Mollusca), based on comparative morphology. *Arquivos de Zoologia* 42(4): 162-323.*
- TESO, V. & PASTORINO, G., [2011](#). A revision of the genus *Olivancillaria* (Mollusca: Olividae) from the southwestern Atlantic. *Zootaxa* 2889: 1-34.*
- TESO, V., SIGNORELLI, J.H. & PASTORINO, G., [2011](#). Shell phenotypic variation in the south-western Atlantic gastropod *Olivancillaria carcellesi* (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 91: 1089-1094.*
- THORPE, C.M., [2011](#). Return to Union Island to search for *Conus cedonulli dominicanus* Hwass, 1792. *The Shell-O-Gram* 52(1): 3-5.*
- THORPE, C.M., [2011](#). A closer look at *Oliva reticularis* Lamarck, 1810 the Netted Olive and some of its forms. *The Shell-O-Gram* 52(1): 6-7.*

2012

- AL-YAMANI, F.Y., SKRYABIN, V., BOLTACHOVA, N., REVKOV, N., MAKAROV, M. GRINTSOV, V., ET AL., [2012](#). Illustrated atlas on the zoobenthos of Kuwait: 1-381. Safat.*
- ARRIGHETTI, F., TESO, V., MACKENSEN, T.B.A. & PENCHASZADEH, P.E., [2012](#). Age and growth of *Olivancillaria deshayesiana* (Gastropoda: Olividae) in the Southwestern Atlantic Ocean. *Malacologia* 55: 163-170.
- BANDEL, K. & DOCKERY, D.T., [2012](#). Protoconch characters of Late Cretaceous Latrogastropoda (Neogastropoda and Neomesogastropoda) as an aid in the reconstruction of the phylogeny of the Neogastropoda. *Freiberger Forschungshefte C* 542: 93-128.*

¹. There apparently has been a publication on paper (hard cover binding of several of the *theOliva* issues) of this taxon. It is, however, unclear if it matches the requirements of the ICZN. As there is no contact with the author, Mauro Perini, of the taxon anymore, the validity of the taxon remains uncertain.

- BIELER, R. & PETIT, R.E., [2012](#). Molluscan taxa in the publications of the Museum Godeffroy of Hamburg, with a discussion of the Godeffroy sales catalogs (1864-1884), the Journal des Museum Godeffroy (1873-1910), and a history of the museum. *Zootaxa* 3511, 1-80.*
- CAZE, B., MERLE, D., SAINT MARTIN, J.-P. & PACAUD, J.-M., [2012](#). Les mollusques éocènes se dévoilent sous ultraviolets. *Fossiles, Hors-serie* 3: 15-56.*
- CEJNKOVÁ, K., [2012](#). Současný stav a výskyt měkkýší fauny na lokalitě Mušlov a aplikace technologie 3D tiskárny na fosilní materiál [Current status and occurrence of mollusc fauna at Mušlov locality and application of 3D fossil material printing technology]: 1-41.*
- CILIA, D.P., [2012](#). A new Javan species of *Agaronia* Gray, 1839 (Neogastropoda: Olividae). *Novapex* 13(1): 33-36.*
Agaronia johnabbasi Cilia, 2012: 33-34, figs. 1-6. Recent. East Pangandaran Bay, Java, Indonesia.
- COURVILLE, P., PACAUD, J.-M., MERLE, D. & LEBRUN, P., [2012](#). Le Lutétien de Damery (Marne, France) - Géologie, environnements, associations de bivalves et gastéropodes. In: Les coquillages de l'Éocène du Bassin parisien, un trésor inestimable vieux de plusieurs dizaines de millions d'années. *Fossiles. Revue française de Paléontologie* (HS)3: 57-71.*
- COURVILLE, P., [2012](#). *Campanile* et autres gastéropodes lutétiens (Eocène) de Fleury-la-Rivière, Marne. *Fossiles* 10: 51-53.*
- CYRUS, A.Z., RUPERT, S.D., SILVA, A.S., GRAF, M., RAPPAPORT, J.C., PALADINO, F.V. & PETERS, W.S., [2012](#). The behavioural and sensory ecology of *Agaronia propatula* (Caenogastropoda: Olividae), a swash-surfing predator on sandy beaches of the Panamic faunal province. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 2012: 1-11.*
- GERLACH, G. & GERLACH, R., [2012](#). Species list of marine molluscs on Silhouette Island. *Phelsuma* 2012(12): 12-23.*
- GLADENKOV, Y.B., [2012](#). North Pacific mollusca assemblages and paleogeography in the Early Paleogene. *Austrian Journal of Earth Sciences* 105: 68-71.*
- GLADENKOV, Y.B., [2012](#). North Pacific molluscan assemblages and paleogeography in the early Paleogene. *Austrian Journal of Earth Sciences* 105(1): 68-71.*
- GRATECAP, D., [2012](#). Le genre *Amalda* en Afrique Australe - The genus *Amalda* in South Africa. *Xenophora* 140: 19-29.
- GROVES, L.T., [2012](#). Catalog of Recent molluscan types in the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles: not paginated.*
- KOHAN, A., BADBARDAST, A. & SHOKRI, M., [2012](#). The gastropod fauna along the Bushehr province intertidal zone of the Persian Gulf. *Journal of the Persian Gulf (Marine Science)* 3(9): 33-42.
- LAURANCEAU, N., [2012](#). Le Burdigalien nord-aquitain de Mérignac (Gironde). *Fossiles* 9: 50-52.
- LEBRUN, P., COURVILLE P. & PACAUD J.-M., [2012](#). Les mollusques des sables éocènes de Bois-Gouët (Loire-Atlantique). In: Les coquillages de l'Éocène du Bassin parisien, un trésor inestimable vieux de plusieurs dizaines de millions d'années. *Fossiles. Revue française de paléontologie* (HS)3, 92-97.*
- LHAUMET, G., [2012](#). *Oliva (Carmione) bulbosa* Röding, 1798. *Xenophora* 140: 10-11.
- LOPES, R.P. & SIMONE, L.R.L., [2012](#). New fossil records of Pleistocene marine mollusks in southern Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia* 15: 49-56.*
- LOZANO, J.F.B., [2012](#). Fósiles marinos del Néogeno de Canarias (colección de la ULPGC). Dos neotipos, catálogo y nuevas aportaciones (sistemática, paleoecología y paleoclimatología). Departamento de Biología. Doctorado de Ecología y Gestión de los Recursos Vivos Marinos, 1-453. Las Palmas: Universidad de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria.*
- LUMBAN BATU, U.M. & POEDJOPRAJITNO, S., [2012](#). Quaternary geological phenomena in Labuhan area, Pandeglang Regency, Banten Province. *Indonesian Journal of Geology* 7: 211-226.*
- NISHI, H., IZAWA N. & MATSUOKA K., [2012](#). Catalogue of shell collection by Mr. Hiroshi Takakuwa donated to Toyohashi Museum of Natural History. 2. Gastropoda (Part 10). *Miscellaneous Reports of the Toyohashi Museum of Natural History* 24: 1-140.*
- OLEINIK, A.E., PETUCH, E.J. & ALEY, W.C., [2012](#). Bathyal gastropods of Bimini Chain, Bahamas. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 125(1): 19-53.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva oliva* (Linnaeus, 1758). Revision. *TheOliva* Card 05: 1-10.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva splendidula* Sowerby, 1825. *TheOliva* Card 06: 1-4.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva incrassata* (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786). *TheOliva* Card 07: 1-6.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva mascarena* Tursch & Greifeneder, 1996. *TheOliva* Card 08: 1-4.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva miniacea flammeicolor* Petuch & Sargent, 1986. *TheOliva* Card 09: 1-6.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva polpasta* Duclos, 1833. *TheOliva* Card 10: 1-5.*
- PERINI, M.A., [2012](#). *Oliva miniacea tremulina* Lamarck, 1811. *TheOliva* Card 11: 1-6.*
- PEREIRA LOPES, R. & SIMONE, L.R.L., [2012](#). New fossil records of Pleistocene marine mollusks in Southern Brazil. *Rev. bras. Paleontol.* 15(1): 49-56.*
- PERINI, M.A. & VULLIET T., [2012](#). *Oliva concinna* Marrat, 1870 from Efate Island, Vanuatu. Iconography, note on its ecology and comparison between different populations. *The Oliva* 2(1): 1-6.*
- PETUCH, E.J., [2012](#). Miocene Asteroid Impacts: Proposed Effects on the Biogeography and Extinction Patterns of Eastern North American Gastropods. In: TALENT, J.A. (Editor): Earth and Life. Global Biodiversity, Extinction Intervals and Biogeographic Perturbations Through Time: 967-981. Dordrecht/Heidelberg/London/New York.
- PETUCH, E.J. & SARGENT, D.M., [2012](#). Rare and unusual shells of southern Florida (Mainland, Florida Keys, Dry Tortugas): 1-189. Mount Dora, Florida.
- PETIT, R.E., [2012](#). John Edward Gray (1800-1875): his malacological publications and molluscan taxa.

Zootaxa 3214: 1-125. [Type designation of *Strephona* Gray, 1847]

POPPE, G., 2012. A listing of Philippine marine mollusks. *Visaya Net* 30: 1-135.*

PORTELL, R.W., MEANS, G.H. & HULBERT, R.C., 2012. SMR Aggregates, Inc., Sarasota, Florida. *Southeastern Geological Society Field Trip Guidebook* 56: 1-23.*

SARGENT, D.M. & PETUCH, E.J., 2012. A new species of *Oliva* (Gastropoda: Olividae) from Mauritius, Mascarene Islands. *Visaya* 3(5): 4-10.

Oliva hayesi Sargent & Petuch, 2012: ?. Recent. Mauritius.

SOCORRO, O.A. & PÁES, E.T., 2012. The Pirabas Formation (Early Miocene from Brazil) and the Tropical Western Central Atlantic Subprovince - A Formação Pirabas do Brasil (Mioceno inferior) e a subprovincia tropical do Atlântico Noroeste Central. *Bol. Mus. Para. Emílio Goeldi. Cienc. Nat., Belém* 7: 29-45.*

SQUIRES, R.L., 2012. Late Pliocene megafossils of the Pico Formation, Newhall area, Los Angeles County, Southern California. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science* 520: 73-93.*

TROOST, A.I., RUPERT, S.D., CYRUS, A.Z., PALADINO, F.V., DATILO, B.F., & PETERS, W.S., 2012. What can we learn from confusing *Olivella columellaris* and *O. semistriata* (Olivellidae, Gastropoda), two key species in Panamic sandy beach ecosystems? *Biota Neotropica* 12: 101-113.*

VIANA DE ARAÚJO, P.H. & ALMEIDA ROCHA-BARREIRA, C. DE, 2012. Population dynamic and secondary production of *Olivella minuta* (Gastropoda: Olividae) on Sandy Beach in Northeastern Brazil / Dinâmica poblacional y producción secundaria de *Olivella minuta* (Gastropoda: Olividae) en una playa arenosa del noreste de Brasil. *Amici Molluscarum* 20: 7-15.*

VULLIET, T., 2012. Mission "OLIVES" au Vanuatu. *Xenophora* 140: 7-9.

WOHR, D.A., 2012. Fossil collecting report April 2012: not paginated.*

2013

COSSIGNANI, T., 2013. Une nuova *Amalda* (Gastropoda: Hypsogastropoda: Olividae) dalla Nuova Caledonia. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 79: 25-26.

Amalda herberti Cossignani, 2013: 25-26, text figures. Recent. Passe de Kouaré, Exterior Bank, New Caledonia.

GARVIE, C.L., 2013. The molluscan macrofauna of the Seguin Formation (Upper Paleocene) in Central Texas. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 384: 1-129.

Pseudoliva globosa Garvie, 2013: 43, Pl. 7 figs. 11-13. Upper Paleocene. Seguin Formation, Texas, USA.

EOancilla hordea Garvie, 2013: 61, Pl. 11 figs. 6-7. Upper Paleocene. Seguin Formation, Texas, USA.

HARZHAUSER, M., HOŞGÖR, I. & PACAUD, J.-M., 2013. Thanetian gastropods from the Mesopotamian high folded zone in northern Iraq. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 87(2): 179-199.

LANDAU, B., HARZHAUSER, ISLAMOGLU, Y. & DA SILVA, C.M., 2013. Systematics and palaeobiogeography of the

gastropods of the Middle Miocene (Serravallian) Karaman Basin, Turkey. *Cainozoic Research* 11-13: 3-584.*

LOPES, R.P., SIMONE, L.R.L., DILLENBURG, S.R., SCHULTZ, C.L. & PEREIRA, J.C., 2013. A Middle Pleistocene marine molluscan assemblage from the southern coastal plain of Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia* 16(3): 343-360.*

NIELSEN, S.N., 2013. A new Pliocene mollusk fauna from Mejillones, northern Chile. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 87(1): 33-66.*

PACAUD, J.-M., MERLE, D. & PONS, J., 2013. Nouvelles espèces d'Ancillariinae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae) du Paléogène des bassins de Paris et d'Aquitaine. *Cossmanniana* 15: 27-73.*

Bearizia Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 46-47. Type species by original designation: *Ancilla priabonensis* Boussac, 1908.

Amalda bellovaciana Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 34, Pl. 2 figs. 1-6. Eocene. Ypresian. Trosly-Breuil, Oise, France.

Amalda beneharniana Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 34-35, Pl. 2 figs. 7-10. Eocene. Ypresian. La Tuilerie, Gan, Pyrénées-Orientales, France.

Amalda pusagnensis Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 35-36, Pl. 3 figs. 1-7. Eocene. Priabonian. Possagno, Treviso, Venetia, Italy.

Amalda custodiensis Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 36-38, Pl. 3 figs. 9-10, Pl. 4 figs. 1-4. Eocene. Ypresian. Cous-touge, Aude, France.

Micrancilla oesiensis Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 39-40, Pl. 4 figs. 5-10, Pl. 5 figs. 1-4. Eocene. Ypresian. Buttedes-Usages, Cuise-la-Motte, Oise, France.

Micrancilla guanensis Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 40-41, Pl. 7 figs. 1-8. Eocene. Ypresian. La Tuilerie, Gan, Pyrénées-Orientales, France.

Spirancilla bechevillerensis Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 43, Pl. 8 figs. 3-10. Paleocene. Thanetian. Remise Madame, Bachivillers, Oise, France.

Spirancilla bearizensis Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 45, Pl. 9 figs. 7-11. Eocene. Priabonian. Côte-des-Basques, Biarritz, Pyrénées-Atlantiques, France.

Spirancilla vasconiana Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 45-46, Pl. 10 figs. 1-5. Eocene. Priabonian. Côte-des-Basques, Biarritz, Pyrénées-Atlantiques, France.

Micrancilla alibamasiana Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013: 48, Pl. 5 figs. 6-9. Eocene. Bartonian. Claiborne, Alabama, USA.

PENAGOS GARCÍA, F.E., 2013. Guía ilustrada Moluscos marinos gasterópodos y lamelibranquios de la costa de Chiapas, México: 1-125. Tuxtla Gutiérrez.*

PERINI, M.A., 2013. Note on *Oliva* (*Strephona*) *contoyensis* Petuch, 1988, local variety (synonym) of *Oliva fulgurator* (Röding, 1798) according with Tursch, Greifeneder & Huart 1998. *The Oliva Note* 01: 1-4.*

PERINI, M.A., 2013. *Oliva spicata* (Röding, 1798). Part one. Iconography of adjacent populations in the Cortezan subprovince, intraspecific variability and recent taxonomic history. *The Oliva* 2(2): 1-20.*

PERINI, M.A. & CENTOMO G., 2013. *Agaronia* (*Anazola*) *gibbosa* (Born, 1778) from Pamban Island, India. *The In-truder* 1: 1-5.*

PETIT, R.E., 2013. A review of *Biogeography and biodiversity of western Atlantic mollusks* by Edward J. Petuch. *Conchologia Ingrata* 13: 1-15.*

- PETUCH, E.J., [2013](#). Biogeography and biodiversity of western Atlantic mollusks: 1-252. Boca Raton/London/New York.
- Americoliva*** Petuch, 2013: 209-210. Type species by original designation: *Oliva sayana* Ravenel, 1834.
- Oliva circinata jorioi* Petuch, 2013: 210-211, fig. 10.3^F. Recent. In sand, 10 m depth off Cabo de São Roque, Rio Grande do Norte State, Brazil.
- Oliva mooreana* Petuch, 2013: 211-212, fig. 6.13^{EF}. Recent. Dredged from 310 m depth off the Turneffe Islands, Belize.
- SESSA, J.A., CALLAPEZ, P.M., DINIS, P.A. & HENDY, A.J.W., [2013](#). Paleoenvironmental and paleobiogeographical implications of a Middle Pleistocene mollusc assemblage from the marine terraces of Baía das Pipas, Southwest Angola. *Journal of Paleontology* 87(6): 1016-1040.*
- SIBAJA-CORDERO, J.A., GARCÍA-MÉNDEZ, K. & TRONCOSO, J.S., [2013](#). Additions to the mollusk checklist of Cocos Island National Park, Costa Rica (Eastern Tropical Pacific) - Adiciones al catalogo de los moluscos del Parque Nacional Isla del Coco, Costa Rica (Pacífico Tropical Este). *Iberus* 31(2): 127-163.*
- TARDELLI, D.T., [2013](#). Distribuição espaço-temporal de *Olivella minuta* (Link, 1807) (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae) na praia de Barequeçaba, Litoral Norte do Estado de São Paulo: 1-63. Thesis. Sao Paulo.*
- GEMERT, L.J. VAN & VERVAET, F.L.J., [2014](#). The finding of a sinistral *Ancilla minima* Thiele, 1925 and a note on the *Ancilla* species of Zanzibar (Tanzania) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olividae). *Triton* 30: 9-10.
- GRATECAP, D., [2014](#). Le genre *Amalda* en Nouvelle-Calédonie - The genus *Amalda* in New Caledonia. *Xenophora* 146: 13-20.
- GROVE, S. & HIRD, D., [2014](#). Sinistrality in the gastropod *Zemira australis* (Sowerby, 1833) (Pseudolividae) from the NSW south coast. *NSA Newsletter* 149: 1, 3-4.*
- HARZHAUSER, M., [2014](#). A seagrass-associated Early Miocene Indo-Pacific gastropod fauna from South West India (Kerala). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 302(1-6): 73-178.
- Alocospira uter* Harzhauser, 2013: 113-114, Pl. 9 figs. 6-9. Early Miocene. Burdigalian. Warkalli Formation, Channa Kodi Section at Lake Ashtamudi close to Padappakkara (08°58'36"N-076°38'08"E), Kerala State, India.
- HOSSAIN, M.S., SHARIFUZZAMAN, S.M., CHOWDHURY, S.R., CHOWDHURY, M.S.N., SARKER, S., ISLAM, R.I. & TALUKDER, A., [2014](#). Sea shells of Bangladesh: Marine gastropod and bivalve molluscs biodiversity: 1-44. Chittagong.*
- JAIN, R.L., [2014](#). Neogene fossils from Kathiawar, Gujarat, India with special emphasis on taxonomic description of molluscs and corals. *Palaeontologica Indica, New Series* 55: 1-470.
- KENDRICK, A.J. & RULE, M.J., [2014](#). An annotated checklist of intertidal reef invertebrates from Marmion and Shoalwater Islands marine parks. *Conservation Science W. Aust.* 9(2): 201-213.*
- KŘEHÁČKOVÁ, P., [2014](#). Terciární Měkkýši Z Lokality Baden [Tertiary molluscs from the Baden locality]: 1-62. Thesis.*
- MOGHADDAM, I.M., [2014](#). Early Miocene (Burdigalian) gastropod faunas of Vareh Zard section, north of Pole-Dokhtar, (Lorestan, Iran). *Journal of Sciences, Islamic Republic of Iran* 25(4): 357-367.*
- MÜLLER, A., LEDER, R.M., HENNINGER, M. & BACH, F., [2014](#). Die Silberberg-Formation im Profil von Atzendorf bei Stassfurt (Egelter Nordmulde, Sachsen-Anhalt, Deutschland). *Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften* 36: 73-133.
- PACAUD, J.-M., [2014](#). Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Micrancilla* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae, Ancillariinae) du Lutétien (Éocène moyen) du Cotentin. *Bulletin de la Société Linneenne de Bordeaux* 149, (NS)42(1): 47-55.*
- Micrancilla antipodarum* Pacaud, 2014: 50-52, Plts. 1-2. Eocene. Lutetian. Fresville, Manche, France.
- PAULMIER, G., [2014](#). La famille des Olividae Latreille, 1825 (Neogastropoda). Le genre *Oliva* Bruguière, 1789, aux Antilles et en Guyane françaises. Description de *Oliva lilacea* nov. sp. *Bulletin de la Société Linneenne de Bordeaux* 41(4): 63-74.
- Oliva lilacea* Paulmier, 2014: 444-445, Pl. 1, 4 fig. 2; 22-23. Recent. Guadeloupe.

2014

- ANONYMOUS, [2014](#). National list of species of Korea. Invertebrates-V: i-x+ 1-233.
- BARRETO, A.M.F., OLIVEIRA, E.V., CASSAB, R. DE C.T., DUQUE, R.R.C., SUCERQUIA, P. & LIRA MOTA, M.A. DE, [2014](#). Catálogo do material-tipo da coleção paleontológica do Departamento de Geologia, Centro de Tecnologia e Geociências da Universidade federal de Pernambuco. *Estudos Geológicos* 24(Especial): 3-53.*
- BONCI, M.C., DAGNINO, D., MAZZINI, A. & PIAZZA, M., [2014](#). The mollusk type material of Gaetano Rovereto in the "BTP Collection" (Museo di Paleontologia - DISTAV - Università di Genova): history of the collection and the Oligocene bivalve types from the Pareto area. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana* 53(3): 163-177.*
- CYRUS, A.Z. & PETERS, W.S., [2014](#). The cannibalistic snail *Agaronia propatula* (Caenogastropoda, Mollusca) is reluctant to feed on autotomized 'tails' of conspecifics. *Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology* 47: 285-290.
- DOMINICI, S., [2014](#). Chapter 8. The mollusk fauna of the Monte Postale. In: The Bolca Fossil-Lagerstätten: A window into the Eocene World. *Rendiconti della Società Paleontologica Italiana* 4: 89-94.*
- FAURE, M.-F. & CHARLES, L., [2014](#). Une affaire de spécialistes ? *La Lettre de l'OCIM* 153: 30-34.*
- FLORES NASS, F.B., [2014](#). Identificación de macroinvertebrados fósiles de la Cuesta Santo Domingo, Formación Santo Domingo, Mioceno Inferior, Chile: i-iv + 1-42. Thesis. Valdivia.*
- FRANKLIN, J.B. & LALADHAS, K.P., [2014](#). Marine gastropods of Karala. Handbook: 1-185.

- PETUCH, E.J. & MYERS, R.F., [2014](#). New species and sub-species of olive shells (Gastropoda: Olividae) from the Panamic and Indo-Pacific regions and the Gulf of Mexico. *The Festivus* 46(3): 63-74.
- Americoliva bollingi choctaw* Petuch & Myers, 2014: 64-66, figs. 1st. Recent. St. Andrew Sound, Panama City, Bay County, Florida (Apalachicola River Delta).
- Americoliva grovesi* Petuch & Myers, 2014: 66-67, figs. 1st. Recent. Outer Gorda Bank. 6.5 miles from Punta Gorda, Baja California del Sur, Gulf of California. Mexico (23°01.56'N-109°28.5'W).
- Americoliva mcleani* Petuch & Myers, 2014: 67-68, figs. 1st. Recent. Dredged from 50 m depth off La Libertad, Guayas Province, Ecuador (2°12.1'S-80°55.2'N).
- Miniaceoliva efasciata thierryi* Petuch & Myers, 2014: 68-70, figs. 2nd. Recent. Off Tarawa Atoll, Kiribati, Micronesia.
- Miniaceoliva lamberti chloeeae* Petuch & Myers, 2014: 70-71, figs. 2nd. Recent. Off Tepako Point, Uvea Island, Wallis & Futuna.
- Omogymna vullieti* Petuch & Myers, 2014: 71-72, figs. 2nd. Recent. off Balut Island, Sarangani Group, Batulaki Peninsula region, Mindanao Province, Philippines.
- PETUCH, E.J. & MYERS, R.F., [2014](#). Molluscan communities of the Florida Keys and adjacent areas: Their ecology and biodiversity: i-xx + 1-299. Boca Raton/London/ New York.
- Americoliva matchetti* Petuch & Meyers, 2014: 244, figs. 9.6th. Recent. 250 m depth off Miami, Dade County, Florida, along the northern end of the Miami Terrace.
- Americoliva recourti* Petuch & Meyers, 2014: 244-245, figs. 9.6th. Recent. 250 m depth off Key Largo, Upper Florida Keys, Monroe County, Florida, along the southern end of the Miami Terrace.
- PICARDAL, R.M. & DOLOROSA, R.G., [2014](#). The molluscan fauna (gastropods and bivalves) and notes on environmental conditions of two adjoining protected bays in Puerto Princesa City, Palawan, Philippines. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies* 2(5): 72-90.*
- POPA, M.V., DUMA, A. & SĂPLĂCAN, A., [2014](#). Badenian gastropods from the collections of the Mureş County Museum. *Analele Stiintifice ale Universitatii "Al. I. Cuza" din Iasi. Seria Geologie* 60(2): 5-30.*
- QUEIROZ, R.N.M. & DIAS, T.L.P., [2014](#). Molluscs associated with the macroalgae of the genus *Gracilaria* (Rhodophyta): importance of algal fronds as microhabitat in a hypersaline mangrove in Northeastern Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 74(3 suppl): S52-S63.*
- STRANO, G., [2014](#). A study on olive shells: How accurate is our knowledge of the genus *Oliva* Bruguière, 1789? The case of *Oliva lacertina*. *The Festivus* 46(5): 178-183.
- SYSOEV, A.V., [2014](#). Deep-sea fauna of European seas: An annotated species check-list of benthic invertebrates living deeper than 2000 m in the seas bordering Europe. Gastropoda. *Invertebrate Zoology* 11(1): 134-155.*
- TAN, S.K. & LOW, M.E.Y., [2014](#). Checklist of the Mollusca of Cocos (Keeling) / Christmas Island ecoregion. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement* 30: 313-375.*
- TORREBLANCA-RAMÍREZ, C., FLORES-GARZA, R., MICHEL-MORFIN, J.E., ROSAS-ACEVEDO, J.L., FLORES-RODRÍGUEZ, P. & GARCÍA-IBÁÑEZ, S., [2014](#). New records for gastropoda class of species found in the rocky intertidal zone of the Marine Priority Region 32, Guerrero, Mexico. *Open Journal of Marine Science* 4: 221-237.*
- TRIPP-QUEZADA, A., TRIPP-VALDEZ, A., VILLALEJOFUERTE, M. & GARCÍA-DOMÍNGUEZ, F., [2014](#). Composition and community structure of soft bottom mollusks in Isla San Francisco, Golfo de California, México. *The Festivus* 46(2): 21-25.*
- VERMEIJ, G.J., [2014](#). Molluscan marginalia: serration at the lip edge in gastropods. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 80: 326-336.

2015

- BOYER, F., [2015](#). Révision des *Ancilla* (Olividae: Ancillinae) de Masirah. *Xenophora Taxonomy* 9: 3-14.
- Ancilla guttata* Boyer, 2015: 6, figs. 13-14. Recent. Oman, Masirah Island, North Cape
- Ancilla pruinosa* Boyer, 2015: 9, figs. 44-50. Recent. Oman, Masirah Island, South Bay, Mursays.
- Ancilla sultana* Boyer, 2015: 9-10 figs. 51-54. Recent. Oman, Masirah Island, North/Northeast coast.
- Ancilla undulata* Boyer, 2015: 10, figs. 55-58. Recent. Oman, Masirah Island, North/Northeast coast.
- BOYER, F., [2015](#). Note sur les *Ancilla* du Golfe d'Aden. *Xenophora Taxonomy* 9: 15-18.
- COSSIGNANI, T., [2015](#). *Amalda hilgendorfi vezzaroi* nuova ssp. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 89: 24-25.
- Amalda hilgendorfi vezzaroi* Cossignani, 2015: 24-25, text figures. Recent. Aliguay Island, Philippines.
- CYRUS, A.Z., SWIGGS, J., SANTIDRIAN TOMILLO, P., PALADINO, F.V. & PETERS, W.F., [2015](#). Cannibalism causes size-dependent intraspecific predation pressure but does not trigger autotomy in the intertidal gastropod *Agaronia propatula*. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 81(3): 1-9.
- DOLOROSA, R.G., PICARDAL, R.M. & CONALES, SEGUNDO F. JR., [2015](#). Bivalves and gastropods of Tubbataha Reefs natural park, Philippines. *Check List* 11(1): 1-12.*
- DUFFY, C.A.J. & AHYONG, S.T., [2015](#). Annotated checklist of the marine flora and fauna of the Kermadec Islands Marine Reserve and northern Kermadec Ridge, New Zealand. *Bulletin of the Auckland Museum* 20: 19-124.*
- FLIS, J.E. & FLIS, C.J., [2015](#). Stone City Member, Middle Eocene, Claiborne Group, Stone City Bluff, Burleson Co., Texas Main Glauconite Bed (MGB) Study Guide: not paginated.*
- GRATECAP, D., [2015](#). Le genre *Amalda* en Nouvelle-Zélande. *Xenophora* 151: 14-17.
- GRATECAP, D., [2015](#). Designation of a neotype of *Amalda decipiens* (G. B. Sowerby III, 1897). *Xenophora Taxonomy* 8: 24-25.
- LAFONTAINE, Y., [2015](#). Le genre *Oliva* Bruguière, 1789 de l'île Maurice. *Xenophora* 151: 25-28.
- LHAUMET, G., [2015](#). Famille Olividae Latreille, 1825. Genre *Oliva* Bruguière, 1789. Sous-genre *Omogymna* von Martens, 1897. Le complexe *nitidula*. *Xenophora* 151: 29.
- Oliva nitidula fusiformis* Lhaumet, 2015: 29, figured. Recent. Olango, Philippines. [Not available].
- LEE, S.-W. & PARK, T.S. & PARK, J.-K., [2015](#). A new record of *Amalda rubiginosa* (Olividae: Gastropoda) from

- Korea. *Korean Journal of Malacology* 31(3): 253-255.*
- LÓPEZ DE MESA, L.A. & CANTERA, J.R., [2015](#). Marine mollusks of Bahía Málaga, Colombia (Tropical Eastern Pacific). *Check List* 11(1): 1-18.*
- PAULMIER, G., [2015](#). Les Olivellidae (Neogastropoda) des Antilles françaises. Description de quatre nouvelles espèces. *Xenophora Taxonomy* 8: 3-23.
- Olivella decorata* Paulmier, 2015: 6-7, Pl. 1 figs. 6^{ae}, 7^{fi}. Recent. Martinique, near Le Diamant, 14°27'93N-061°02'00W.
- Olivella intermedia* Paulmier, 2015: 7, Pl. 1 figs. 8^{ad}. Recent. Martinique, E coast.
- Olivella albina* Paulmier, 2015: 7-8, Pl. 2 figs. 9^{ad}. Recent. Martinique, near Le Diamant, 14°27'93N-061°002'00W.
- Olivella minuscula* Paulmier, 2015: 8, Pl. 2 figs. 10^{ae}. Recent. Guadelupe, small cul-de sac near Goyave.
- PETRACCO, M., MONTEIRO CAMARGO, R., AMORIM BERENGUEL, T., PATRÍCIO DE ARRUDA, N.C.L., MATTO, L.A. DEL, LUND AMADO, L., NAVAJAS CORBISIER, T., BRAGA CASTRO, I. & TURRA, A., [2015](#). Evaluation of the use of *Olivella minuta* (Gastropoda, Olividae) and *Hastula cinerea* (Gastropoda, Terebridae) as TBT sentinels for sandy coastal habitats. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 187: 1-11.*
- PINEDA-SALGADO, G., BERMÚDEZ, H.D. & VEGA, F.J., [2015](#). Patrimonio fosilífero del Parque Nacional Natural Gorgona - Fossil heritage of Gorgona National Natural Park.*
- RICHARD, C., [2015](#). Le Coquillat a Leognan (Gironde). Le Cannet Rocheville.
- SALVADOR, R.B., RIBEIRO, G. & CAVALLARI, D.C., [2015](#). Mollusks on Brazilian postage stamps. *Strombus* 22(1-2): 19-28.*
- SIGNORELLI, J.H., URTEAGA, D. & TESO, V., [2015](#). Zulma Ageitos de Castellanos: Publications and status of described taxa. *Zootaxa* 4034(1): 045-069.*
- TOUITOU, D., [2015](#). Sanibel. *Xenophora* 151: 30-32.
- 2016**
- BARROSO, C.X. & MATTHEWS-CASCON, H., [2016](#). Mollusks preyed by *Octopus insularis* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) in a tropical area in northeastern Brazil. *PANAMJAS (Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences)* 11(3): 258-263.*
- DRUMM, D.T., MASLENIKOV, K.P., VAN SYOC, R., ORR, J.W., LAUTH, R.R., STEVENSON, D.E. & PIETSCH, T.W., [2016](#). An annotated checklist of the marine macroinvertebrates of Alaska. *NOAA Professional Paper NMFS* 19: 1-289.*
- GOLDBERG, R.L., [2016](#). Olive shells don't care what you call them. *The Festivus* 48(3): 189-192.
- GRATECAP, D., [2016](#). Le genre *Amalda* en Australie - The genus *Amalda* in Australia. *Xenophora* 155: 4-22.
- GRATECAP, D., [2016](#). Le genre *Amalda* dans l'Océan Indien et le Pacifique Ouest - The genus *Amalda* in the Indian Ocean and the West Pacific. *Xenophora* 156: 4-15.
- HESSEL, P., [2016](#). Jubilee book 25 years Stichting Schepssel Schelp. Stichting Schepssel Schelp (Foundation Creature Shell). From 1991 to 2016. Part 1: 1-296. Zwaag.
- HESSEL, P., [2016](#). Jubilee book 25 years Stichting Schepssel Schelp. Stichting Schepssel Schelp (Foundation Creature Shell). From 1991 to 2016. Part 2: 1-255. Zwaag.
- HEYDRICH, I., [2016](#). Catálogo do material-tipo depositado nas coleções malacológicas do Museu de Ciências Naturais da Fundação Zoobotânica do Rio Grande do Sul - A catalogue of type material deposited in the malacological collections of the Museu de Ciências Naturais of Fundação Zoobotânica do Rio Grande do Sul. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* 49 (supplement): 26-36.*
- HUNON C., RABILLER, M. & RICHARD, G., [2016](#). *Oliva kohi* spec. nov., (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olividae). *Xenophora Taxonomy* 10: 7-13.*
- Oliva kohi* Hunon, Rabiller & Richard, 2016: 7-8, 12, Pl. 1 figs. 1-6, Pl. 2 figs. 1-5. Recent. Malaysian part of the South China Sea.
- JUNQUEIRA SUBIRÁ, R., [2016](#). Sumário executivo. Livro vermelho da fauna Brasileira ameaçada de extinção - Executive summary. Brazil red book of threatened species of fauna: 1-76. Brasília.*
- KANTOR, YU.I., FEDOSOV, A.E., PUILLANDRE, N. & BOUCHET, P., [2016](#). Integrative taxonomy approach to Indo-Pacific Olividae: new species revealed by molecular and morphological data. *Ruthenica* 26(2): 123-143.*
- Ancilla morrisoni* Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre & Bouchet, 2016: 126-132, figs. 3, 4^{ad}, 5-6. Recent. Papua New Guinea, New Ireland Province, Kavieng Lagoon, S coast of Baudison Island, 02°45.2'S-150°41.7'E, 10-12 m.
- Ancilla kaviengensis* Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre & Bouchet, 2016: 132-134, figs. 4^{ef}, 6-7. Recent. Papua New Guinea, New Ireland Province, Kavieng Lagoon, NW side of Ral Island, 02°36.4'S-150°42.4'E, 19 m.
- Ancilla atimovatae* Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre & Bouchet, 2016: 134-137, figs. 8^{ad}, 9^{ac}. Recent. South Madagascar, west of Cap Ste Marie near village of Lavanono, NW Rocher de l'Albatros, 25°28.2'S-44°56.4'E, 12-14 m.
- Ancilla lhaumeti* Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre & Bouchet, 2016: 137-139, figs. 9^e, 10. Recent. South Madagascar, near Cap Malaimpioka, 25°22.4'-25°22.7'S, 44°50.2'-44°50.6'E, 19-20 m.
- Calyptoliva bugeae* Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre & Bouchet, 2016: 139-141, figs. 11-12. Recent. Tuamotu Archipelago, off Kaukura, 15°41'S-146°54'W, 507-607 m.
- KOVÁCS, Z. & VICIÁN, Z., [2016](#). A new Egerian (Upper Oligocene - Lower Miocene) gastropod fauna from the Esztergom Basin (NE Transdanubia, Hungary). *Földtani Közlöny* 146(3): 233-255.*
- KUNTZ, P., [2016](#). Guadeloupe 2015. *Xenophora* 154: 35-39.
- LANDAU, B., SILVA, C.M. DA & HEITZ, A., [2016](#). Systematics of the gastropods of the Lower-Middle Miocene Cantaure Formation, Paraganá Formation, Paraganá peninsula, Venezuela. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 389-390: 1-581.
- Torqueoliva* Landau, da Silva & Heitz, 2016: 181-182. Type species by original designation: *Oliva martensii* Dall, 1903.
- Torqueoliva strictotorquata* Landau, da Silva & Heitz, 2016: 182-183, Pl. 39 figs. 6-7, Pl. 91 fig. 3. South of Casa Cantaure, Paraganá Peninsula, Falcón State, Venezuela, Cantaure Formation, upper Burdigalian-lower Langhian, lower-middle Miocene.

- Olivella robustodentata* Landau, da Silva & Heitz, 2016: 184-185, Pl. 40 figs. 1-2. South of Casa Cantaure, Paraguaná Peninsula, Falcón State, Venezuela, Cantaure Formation, upper Burdigalian-lower Langhian, lower-middle Miocene.
- Olivella paucidentata* Landau, da Silva & Heitz, 2016: 185-186, Pl. 40 fig. 3, Pl. 91 fig. 4. South of Casa Cantaure, Paraguaná Peninsula, Falcón State, Venezuela, Cantaure Formation, upper Burdigalian-lower Langhian, lower-middle Miocene.
- LANGLEY, M.C. & O'CONNOR, S., 2016. An enduring shell artefact tradition from Timor-Leste: *Oliva* bead production from the Pleistocene to Late Holocene at Jerimalai, Lene Hara, and Matja Kuru 1 and 2. *PLOS One* 11(8): 1-25.*
- LEEUWEN, S. VAN & HEWITT, S.J., 2016. Molluscs of St. Eustatius. In: Marine biodiversity survey of St. Eustatius, Dutch Caribbean, 2015 - Preliminary results of the statia marine biodiversity expedition, 2015: 83-112.*
- LHAUMET, G., 2016. Famille Olividae Latreille [sic!], 1825. Genre *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1799. Espèces pêchées à Djibouti. *Xenophora* 155: 37.
- LHAUMET, G., 2016. Famille Olividae Latreille, 1825. Genre *Oliva* Bruguière, 1739. *Oliva (Oliva) oliva* (Linné, 1758) forme *indonesia*. *Xenophora* 155: 38.
- Oliva oliva* forma *indonesia* Lhaumet, 2016: 38, text figures. Not available, introduced as a forma/variety after 1961. Recent. Indonesia.
- NEUBAUER, T.A., 2016. A nomenclator of extant and fossil taxa of the Melanopsidae (Gastropoda, Cerithioidea). *ZooKeys* 602: 1-358.*
- PINEDA-SALGADO, G., SCHAAF, P., AGUILAR-PIÑA, M., SOLÍS-PICHARDO, G. & VEGA, F.J., 2016. Contribución al alcance estratigráfico de la Formación Agueguexquite (Mioceno), Veracruz, México. *Boletín de la Sociedad Geológica Mexicana* 68(2): 187-197.*
- POTIER, L., 2016. Petit meurtre au paradis (*Ancilla ampla* prise en flagrant délit sur le banc de sable des haut fonds de Musha-Maskali, Golfe de Tadjoura). *Xenophora* 153: 23; *Xenophora* 154: 24.
- SANPANICH, K. & TAN, S.K., 2016. Shell-bearing gastropod molluscs of the Singapore Strait. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement* 34: 528-538.*
- SCAMIT (Southern California Association of Marine Invertebrate Taxonomists), 2016. A taxonomic listing of benthic macro- and megainvertebrates from infaunal & epifaunal monitoring and research programs in the Southern California Bight. Ed. 11: 1-171.*
- STRANO, G., 2016. A study on Olive shells - 2: *Oliva hirasei* Kuroda & Habe, 1952, and its new subspecies from Pangandaran Bay, Java, Indonesia. *The Festivus* 48(1): 23-31.
- Oliva hirasei ameliae* Strano, 2016: 26-27, figs. 3, 4. Recent. Pangandaran Bay, S.W. Java, Indonesia.
- THACH, N.N., 2016. Vietnamese new mollusks. Seashells - Land snails - Cephalopods: 1-205. Akron, Ohio.
- Amalda harasewychi* Thach, 2016: 52-53, Pl. 14 fig. 215, unnumbered plate on page 7 fig. 14. Recent. Off South-east of Nha Trang area, Khanh Hoa Province, Central Vietnam.
- THACH, N.N. & BERSCHAUER, D.P., 2016. *Viduoliva tricolor abbasi*, new subspecies (Gastropoda: Olividae) from Indonesia. *The Festivus* 48(3): 168-171.
- Viduoliva tricolor abbasi* Thach & Berschauer, 2016: 168-169, figs. 1-10. Recent. Solor Island, Indonesia.
- VERNEAU, N., 2016. Place des espèces rares dans les inventaires malacologiques. *Xenophora* 154: 4-21.
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., 2016. Olividae and Olivellidae (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). A chronologic catalogue of literature, taxa and type figures, 1681 to present. Version 1. February 7, 2016: 1-120. Hulst. [Version 1 of the current document].*
- WIGGINS, K., 2016. A bead analysis of northern Chumash Village Site, Tstywi: CA-SLO-51/H: i-iii + 1-49. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo.*

2017

- ANONYMOUS, 2017. October's featured shell *Oliva porphyria* (Linnaeus, 1758). *The Beauii* 2017(10): 2.*
- ANONYMOUS, 2017. Os nomes galegos de moluscos: 1-61.*
- BAKAYEVA, S. & KAIM, A., 2017. The mysterious origin of Neogastropoda. Conference poster.*
- BORQUAYE, L.S., DANKA, G., LARYEA, M.K., ROBERTS, V., BOATENG, R. & GASU, E.N., 2017. Anti-inflammatory activities of extracts from *Oliva* sp., *Patella rustica*, and *Littorina littorea* collected from Ghana's coastal shorelines. *Cogent Biology* 3: 1-11.*
- BÜYÜKMERİÇ, Y., TEKİN, E., HERECE, E., SÖZERİ, K., AKÇA, N. & VAROL, B., 2017. Early Pliocene molluscs from the easternmost Mediterranean region (SE Turkey): Biostratigraphic, ecostratigraphic and paleobiogeographic implications. *Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences* 2017: 1-25.*
- CHARLES, L. & FAURE, M-F., 2017. La collection malacologique d'Henri Lecoq et les coquilles de P.L. Duclos. *Les collections du Muséum Henri-Lecoq. Volume VII - Zoologie*: 1-127. Clermont-Ferrand. Listing and illustrating the materials originating from the Duclos collection, now in the Lermont-Ferrand museum. Additional Duclos syntypes are in the Natural History Museum, Paris.
- COAN, E.G. & KABAT, A.R., 2017. The malacological contributions of Rudolph Amandus Philippi (1808-1904). *Malacologia* 60(1-2): 31-322.*
- COSSIGNANI, T., 2017. *Oliva nitidula nellyae* nuova ssp. dalle Filippine. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 94: 37-38.
- Oliva nitidula nellyae* Cossignani, 2017: 37-38, text figures. Recent. Olongo [sic! = Olango] Island, Cebu, Philippines.
- COSSIGNANI, T., 2017. Una nuova sottospecie di *Oliva* dall'India. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 97: 54-55.
- Oliva irisans maxencei* Cossignani, 2017: 54-55, text figures. Recent. India, Tamil Nadu, Tuticorin.
- DINGENEN, F. VAN, CEULEMANS, L. & LANDAU, B.M., 2017. The lower Pliocene gastropods of Le Pigeon Blanc (Loire-Atlantique, northwest France), 4. Neogastropoda (in part). *Cainozoic Research* 17(1): 23-61.

- GRATECAP, D., [2017](#). Le genre *Amalda* dans l'Océan Atlantique - The genus *Amalda* in the Atlantic Ocean. *Xenophora* 157: 10-16.
- KANTOR YU.I., FEDOSOV, A.E., PUILLANDRE, N., BONILLO, C. & BOUCHET, PH., [2017](#). Returning to the roots: Morphology, molecular phylogeny and classification of the Olivoidea (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2017: 1-49. [Type designation of *Utriculina* Gray, 1847]
- Calyptolivinae** Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre, Bonillo & Bouchet, 2017: 36-37. Type genus *Calyptoliva* Kantor & Bouchet, 2007.
- Bellolividae** Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre, Bonillo & Bouchet, 2017: 37. Type genus *Belloliva* Iredale, in Peile, 1922.
- Benthobiidae** Kantor, Fedosov, Puillandre, Bonillo & Bouchet, 2017: 40. Type genus: *Benthobia* Dall, 1889.
- LACROIX, M. & LACROIX, J.-P., [2017](#). Le concert des harpes d'Unguja. *Xenophora* 158: 4-19.
- LHAUMET, G., [2017](#). Famille Olividae Latreille, 1824. Genre *Oliva* Bruguiere, 1789. *Oliva (Miniaceoliva) irisans* Lamarck, 1811. Variabilité de l'espèce. *Xenophora* 159: 9-10.
- MACFADDEN, B.J., JONES, D.S., JUD, N.A., MORENO-BERNAL, J.W., MORGAN, G.S., PORTELL, R.W., PEREZ, V.J., MORAN, S.M. & WOOD, A.R., [2017](#). Integrated chronology, flora and faunas, and paleoecology of the Alajuela Formation, Late Miocene of Panama. *PLOS ONE* 12(1): 1-27.*
- OLIVER, P.G., MORGENROTH, H. & SALVADOR, A., [2017](#). Type specimens of Mollusca described by Col. George Montagu in the Royal Albert Memorial Museum & Art Gallery, Exeter and The Natural History Museum, London. *Zoosystematics and Evolution* 93(2): 363-412.*
- PETUCH, E.J. & BERSCHAUER, D.P., [2017](#). Two new genera of olive shells (Gastropoda: Olividae). *The Festivus* 49(1): 52-55.*
- Recourtoliva** Petuch & Berschauer, 2017: 52-53. Type species by original designation: *Oliva poppei* Sargent & Petuch, 2008.
- Vullietoliva** Petuch & Berschauer, 2017: 53-54. Type species by original designation: *Oliva splendida* Sowerby, 1825.
- PETUCH, E.J. & BERSCHAUER, D.P., [2017](#). A new genus and a new subspecies of olive shell (Olividae: Olivinae) from the eastern Pacific Ocean. *The Festivus* 49(3): 224-228.*
- Felicioliva** Petuch & Berschauer, 2017: 225. Type species by original designation: *Oliva kaleontina* Duclos, 1835.
- Felicioliva kaleontina chimu* Petuch & Berschauer, 2017: 226, fig. 1^A. Recent. N of Isla Lobos de Afuera, Piura District, northern Peru.
- POPPE, G.T., [2017](#). Philippine marine mollusks. The listing: 1-265.*
- RAMANIBAI, R. & GOVINDAN, S., [2017](#). Mollusc diversity at Pulicat Lagoon (India). *Transylvanian Review of Systematical and Ecological Research* 20(1): 31-42.* [dated 2018, published 2017]
- RÍOS-JARA, E., HERNÁNDEZ-ORDAZ, O.F., JUÁREZ-MORAN, M.I., VILLALVAZO-ESTRADA, R., GALVÁN-VILLA, C.M. & ESQUEDA-GONZÁLEZ, M.C., [2017](#). La colección de moluscos marinos del Departamento de Ecología de la Universidad de Guadalajara, México. Conference poster.
- RUMALAHTU, D. & LEIWAKABESSY, F., [2017](#). Biodiversity of gastropoda in the coastal waters of Ambon Island, Indonesia. *AACL Bioflux* 10(2): 285-296.*
- STRANO, G., [2017](#). A study on olive shells - 3: Juvenile or adult? Prejudices, evidence, a new growth model and taxonomic consequences. *The Festivus* 49(3): 210-223.
- TORREBLANCA-RAMÍREZ, C., FLORES-GARZA, R., FLORES-RODRÍGUEZ, P., GARCÍA-IBÁÑEZ, S., MICHEL-MORFÍN, J.E., ROSAS-ACEVEDO, J.L. & VALDÉS-GONZÁLEZ, A., [2017](#). Composition of Prosobranchia-Pulmonata (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in rocky intertidal zone in the Marine Priority Region 32, Guerrero, Mexico. *Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía* 32(1): 81-93.*
- VERMEIJ, G.J., [2017](#). Shell features associated with the sand-burying habit in gastropods. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 83(2): 153-160.*
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., [2017](#). Olividae and Olivellidae (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). A chronologic catalogue of literature, taxa and type figures, 1681 to present. Version 2. February 24, 2017: 1-158. Hulst.*
- WAAYERS, R., [2017](#). Shelling and molluscan photography in northern California and Oregon. *The Festivus* 49(1): 57-63.

2018

- ALBERTI, M. & REICH, S., [2018](#). A palaeoecological review of the lower Gatun Formation (Miocene) of Panama with special emphasis on trophic relationships. *Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments* 2018: 1-21.
- ANONYMOUS, [2018](#). March's featured shell. *Olivancillaria urceus* Röding, 1798. *The Beauii* 2018(3): [2].*
- BRIZIO, C., [2018](#). Checklist date: 10 March 2018. Comparative list *Oliva* Tursch & Greifeneder/ Sterba/ Hunon, Hoarau, Robin. [Only the latest version of this document is listed here. Previous versions are saved on the *Olivoidea Scratchpad* site.]*
- COSSIGNANI, T., [2018](#). *Amalda degalleanae* sp. nov. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 98: 26-27.
- Amalda degalleanae* Cossignani, 2018: 26-27, text figures. Recent. Toliara, Madagascar.
- COSSIGNANI, T., [2018](#). *Oliva hirasei vezzarokarinae* ssp. nov. *Malacologia Mostra Mondiale* 98: 31.
- Oliva hirasei vezzarokarinae* Cossignani, 2018: 31, text figures. Recent. Lapu Lapu, Mactan, Philippines.
- POPPE, G.T., TAGARO, S.P. & GOTO, Y., [2018](#). New marine species from the central Philippines. *Visaya* 5(1).
- Ancilla reboriae* Poppe, Tagaro & Goto, 2018: ?. Recent. Philippines.
- ROBINSON, N.J. & PETERS, W.S., [2018](#). Complexity of the prey spectrum of *Agaronia propatula* (Caenogastropoda: Olividae), a dominant predator in sandy beach ecosystems of Pacific Central America. *PeerJ* 4714: 1-20.*
- VOSKUIL, R.P.A., [2018](#). The superfamily Olivoidea (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). A chronologic catalogue of literature, taxa and type figures, 1681 to present. Version 3: 1-124. May, 2018. Current document. Hulst.*

Ghost taxa

The following taxa circulate among collectors or on the Internet: Underlined links refer to the page on the "*Olivoidea Scratchpad*" site on the Internet.

[Olivella ogasawarana Oyama, 1909.](#)

No information on this taxon can be found and it cannot be matched with any of Oyama's publications. It apparently refers to a species from the Ogasawara (Bonin) Islands, Tokyo Prefecture, Japan.

A specimen in the collection of the [Kyoto University Museum, Japan, cat. no. 1040](#), is marked as being this species, although its original label identifies it as [Oliva nota Marrat, 1868](#).

[Olivella lindae Petuch, 1992.](#)

Never published but the name circulates on the Internet (automatically generated Wikipedia page and derivatives plus others). Furthermore, it was listed (but not validated) by Sterba (2004: 154) stating:

"Venezuela, Islas Los Roques. 10 mm.", and illustrated with plate caption (but not validated as well, not fulfilling the requirements of the ICZN) by Robin (2008: Pl. 383 fig. 18) stating: "12 mm - Venezuela".

[Oliva aliguayensis Poppe, 2005.](#)

A manuscript and shell trade name for the species later described as [Oliva poppei Sargent & Petuch, 2008](#). For further information, please refer to the original description of that taxon. It was illustrated with plate caption (but not validated, not fulfilling the requirements of the ICZN) by Robin (2008: Pl. 381 fig. 14) stating: "41.2 mm - Philippines".

[Oliva sallomacensis.](#)

A trade/collectors name to distinguish Serravalian (Miocene. Aquitaine Basin, France) specimens of the taxon otherwise recognised as [Oliva dufresnei Basterot, 1825](#). The taxon apparently was never published.

Web sites and web articles

Several web sites and web articles contain important information on the Olivoidea. Those sites are listed here. All sites have been checked just before release of this catalogue, to avoid dead links. In some cases (marked with *), a PDF print of the web article was made and attached to the library item on the Olivoidea ScratchPad site.

[A collection of Eocene and Oligocene fossils](#). Compiled by Alan Morton. Web site. Listing and illustrating species from the [Hamstead Bembridge Osborne Beds](#) (Late Eocene-Oligocene. Priabonian-Rupelian), the [Headon Beds](#) (Late Eocene. Priabonian), the [Barton Beds](#) (Middle Eocene. Bartonian), the [Bracklesham Beds](#) (Early-Middle Eocene. Ypresian-Bartonian) and the [London Clay](#) (Early Eocene. Ypresian) of England. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Guam mollusks](#). Photography by Bob Abela. Web site.

- ABELA, B. [Olividae](#). Web article. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Jaxshells](#). Owned, created and maintained by Bill Frank. Scientific advisor is Harry G. Lee. Web site with many short contributions.

- LEE, H.G. [The thirty-year peregrination of the exquisite sinistral *Ancillista velesiana* Iredale, 1936: a chronology](#). Web article*. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- LEE, H.G. [A historical review of the Lettered Olive](#). Web article*. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- LEE, H.G. [Oliva of the Western Atlantic](#). Web article*. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- LEE, H.G. [Oliva \(*Lindoliva*\) *spengleri* Petuch, 1988](#). Web article*. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Kwajalein Underwater](#). A website devoted to the marine animals of the Marshall Islands.

- JOHNSON, S. & JOHNSON, J. [Family Olividae](#). Web article. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Le Lutétien](#). Web site.

- ANONYMOUS. [Les collections de Lutétien](#). Web article. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Let's Talk Seashells!](#) A forum created for Conchologists and seashell collectors worldwide.

- KRISBERG, M.F. [Oliva sayana Ravenel, 1834, Lettered Olive](#). Web article* [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella mutica \(Say, 1822\)](#). Web article* [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella sp. aff. floralia \(Duclos, 1853\)](#). Web article* [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella dealbata \(Reeve, 1850\)](#). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella inusta G. B. Sowerby III, 1915](#). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella lactea \(Marrat, 1871\)](#). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella mutica \(Say, 1822\), Variable Dwarf Olive](#). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella nivea \(Gmelin, 1791\), West Indian Dwarf Olive](#). Web article* [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)
- KRISBERG, M.F. [Olivella pusilla \(Marrat, 1871\), Tiny Dwarf Olive](#). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Molluscs of Tasmania](#). A guide to the seashells and other marine molluscs of Tasmania. By Simon Grove, with Rob the Little.

- GROVE, S.J. [Olivellidae](#) (represents Bellolividae; [Olividae – Ancillariinae](#) (represents Ancillariidae). Web articles [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[Neogene Atlas of Ancient Life. Southeastern United States](#). A steadily growing web site, presenting photographs of fossil specimens as well as distribution and stratigraphic data.

- ANONYMOUS. [Olividae](#) (Represents Olividae and Bellolividae). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

[New Zealand Mollusca](#). Great project, loads of information.

- SPURGEON, A. [Olividae](#) (Listing the Ancillariidae of New Zealand). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

Stratotype Auversien du gisement d'Auvers-sur-Oise (France). Jean-François Lhomme. [Scratchpad link](#)

- [Planches photographiques](#). Web article. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/28]*
- [Liste des espèces sur le gisement d'Auvers-sur-Oise](#). Web article. [Checked and accessed 2018/03/28]*

[Unnamed Site](#). Listing and illustrating fossils from several sites in the southeast of the USA. Web site. [Scratchpad link](#)

- [List of Eagle Point Duplin Formation Specimens Sorted by Taxonomy](#). [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22]
- [List of Florida Fossils Sorted by Taxonomy](#). [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22]
- [List of Lee Creek Chowan River/James City Formations Specimens Sorted by Taxonomy](#). [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22]

[Vie Oceane](#). Somewhat outdated site, no modern taxonomy but adequately listing the Reunion Islandspecies.

- JAY, M. Reunion Island Mollusks. [Olivellidae \(represents Bellolividae\): Olividae \(represents Olividae and Ancillariidae\)](#). Web article [Checked and accessed 2018/03/22] [Scratchpad link](#)

Collection inventories:

ROWSON, B., ABLETT, J., GALLICHAN, J., HOLMES, A.M., OLIVER, P.G., SALVADOR, A., TURNER, J.A., WOOD, H., BROWN, C., GORDON, D., HUNTER, T., MACHIN, R., MORGENROTH, H., REILLY, M., PETTS, R. & SUTCLIFFE, R., 2018. Mollusca Types in Great Britain. Amgueddfa Cymru-National Museum Wales / Natural History Museum. Available online at <https://gbmolluscatypes.ac.uk> [Accessed 2018/04/15].

Collection acronyms

- MNHN** — Museum national d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France. Material from the "Collection de Paléontologie" has the prefix "F ". [Hyperlink to IM records](#); [hyperlink to F records](#).
- RV** — Private collection of Ron Voskuil, Hulst, The Netherlands (author of the current document, owner and administrator of the *Olivoidea (Mollusca: Gastropoda) Scratchpad site*). Where more than 1 specimen is included in the sample, individual specimens have a suffix, like 6745c. Suffixes range from a-z, wit i and j omitted. In those case where a lot contains over 24 specimens the suffixes continue as aa, ab, ac, etc.

List of figures

fig. 1. <i>Voluta porphyria</i> Linnaeus, 1758. Type species of <i>Porphyria</i> Röding, 1798, and of <i>Strephona</i> Gray, 1847. RV 2514. Panama, Archipelago de las Perlas. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	7
fig. 2. <i>Voluta oliva</i> Linnaeus, 1758. Type species of <i>Oliva</i> Bruguière, 1789. RV 6931a. India, Tamil Nadu, Tuticorin. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	7
fig. 3. <i>Buccinum glabratum</i> Linnaeus, 1758. Type species of <i>Eburna</i> Lamarck, 1801, and of <i>Dipsaccus</i> Adams & Adams, 1853. RV 2642. Aruba, San Nicolas. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	7
fig. 4. <i>Voluta utriculus</i> Röding, 1791. Type species of <i>Utriculina</i> Gray, 1847. RV 2113. Sri Lanka, Gulf of Mannar, by diver, June 19, 1975. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	10
fig. 5. <i>Voluta jaspidea</i> Gmelin, 1791. Type species of <i>Jaspidella</i> Olsson, 1956. RV 5804a. USA, Florida, Monroe County, Florida Keys, Little Torch Key, on sandy shoals, 1978. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	11
fig. 6. <i>Voluta carneolus</i> Gmelin, 1791. Type species of <i>Galeolella</i> Rovereto, 1899. Type species of <i>Galeolella</i> Cossmann, 1899. RV 0409. New Caledonia, Ile des Pins. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	11
fig. 7. <i>Porphyria miniacea</i> Röding, 1798. Type species of <i>Miniaceoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6966. Japan, Okinawa Island, S end of Nago Bay, in sand. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	12
fig. 8. <i>Porphyria vidua</i> Lamarck, 1798. Type species of <i>Viduoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 7042. Indonesia, Bali, Candidasa. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	12
fig. 9. <i>Porphyria amethystina</i> Röding, 1798. Type species of <i>Annulatoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6971. Solomon Islands, Tulagi Island, in sand at night, 0.6 m. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	12
fig. 10. <i>Porphyria urceus</i> Röding, 1798. Type species of <i>Olivancillaria</i> Orbigny, 1841. RV 7306. Brazil, Sao Paulo, Pereque, trawled offshore, depth 3-4.5 m, sand bottom. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	12
fig. 11. <i>Ancilla cinnamomea</i> Lamarck, 1801. Type species of <i>Ancilla</i> Lamarck, 1799, and of <i>Anaulax</i> Roissy, 1805, and of <i>Ancillaria</i> Lamarck, 1811. RV 2345a. India, Kerala, Trivandrum, December 1979. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	13
fig. 12. <i>Ancilla buccinoides</i> Lamarck, 1803. Type species of <i>Spirancilla</i> Vokes, 1935. RV 4738a. France, Oise, Chaumont-en-Vexin [Eocene, Lutetian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	13
fig. 13. <i>Ancilla canalifera</i> Lamarck, 1803. Type species of <i>Ancillarina</i> Bellardi, 1882. RV 5374a. France, Eure, Gisors, excavation near D195 [Eocene, Lutetian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	13
fig. 14. <i>Ancillaria ventricosa</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Sparella</i> Gray, 1857. RV 0642. Eritrea, Massawa. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	15
fig. 15. <i>Ancillaria candida</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Sparellina</i> Fischer, 1883. MNHN-IM-2000-1292. Sri Lanka. [March 26, 2018. This specimen erroneously marked as <i>Oliva candida</i> Lamarck, 1822. This MNHN specimen may well be the one illustrated by Bruguière (1816: Pl. 393 figs. 6a-b)]......	15
fig. 16. <i>Oliva flammulata</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Strephona</i> Mörch, 1852. RV 6957a. Senegal, Dakar. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	15
fig. 17. <i>Oliva scripta</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Cariboliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6958. Haiti. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	16
fig. 18. <i>Oliva mustelina</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Musteloliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 6996. Japan, Wakayama Prefecture, Shirahama. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	16
fig. 19. <i>Oliva tessellata</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Neocylindrus</i> Fischer, 1883. RV 7054. Australia, Queensland, Pickersgill Reef, sand trails. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	16
fig. 20. <i>Oliva volutella</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Lamprodoma</i> Swainson, 1840 and of <i>Ramola</i> Gray, 1858. RV 2224a. Mexico, Colima, Manzanillo, January 1969. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	17
fig. 21. <i>Oliva auricularia</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species (through its junior homonym: <i>Oliva patula</i> Sowerby, 1825) of <i>Scaphula</i> Swainson, 1840. RV 1997b. Argentina, Buenos Aires, Villa Gesell, in shallow water on sand. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	17
fig. 22. <i>Oliva acuminata</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Anazola</i> Gray, 1858. RV 2114. Sao Tomé & Príncipe, Sao Tomé Island, Praia das Conchas, at low tide, November 1985. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	17
fig. 23. <i>Oliva hiatala</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Agaronia</i> Gray, 1839. RV 1163f. The Gambia, Kotu, Kotu Point, crabbed, among rocks, February 23, 2016. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	17
fig. 24. <i>Oliva undatella</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Strephonella</i> Dall, 1909. RV 6976b. Panama, Veracruz, muddy cove, at night, February 25, 1975. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	18
fig. 25. <i>Oliva nana</i> Lamarck, 1811. Type species of <i>Dactylidia</i> Adams & Adams, 1853, and of <i>Micana</i> Gray, 1858. RV 2384b. Angola, Benguela, Baía Limagens/Praia das Limagens, at low tide in surf zone, December 1981. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	18
fig. 26. <i>Voluta ventricosa</i> Dillwyn, 1817. Type species of <i>Carmione</i> Gray, 1858. RV 6933b. Mozambique, Beira. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	19
fig. 27. <i>Eburna balteata</i> Sowerby, 1823. Type species of <i>Rupertia</i> Gray, 1865. RV 2165a. Aruba, S coast. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	20
fig. 28. <i>Oliva splendidula</i> Sowerby, 1825. Type species of <i>Vullietoliva</i> Petuch & Berschauer, 2017. RV 0915a. Panama, Pedro Gonzalez Island. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	21
fig. 29. <i>Oliva biplicata</i> Sowerby, 1825. Type species of <i>Callianax</i> Adams & Adams, 1853. RV 2215a. Canada, British Columbia, Vancouver Island, Young Beach, on sand, April 3, 1968. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	21
fig. 30. <i>Ancillaria tankervillei</i> Swainson, 1825. Type species of <i>Amalda</i> Adams & Adams, 1853, and of <i>Sandella</i> Gray, 1857. RV 0175. Venezuela, Isla de Margarita, by shrimper boat, depth 30-35 m, 1989. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	21
fig. 31. <i>Voluta dama</i> Wood, 1828. Type species of <i>Olivella</i> Swainson, 1831. RV 0588b. Mexico, Baja California, San Felipe, in sand at changing tide. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	22
fig. 32. <i>Ancillaria mauritiana</i> Sowerby, 1830. Type species of <i>Anolacia</i> Gray, 1857. RV 5531. Kenya, Mombasa, 1977. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	23
fig. 33. <i>Ancillaria exigua</i> Sowerby, 1830. Type species of <i>Chilotygma</i> Adams & Adams, 1853. RV 2386b. Muscat and Oman, Oman, Al Masirah, at low tide, in fine sand. Scale bar is 5 mm.....	23
fig. 34. <i>Ancillaria australis</i> Sowerby, 1830. Type species of <i>Baryspira</i> Fischer, 1883. RV 2148. New Zealand, South Island, Kaikoura. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	23
fig. 35. <i>Buccinum sepimentum</i> Rang, 1832. Type species of <i>Fulmentum</i> Fischer, 1884. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1301. São Tomé & Príncipe, Ile de Prince (Príncipe).....	24
fig. 36. <i>Ancillaria staminea</i> Conrad, 1833. Type species of <i>Olivula</i> Conrad, 1833. RV 0088a. USA, Alabama, Clarke County, Jackson [Claiborne Group, Lisbon Formation, Gosport Sand. Eocene, Bartonian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	24
fig. 37. <i>Oliva sayana</i> Ravenel, 1834. Type species of <i>Americoliva</i> Petuch, 2013. RV 0177. USA, Florida, Tampa Bay. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	25

fig. 38. <i>Oliva triticea</i> Duclos, 1835. Type species of <i>Gemmoliva Iredale</i> , 1924. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1273. Unknown locality. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	25
fig. 39. <i>Oliva zanoeta</i> Duclos, 1835. Type species of <i>Zanoetella</i> Olsson, 1956. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1340. Japan, China Sea. [Erroneous locality]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	26
fig. 40. <i>Oliva anazora</i> Duclos, 1835. Type species of <i>Dactylidella</i> Woodring, 1928. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1440. Peru. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	26
fig. 41. <i>Oliva panniculata</i> Duclos, 1835. Type species of <i>Acutoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1148. Unknown locality.....	26
fig. 42. <i>Oliva kaleontina</i> Duclos, 1835. Type species of <i>Felicioliva</i> Petuch & Berschauer, 2017. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1366. Australia, Galapagos [Australia erroneous]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	26
fig. 43. <i>Oliva rufula</i> Duclos, 1840. Type species of <i>Rufoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1390. Philippines. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	27
fig. 44. <i>Oliva galeola</i> Duclos, 1840. Type species of <i>Galeola</i> Gray, 1858. Syntype MNHN-IM-2000-1335. Philippines, Manila. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	28
fig. 45. <i>Oliva multiplicata</i> Reeve, 1850. Type species of <i>Multipicoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 3073. Taiwan, Hengchun, trawled, 180-220 m. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	32
fig. 46. <i>Ancillaria scaphella</i> Sowerby, 1859. Type species of <i>Interancilla</i> Terzer, 1997. RV 2352a. Oman, Muscat, July 1973. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	35
fig. 47. <i>Sulcobuccinum michelini</i> Coquand, 1862. Type species of <i>Maralsenia</i> Pacaud, 2009. MNHN.F.A25635. Morocco, Tamdakht. [Eocene. Lutetian].....	37
fig. 48. <i>Olivella nympha</i> Adams & Angas, 1864. Type species of <i>Cupidoliva</i> Iredale, 1924. RV 2232a. Australia, Western Australia, Exmouth, intertidal, tracks in sand.....	37
fig. 49. <i>Olivella simplex</i> Pease, 1867. Type species of <i>Olivellopsis</i> Thiele, 1929. RV 6319. Réunion, Boucan Canot. Scale bar is 0.5 cm.....	38
fig. 50. <i>Oliva pacifica</i> Marrat, 1871. Type species (through its junior synonym <i>Oliva arctata</i> Marrat, 1871) of <i>Arctoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV 7102a. Thailand, Phuket Island; depth 36 m; February 1990. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	40
fig. 51. <i>Oliva impressa</i> Vasseur, 1882. Type species of <i>Pseudolivella</i> Glibert, 1960. RV 3768. France, Loire-Atlantique, Saffré, Bois-Gouët [Eocene. Bartonian]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	45
fig. 52. <i>Ancilla nana</i> Watson, 1886. Type species of <i>Gracilispira</i> Olson, 1956. RV 2152a. New Zealand, North Island, Coromandel Peninsula, off Kereta, 1972. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	46
fig. 53. <i>Ancillaria papillata</i> Tate, 1889. Type species of <i>Alocospira</i> Cossmann, 1899. RV 6895. Australia, Victoria, Hamilton, Muddy Creek, Upper beds [Pliocene. Grange Burn Formation, Kalimnan (Zanclean-Piacenzian)]. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	48
fig. 54. <i>Ancilla edithae</i> Pritchard & Gatliff, 1898. Type species of <i>Austrancilla</i> Habe, 1959. RV 0667a. Australia, South Australia, Coffin Bay, May 23, 1983. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	51
fig. 55. <i>Ancillaria lanceolata</i> Von Martens, 1902. Type species of <i>Turrancilla</i> Von Martens, 1903. RV 0066. Mozambique, between Inhaca and Xai-Xai, 380-420 m, July 2003. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	53
fig. 56. <i>Oliva dubia</i> Schepman, 1904. Type species of <i>Parvoliva</i> Thiele, 1929. RV 3097. Philippines, Masbate Island, Placer, with <i>lumon lumon</i> nets, depth c 30 m. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	54
fig. 57. <i>Ancilla priabonensis</i> Boussac, 1908. Type species of <i>Bearizia</i> Pacaud, Merle & Pons, 2013. Neotype MNHN.F.J10285. France, Pyrénées-Atlantiques, Biarritz, Les Bains, 43°28'12"N-001°33'36"W.....	55
fig. 58. <i>Oliva bretteghami</i> Bridgman, 1909. Type species of <i>Proxoliva</i> Petuch & Sargent, 1986. RV1429a. Australia, Western Australia, Northwest Cape, Bundegi Reef, in sand, low tide, at night. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	56
fig. 59. <i>Ancillista velesiana</i> Iredale, 1936. Type species of <i>Ancillista</i> Iredale, 1936. RV 0640. Australia, Queensland, S of Yeppoon, Keppel Bay. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	68
fig. 60. <i>Ancilla matthewsi</i> Burch & Burch, 1967. Type species of <i>Hesperancilla</i> Kilburn, 1981. RV 2340. Brazil, Rio Grande Do Norte, Natal, ex pisce from "Pacamón"-fish, January 1985. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	79
fig. 61. <i>Amalda ornata</i> Ninomiya, 1988. Type species of <i>Exiquaspira</i> Ninomiya, 1988. RV 6913. Australia, Western Australia, Esperance, caught in 60-100 m, from stomach contents of Queen Morwong fish (<i>Nemadactylus</i>), 2002. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	91
fig. 62. <i>Entomoliva incisa</i> Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991. Type species of <i>Entomoliva</i> Bouchet & Kilburn, 1991. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-1119. New Caledonia, 22°40'S 167°41'E, 460-500 m, S of l'île des Pins.....	93
fig. 63. <i>Fusilculus crenatus</i> Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998. Type species of <i>Fusilculus</i> Bouchet & Vermeij, 1998. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-1119. E of New Caledonia, 22°17'S 171°18'E, 450-550 m, Hunter and Matthew Islands.....	99
fig. 64. <i>Olivella amoni</i> Sterba & Lorenz, 2005. Type species of <i>Janaoliva</i> Sterba & Lorenz, 2005. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-31379. Papua New Guinea.....	104
fig. 65. <i>Calyptoliva bolis</i> Kantor & Bouchet, 2007. Type species of <i>Calyptoliva</i> Kantor & Bouchet, 2007. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-9480. Coral Sea, Lansdowne Fairway Bank, 21°01'S, 160°57'E, 650-660 m.....	106
fig. 66. <i>Olivella marginelloides</i> Paulmier, 2007. Type species of <i>Parolivella</i> Paulmier, 2007. Holotype MNHN-IM-2000-9699. Martinique, continental shelf, East coast.....	106
fig. 67. <i>Oliva poppei</i> Sargent & Petuch, 2008. Type species of <i>Recourtoliva</i> Petuch & Berschauer, 2017. RV 1424. Philippines, Davao del Sur province, Balut Island, tangle nets, depth 100-150 m, 2017. Scale bar is 1 cm.....	107

Acknowledgements

I wish to express my gratitude to the following persons who contributed (both recently and a long time ago) by donating specimens, by sending papers, comments, corrections and other information:

Bram van der Bijl, Cesare Brizio, Daniel Gratecap, Yuri Kantor, Gijs Kronenberg, Harry G. Lee, François Lithard, Jean-Michel Pacaud, Pierre Recourt, Giorgio Strano, John Taylor, Fred Vervaet, Mans Vroom, Christine Zorn. Thank you very much, merci beaucoup, hartelijk dank, Vielen Dank, grazie mille, большое спасибо.

And to all others authors who were so kind to make their papers available through services like *Academia* and *ResearchGate*.